

8
SP
5120

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

STATE HERITAGE
BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT
AND PLANNING

This survey was funded by the State Heritage Fund through
the South Australian Department of Environment and Planning

Prepared by Hamish Angas and Mark Turnbull

The South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies

FORWARD

This detailed survey has been directed by Hamish Angas, architectural heritage consultant, on behalf of the South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies. He was assisted by Peter Perkins, architect, and Mark Turnbull a senior architectural student from the School of the Built Environment at the South Australian Institute of Technology. Brian Harper, Senior Lecturer in Planning S.A.I.T., acted as co-ordinator for the Centre.

GORDON YOUNG

Director
October 1987.

This heritage survey is the sixth completed by the Centre. Previous surveys were as follows:-

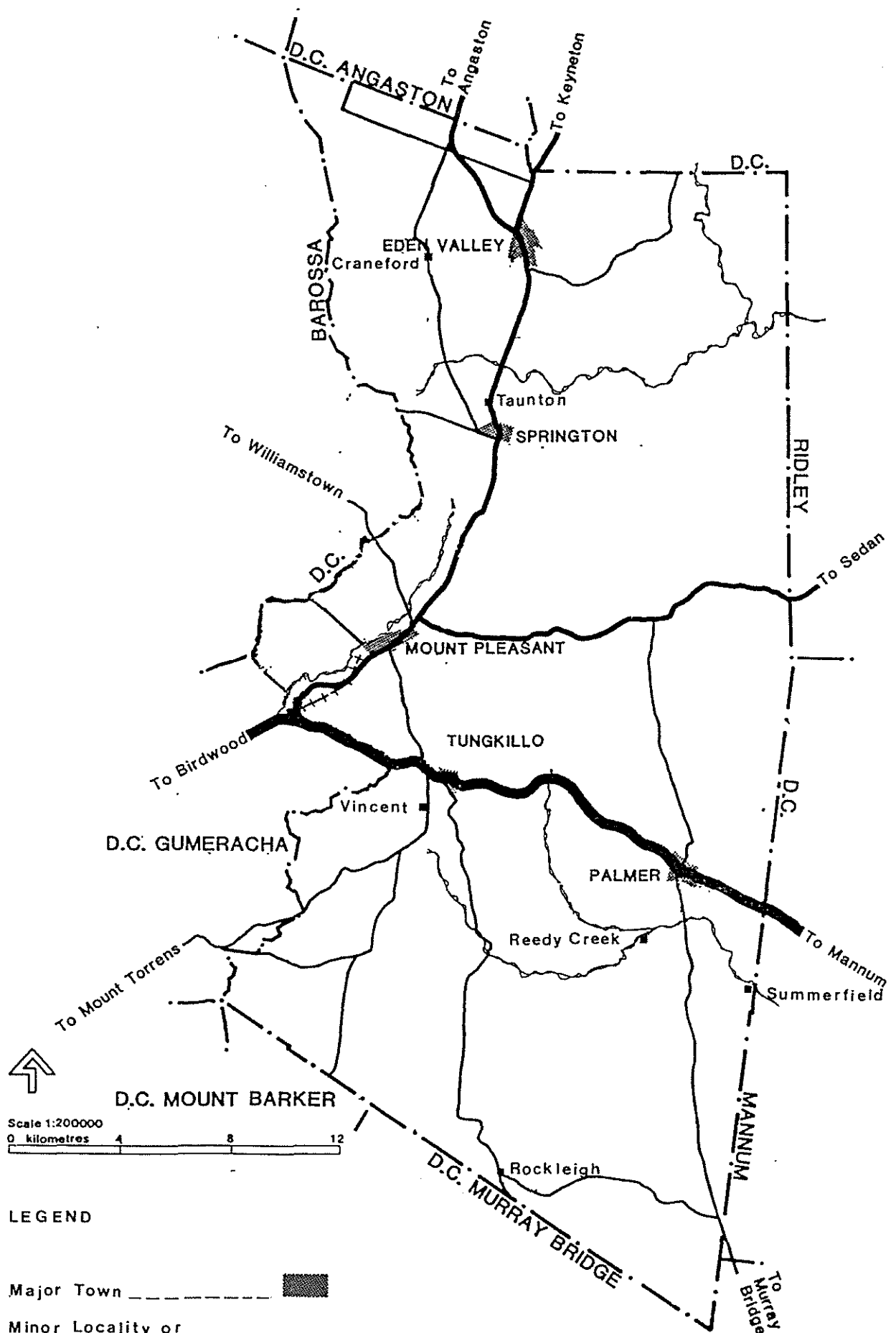
*The Barossa Survey 1976-78,
The Hahndorf Survey 1978-80,
The Lobethal Survey 1980-82,
The Birdwood Survey 1982-84,
The Onkaparinga D.C. Survey 1984-86.*

Centre Publications.

*Barossa Survey (3 vols) 1978, (o.o.p.)
Hahndorf Survey (2 vols) 1981, (available from Techsearch S.A.I.T.)
Lobethal-Valley of Praise 1983, (o.o.p.)
Birdwood - Old Blumberg 1984 (available from Techsearch S.A.I.T.)
Onkaparinga Heritage (to be published in 1988)
People, Places and Buildings (available from Wakefield Press)*

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	PREFACE	1.
	INTRODUCTION	2.
1.	HISTORICAL STATEMENT	
1.1	Thematic and Chronological History	5.
1.2	Development and Nomenclature of the Townships and Settlements	25.
2.	LIST OF ITEMS AND LOCATION MAPS	
	Introduction	43.
2.1	Map No. 1	45.
2.2	Map No. 2	46.
2.3	Map No. 3	47.
2.4	Map No. 4	48.
2.5	Map No. 5	49.
2.6	Map No. 6	51.
2.7	Map No. 7	52.
2.8	Map No. 8	53.
2.9	Map No. 9	55.
2.10	Map No. 10	56.
2.11	Map No. 11	57.
2.12	Map No. 12	58.
2.13	Map No. 13	59.
2.14	Map No. 14	60.
2.15	Eden Valley	61.
2.16	Mount Pleasant	62.
2.17	Palmer	64.
2.18	Springton	65.
2.19	Tungkillo	66.
3.	RECOMMENDATIONS	
3.1	Nomination of Items	67.
3.2	Nomination of Areas	67.
3.3.	Suggestions for Future Research and/or Investigation	70.
	BIBLIOGRAPHY	72.
	APPENDICES	
A.	Acknowledgements	
B.	Index to Archival Material	
C.	Occupational Survey - 1839-1969	
D.	Type of Item Index	
E.	Examples of Item Identification Sheets	



LEGEND

- Major Town
- Minor Locality or
- Defunct Town

DISTRICT COUNCIL OF MOUNT PLEASANT

PREFACE

This heritage survey covers the District Council of Mount Pleasant, which is approximately 50 kilometres north-east of Adelaide and has an area of 652 square kilometres. The Council had evolved from the amalgamation of several areas of settlements, but basically is comprised of the former District Councils of Springton and Tungkillo, which were combined on March 21, 1935.

For the purposes of this heritage survey the District Council of Mount Pleasant has been divided into fourteen (14) areas and these areas have been surveyed and analysed in order to obtain items of State and Local heritage significance.

In addition to travelling the entire area of the District Council, extensive archival research was carried out in Adelaide, using the resources of the Mortlock Library, the Public Record Office and the various branches of the Department of Lands.

This report is divided into three main sections, a historical statement, including a discussion of the development of various settlements within the Council area; an inventory of items of State and Local heritage significance, based on the fourteen (14) areas and five (5) main townships; and a chapter outlining the recommendations of the survey team. The Appendices of the report include an index to the archival material researched and an extensive occupational survey of the settlements located within the present District Council of Mount Pleasant.

The Item Identification Sheets, which follow this report, include information pertaining to the physical and historical aspects of each item, as well as a photograph, and are cross-referenced to this report. Examples of these sheets are included as an appendix (Appendix E.) to this report. A complete set of Item Identification Sheets are held by the hertiage Conservation Branch, Department of Environment and Planning and by the District Council of Mount Pleasant.

INTRODUCTION

In undertaking the Mount Pleasant Heritage Survey the survey team has concentrated on the architectural and environmental impact of European settlement on the Australian landscape. It ignores the part played by the original Aboriginal occupation of the area. This has been done in order to comply with one of the main objectives of the brief, namely "To provide an historical outline including social, economic, cultural and physical development of the survey area since the time of first European contact".

We have approached the history of the area using a thematic and chronological base. The themes come from Susan Marsden's "Historical Outlines" and are as follows:

1. Exploration
2. Natural Environment
3. Nomenclature
4. Pastoral
5. Survey
6. Local Government
7. Urban
8. Trade and Industry
9. Transport
10. Education
11. Residents
12. Religion
13. Population and Housing

The chronological history of the Mount Pleasant region, which is largely described in the section of the historical statement dealing with the development of various settlements within the Council area, which forms the basis for the Occupational Survey - 1839-1969 (Appendix C.).

Using material from primary or archival sources; secondary sources such as printed books and newspapers; and local knowledge, we have been able to form an overall picture of the region and more importantly of the

development of the area following European occupation in the early 1840s. Our intention has been to rely on primary source material, as far as possible, rather than on oral or hearsay evidence.

In order to isolate the items of State or Local heritage significance that illustrate the thematic and chronological history of the District Council of Mount Pleasant, we initially selected about 350 potential heritage items. These were photographed and then carefully re-appraised. This sieving or culling process has eliminated over 100 items, which were thought to lack sufficient credentials to be placed on a list of items of State or Local heritage significance. It must be stated at this point that though we have not included these items in this heritage survey report, they may be re-examined at some future date and included on a list of heritage items.

The environment and architecture of an area illustrate the history of that area and contribute towards the heritage significance of the local area, and in part to that of the State.



1. Homestead, "Rhine Park", near Eden Valley (1870s)
MLSA Ref. No. B1494



2. Herbig Homestead Complex, near Springton (1986)
Film No. 15, Neg. No. 15



3. Dwelling (Cottage), Sec. 960, Hundred of Tungkillo (1986)
Film No. 2, Neg. No. 2



4. Dwelling (Cottage), west of Eden Valley (1986)
Film No. 7, Neg. No. 14

CHAPTER 1 - HISTORICAL STATEMENT

1.1 THEMATIC AND CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY

The District Council of Mount Pleasant was proclaimed in March, 1935 and consists of the whole of the Hundreds of Jutland and Tungkillo, with portions of the Hundreds of Moorooroo and Talunga.¹ The township of Mount Pleasant, which includes the former villages of Totness and Hendryton, is situated on the upper reaches of the River Torrens. Other main townships within the Council area are Eden Valley, Springton; Tungkillo, formerly South Petherton; and Palmer. "The country in the neighbourhood of Mount Pleasant affords some very good examples of the influence of rainfall in altering the whole aspect of any region of the earth's surface."² The stony granite ridge that bisects the Council, between the valley of the River Torrens and the Lower Murray basin, separates two distinctly different countrysides. The Torrens Valley along the western side of the Council district has a higher rainfall and exhibits lush green pastures with wide spreading gum trees dotted along its valley. The rainfall diminishes rapidly as one travels further east and consequently the land is sandy and scrubby and the trees are more stunted.

Johann Menge, a geologist, carried out the initial exploration of the Mount Pleasant area in 1839.³ He noted that the country was particularly suitable for the growing of the German varieties of grapes and as a result of this observation, he named the main river system in the area the Rhine.⁴ The two branches of this river were renamed during the First World War, the North Rhine became the Somme and the South Rhine became the Marne.⁵ In the original survey of the district, it was envisaged that there would be several settlements scattered through the western side of the area, along the Torrens Valley. These were the

villages of Mount Pleasant, Totness, Hendryton, Eden Valley, Springton, Friedensberg, Taunton, Craneford and South Rhine, as well as a few smaller settlements. Only Mount Pleasant, Eden Valley and Springton have survived the passage of time. The townships of Tungkillo and Palmer also remain in existence to the east of the Torrens Valley.

Following the first surveying of the area in 1841, the first land grant was made to Charles Flaxman in 1842.⁶ However the first European resident to settle in the district did not arrive until 1843. Charles Millyard is believed to have taken up residence in the Mount Pleasant area in 1843, along with James Phillis, who is supposed to have raised the first crop of wheat in the locality.⁷ The next ten years saw a gradual increase in the population of the area, with most of the new settlers having migrated from the south-west of England and from Scotland. By the middle of the 1850s immigrants from Germany started to arrive in the district and settled near Black Springs, now Springton. Others moved further north to the area around Eden Valley, which was closer to the main German settlements of the Barossa Valley. The first dwelling to be erected in the district was that of the Phillis family, which was situated just north of the present township of Mount Pleasant.⁸

Along with the establishment of settlements throughout the Mount Pleasant district came the need for some type of local administration. The southern end of the district was proclaimed in June, 1855 as the District Council of Tungkillo.⁹ At that time it encompassed 118 square miles and took in the settlements of South Petherton (now Tungkillo) and later Palmer, which was established in 1869. In addition it contained the mining township of Reedy Creek and the smaller settlements of Vincent and Summerfield. The first chairman of the Council was

Alexander B. Murray.¹⁰ Though the area around Eden Valley and Springton was first settled in the 1850s, it was not until 1865 that the District Council of South Rhine was gazetted.¹¹ The first meeting of the Council was held in November, 1865 and Mr. John Bennett was elected Chairman.¹² The District Council of South Rhine, sometimes also known as the District Council of Jutland, had its name changed to the District Council of Springton in June, 1918, under the requirements of the Enemy Names Act and the Nomenclature Act of 1918.¹³

The township of Mount Pleasant was incorporated into the north-eastern corner of the District Council of Talunga and following an agreement by Parliament in 1884, it became part of the South Rhine council area.¹⁴ The Flaxman Valley came under the control of local government with the proclamation of its own Council in 1866, however it was also annexed to the South Rhine Council, in 1888.¹⁵ The present District Council of Mount Pleasant contains the former District Councils of Tungkillo and Springton, with one section added from the District Council of Mannum and two sections from the District Council of Mobilong.¹⁶

The population of the northern area of the Mount Pleasant district could be described as being particularly German in character with a large percentage of the families who settled there having migrated from Germany in the middle of the 19th. Century. The predominant names in this area include those of the Herbig; Drogemuller, Kuchel, Starick, Eckert and Siedel families. Of these families the descendants of Johann Friedrich and Anna Caroline Herbig have the greatest reputation and their name is synonymous with the settlement of the Springton area. The name of the Lillecrapp family is also closely connected with the

development of the district, in particular with that of the establishment of the township of Eden Valley. The land on which the present township is situated originally belonged to William Lillecrapp. He took up Sections 152 and 153 of the Hundred of Jutland in 1856¹⁷ and now the present Eden Valley is located there. Another prominent citizen in the area was Mr. John Murray, who established the pastoral property, known as "Rhine Park" in c.1859.¹⁸ Though he never lived there, his son John Murray, the Younger, took up residence on the property in the 1880s and the large homestead and several bluestone outbuildings date from this time.¹⁹ "Rhine Park homestead, a magnificent bluestone residence of 12 rooms built on the grand style is situated in a park-like setting amongst stately red gums and moss covered granite outcrops."²⁰

Further south, in the area that was formerly known as the District Council of Tungkillo, the population was mainly from England and Scotland, with a smaller German settlement south of Palmer. There were two families who played an important role in the development of the district - the Melrose and Baker families. George Melrose established the "Rosebank" estate in the 1840s and built the two-storey homestead in 1860.²¹ The property was known for its generous hospitality and though the acreage of land has vastly diminished, the influence of the "Rosebank" name still pervades an air of grandeur through the district of Mount Pleasant. The other pastoral family to establish a presence in the area was that of the Hon. John Baker, whose family came from South Petherton in England.²² He set up the "Terlinga" station, south of Tungkillo, and along with the adjacent Wall Station on the River Murray it was capable of carrying 35,000 sheep at one time.²³ "Terlinga" has long since been broken up into smaller holdings and little remains

of the original buildings at the head station, near Tungkillo, however a large shearing shed is still intact on Hoads Woolshed Road, having been erected in 1858.

The Reedy Creek Special Survey of 1846, which consisted of Section 960 of the Hundred of Tungkillo, was granted to the Australian Mining Company in the names of Messrs. Henry John Enthoven, Samuel James Capper and John Masterman, Junior.²⁴ The Survey covered a 20,000 acre rectangular block of land at the sources of the Reedy Creek. The Australian Mining Company opened the Kittacoola Mine, south of Palmer, on the Reedy Creek in 1846.²⁵ In those early days until 1852, there was much developmental work carried out at the mine, including the establishment of the main shafts "...and there employing a considerable number of men in raising copper ore and in preparatory operations which not only afford every prospect of success, but are already productive..."²⁶ After 1852, the mine appears to have been deserted until 1890, when it was re-opened by the Reedy Creek Gold Mining Company.²⁷ In 1891-1892 the New Reedy Creek Mine Company was set up to work the mine. Though closing down again in 1897, mining operations have continued spasmodically since the turn of the century, with the Kittacoola Mine finally closing in 1971.²⁸ The Kittacoola Mining Co. Pty. Ltd. currently maintains mining rights under a private agreement with the present landowner.

Other mining operations have been carried out south-east of the township of Mount Pleasant, on Sections 1286-1290 and 7070 of the Hundred of Talunga. These diggings, which date from the late 1860s, were mainly concerned with the mining of gold deposits. These gold discoveries

caused a lot of prospecting, with the Mount Pleasant diggings having yielded 8,000 worth of gold before July, 1871, according to the figures of the Warden of the Goldfields.²⁹ The Mount Pleasant diggings included such mines as the Golden Slope, the Golden Slope North and the Golden Slope West, later known as the Duke of Cornwall Mine.³⁰

The townships of Mount Pleasant and Eden Valley had their own manufacturing industry, in addition to being a service centre to the surrounding farming districts. The Totness Roller Flour Mill was established in Mount Pleasant in 1865 by Mr. Henry Giles.³¹ By the mid 1860s wheat was being plentifully produced in the area and there was a need for a locally based processing industry. Henry Giles continued to operate the mill for 35 years, when Mr. Alfred Townsend, of Mount Torrens, purchased the mill and re-modelled the building in 1900. The conversion of the mill allowed it to have an annual output of 3,500 bags of flour.³² During the 1920s the mill was largely destroyed by fire and though the main chimney remained standing for some time, there appears to be little remaining evidence of the Totness Flour Mill in Mount Pleasant. Further north at Eden Valley, a flour mill was operated by W.B. Randell during the 1860s and 1870s.³³ It was also destroyed by fire during the early part of this century. As a result of the reduced wheat production in the Mount Pleasant district and improved transport to other centres, the two flour mills at Mount Pleasant and Eden Valley were never re-built.

The western side of the Mount Pleasant district has fulfilled Johann Menge's observation of its suitability for grape-growing, there being many acres of vineyards through the area, particularly in the hills

around Eden Valley and Springton. Despite the large number of vineyards, there are only two main wineries manufacturing table wine in the district. In 1890 William Rayner built a winery on land originally owned by Oscar Seppelt, who planted vines there in c.1862.³⁴ The present building incorporates the Rayner winery with the existing stone walls having been built-up to form a saw-tooth elevation in 1938.³⁵ The winery in Eden Valley was established on the site of the Randell's Flour Mill in 1922, by Penfolds.³⁶ The main facade of the building was built in a similar style to that of the Southern Vales winery, which was established by Penfolds in 1910. Hamiltons purchased the Springton winery in 1938 and the Eden Valley winery in 1965.³⁷

During the early days of settlement in the Mount Pleasant area, transport from one place to the next was essentially on horse-back. The roads through the district were little better than dirt tracks and travel was often slow and tedious. In 1859 the main road from Adelaide only went as far as Birdwood (formerly Blumberg), however within seven years the road had been extended to Mount Crawford, via Mount Pleasant.³⁸ The roadside dwellers along the route petitioned Mr. William Rounsevell to provide a passenger coach service to Adelaide, which was established in 1865.³⁹ This service was continued past Mount Pleasant to Springton and Eden Valley, using a carrier wagon, and the remains of an old coach station are still located on Section 519, Hundred of Jutland, south of Springton. This road transport (horse-drawn and motorised) was later joined by the use of the railway. The railway line from Balhannah to Mount Pleasant was opened in September, 1918 and by 1921, the road coaches had disappeared from the Adelaide to Mount Pleasant route.⁴⁰ The use of the railway diminished and in 1963 the line to Mount Pleasant

was closed.⁴¹ Further east, the railway line from Monarto to Sedan was opened in October, 1919⁴² and provided transport for wheat, wool and livestock, with wheat silos being built along the line at various points for grain storage. This rail service is not very frequent with the preference being for road transport.

As early as 1867 a telegraph service was extended from Woodside to Mount Pleasant. This was in response to a petition presented to Parliament in 1865⁴³, and the following year (1868) a telegraph station was established in Mount Pleasant at a cost of £1,300 with the local school mistress, Miss Elizabeth Freeman, being placed in charge of it.⁴⁴ In 1870 a post and telegraph station was operating in Palmer, with the town only having been settled the previous year.⁴⁵ A post office was set up at Reedy Creek in October, 1848 and at Tungkillo in 1849, however it was not until 1851 before a post office was opened in Mount Pleasant. Other post offices were established in Springton in 1861/62 and Eden Valley in 1862/63.⁴⁶ The first mail service from Adelaide to Mount Pleasant was probably undertaken by Messrs. George Cooper, Senior, and William Busch during the late 1850s.⁴⁷ There being no main roads through the district, the mail was carried on horse-back over rough bush tracks. George Cooper arrived in the district in 1858 and was responsible for surveying many of the main roads through the area.⁴⁸ The Rounsevell coach service to Adelaide also provided a mail delivery for the people of the Mount Pleasant area. Messrs. Graves, Hill & Co. ran the Royal Mail coaches from Adelaide to Mannum and serviced Palmer, which was on their route.⁴⁹ In the 1920s A. Birdseye & Son provided a motor mail service to the district, replacing the horse drawn coaches of earlier days.⁵⁰

With the population of the Mount Pleasant district predominantly of German and Anglo-Scottish extraction, the main religious denomination represented in the area are Lutheran and Presbyterian, with a smaller congregation of Anglicans. The dominance of the Lutheran religion in the area has led to the establishment of several Lutheran churches throughout the district, at Friedensberg, Springton, Eden Valley, Palmer and Summerfield. The earliest church was built at Freidensberg, near Springton, in 1861.⁵¹ The following year (1862) the first Lutheran church at Eden Valley was erected on land donated by William Lillecrapp.⁵² The Friedensberg church was replaced by St. John's Lutheran Church at Springton in 1899⁵³ and the Eden Valley church was superseded by the St. Peter Evangelical Lutheran Church in 1912.⁵⁴ The Lutheran congregation at Palmer were served by two churches - Christus Kirche (1870) and St. Paulus Kirche (1873).⁵⁵ The reason for two congregations at Palmer was that the Lutheran settlers in the areas were ministered by two Pastors - Pastor Hensel, of Birdwood, and Dr. Loessel. The two congregations amalgamated in 1967 and became known as the "Lutheran Church at Palmer".⁵⁶ St. Paulus Kirche (Pastor Hensel's church) was demolished in 1972, however a memorial to the church remains as a testament to the two congregations at Palmer. At Summerfield (formerly Summerfeldt), south of Palmer, St. Pauls Lutheran Church was built in 1904.⁵⁷ Prior to that year the Lutheran congregation firstly attended Pastor Hensel's services at Palmer and then they assembled in a building at "Kretschmer's Corner".

The Presbyterian church in the Mount Pleasant district had basically two congregations, one at South Rhine and the other at Mount Pleasant. The South Rhine services were intitially held in the 'schoolroom'

adjacent to the present church from November, 1864.⁵⁸ The South Rhine Church was built in 1882⁵⁹ and though the numbers have since diminished, services are still held in this simple country church. In Mount Pleasant, a church building committee was set up in September, 1865 and by February, 1866, the foundation stone was laid for the Presbyterian church.⁶⁰ The Manse, behind the church, was erected in 1867.⁶¹ The Reverend James Roddick was the first minister to serve the congregations at South Rhine and Mount Pleasant and his grave is located beneath a large red gum, on the eastern side of the Mount Pleasant church. In 1977, the two Presbyterian churches became part of the Uniting Church of Australia (Barossa Parish).⁶²

The Anglican Church is represented in the district by St. John's Church of England at Mount Pleasant (1859) and St. Mary's Church of England at Springton (c. 1884?).⁶³ In addition the other denominations in the Mount Pleasant area include the Baptist church, which had congregations at Salt Creek, near South Rhine, and Eden Valley and the Bible Christians, who built a Chapel in Mount Pleasant, which was later to become part of the present Public School.⁶⁴

With the settlement of families in the Mount Pleasant district came the necessity to establish schools for educating the children of these various communities. The first school to be opened in the Springton area was held in the Friedensberg Church from 1861.⁶⁵ The land on which this church/school was built was donated to the Lutheran community by George Fife Angas, who also donated £50 towards the cost of the building. The school children moved to a new building in 1913, which was built behind St. John's Lutheran Church, Springton.⁶⁶ In Mount

Pleasant the need for school accommodations was found pressing and in July, 1861 the community purchased the Bible Christian Chapel in Hospital Road and converted it into a schoolroom for their children.⁶⁷ With several additions and alterations, this building still functions as the Mount Pleasant Public School. The Totness School was also established to cater for the community's educational demands and was opened by the Misses Kate and Blanche Giles in the 1880s and they occupied the building across the River Torrens, behind the Soldiers' Memorial Hall.⁶⁸ After that school closed, the building became a boarding house and later was used as a hospital by Dr. Godfrey and Matron Wishart - it is now a private dwelling.

Peter Miller, a farmer, donated part of his land for use as a school and church in 1864.⁶⁹ The South Rhine School was located east of Springton on the Jutland Road. The school was opened in November, 1864 and continued to function there until 1869, when the Council of Education would not renew its licence to operate, owing to the fact that a new school had started operating in Springton.⁷⁰ This Springton school was conducted by Mr. James Dodgson from 1868 in a building that was also used by the Anglican Church.⁷¹ Following a disagreement with the Council of Education, it was closed in 1871.⁷² There were several other schools in the Springton district, of which two were located in the Hundred of Jutland, one was operating on C.O. Royal's property ("Spring Farm") and the other was located on William Gilbert's land and was known as the Hundred of Jutland School.⁷³ The "Spring Farm" School remained in existence from 1924 to 1927 and the Hundred of Jutland School opened in May, 1930 and closed in 1941, when the attendance numbers decreased to only ten pupils.⁷⁴ The present Springton Public

School was established early in 1878 and started as a Provisional School, thereby being a school for a sparsely populated area.⁷⁵ It became a Public School during 1878, when the attendance numbers grew to justify a new classification.⁷⁶

Mrs. Philpott offered the use of her school to the children of the Eden Valley district in 1867.⁷⁷ The first official school, under the auspices of the Department of Education, commenced operations in 1877, with a Mr. Lange being thought to have been the first teacher at the school.⁷⁸ Following the closure of the Lutheran Day School at Eden Valley in 1916,⁷⁹ its pupils moved to the Public School, which was not large enough to accommodate them. This overcrowding lead the parents of these children to keep their children at home as a protest to the Education Department. This action caused the authorities to erect the present Eden Valley Public School in 1918, which is now used as an Outdoor Education Centre, on an intermittent basis.⁸⁰

Early records note the opening of a school at Reedy Creek in 1872, with classes being held in a chapel by Celia Richards.⁸¹ In 1880 a government school was opened in Palmer North and Mr. J.L. Whittaker was the first teacher at this school.⁸² The following year (1881) another school began operating in Palmer with the teacher being Mr. John Phillips.⁸³ A new school and teacher's residence is recorded as having been erected in 1890.⁸⁴ The first Lutheran school began operating in the Lutheran Church (St. Paulus Kirche) in 1870.⁸⁵ The new Lutheran Church (Christus Kirche) was built in 1872 and it also served as a schoolroom.⁸⁶ The Palmer Lutheran schools were eventually closed in 1917 due to an Act of Parliament decreeing that all Lutheran schools should be closed. This

action was a result of anti-German sentiment during the First World War.⁸⁷

The five main settlements that remained within the District Council of Mount Pleasant each have at least one hotel. The first hotel to open in Mount Pleasant had its licence issued to W. MacBeth (or MacBeath) and it traded under the name of the Mount Pleasant Inn from 1853 to 1860.⁸⁸ In 1860 a single storey Totness Inn was built towards the northern end of the present township of Mount Pleasant with T. Liddle being its first licensee.⁸⁹ A second storey was added to the building in 1925 and the hotel continues to carry on business to the present day. Towards the southern end of Mount Pleasant, the Talunga Hotel was built on Melrose Street in 1861 with its first licensee being Mr. M.E. Lowe.⁹⁰ It has also continued to operate since that year. The earliest mention of a Licensed victualler in the Palmer area would appear to be Mr. J. Ledgard, who had an inn/tavern at Reedy Creek in 1869, under the name of the "Miner's Arms".⁹¹ The following year another "Miner's Arms" is recorded as operating in the township of Palmer with C. Schuetze being the licensee.⁹² There remains the question as to whether these two establishments are one and the same hotel. In 1869, A.F.O. Ey opened the Palmer Hotel, which closed in 1887.⁹³ The Miner's Arms then adopted the name of the Palmer Hotel and has continued to exist until the present day. The townships Eden Valley, Springton and Tungkillo each have one hotel, they being the Eden Valley Hotel (1866), the Springton Hotel (1865) and the District Hotel (1858) at Tungkillo.⁹⁴ The District Hotel was known as the George Hotel from 1858 to 1863. As well as the hotels in the main townships there were also several other taverns/inns throughout the district, particularly in the mining areas around Tungkillo during the 1850s.

The establishment of public houses in the vicinity of the Tungkillo mines caused Mr. Norman Campbell, the Manager of the Australian Mining Company, to write to the Colonial Secretary's Office in November, 1850, as follows: "I beg to represent that owing to the increased number of inhabitants at Tungkillo, and the influx of strangers owing to the establishment of a Public House, ...the want of a policeman is sensibly felt. Drunken riots I regret to say have sprung up of late, and there is no protection whatever for the persons or property of the peaceable inhabitants of the Township from the violent conduct of strangers."⁹⁵ The reply from the Government in 1851 did not accede to Mr. Campbell's wishes, as it was felt that the area was too isolated and thinly inhabited.

Though a Police Trooper was later stationed at the Reedy Creek (Kittacoola) Mine, it was not until 1872 that the Police were stationed in the township of Palmer.⁹⁶ " ...Palmer in my opinion is the most suitable place for a Trooper to be stationed, it being situated on the main North-eastern Road and a great deal of traffic through the Township - there are also two Public Houses. The Reedy Creek Mine ...have no need of Police Protection as the Miners all flock to Palmer where all disturbances occur. The proprietors of the mine are employing a great many more miners and it will be necessary for me to be constantly in attendance to keep order. Palmer at present is a busy place and a great deal of drinking takes place occasionally." This opinion was expressed by Police Trooper William M. Ockenden in writing to William Searcy, Chief Inspector of Police, in February, 1872.⁹⁷ Having spent some time searching for a suitable place to station a Police Trooper in Palmer, the first Police Station was located on Allotment No. 18 on the main road through the township of Palmer in August, 1873.⁹⁸ This site was offered by

J. & A.G. Johnston, however within ten years it was felt that this building was no longer suitable and therefore an alternative site for the Palmer Police Station had to be chosen.⁹⁹ This entailed another long search for an appropriate and available site and finally in 1883 Allotment 12 was selected. Mr. Samuel Davenport, on behalf of the Australian Mining Company, offered to sell the allotment to the Crown for 20/- per square foot.¹⁰⁰ The new Police Station was erected between 1883 and 1884 and occupied in March, 1884.¹⁰¹ The Commissioner of Police decided to close the Police Station at Palmer in March, 1894 and recall the resident officer, Mounted Constable King, back to Adelaide and thus he ended the Police presence in Palmer.¹⁰²

A Police Trooper had been stationed at Mount Pleasant, in rented premises, since the mid-1860s. In 1868 a new Police Station was being erected on the western side of Melrose street, south of the Talunga Hotel.¹⁰³ It was then that Mr. Donald Ferguson wrote to the Crown referring to the location of the said Police Station. Mr. Ferguson's contention was that a section of the new building was being built upon part of his son's land and he was therefore claiming some type of compensation for his son, in lieu of the building being demolished and re-erected elsewhere. After four years of correspondence, it was then decided to pay John Ferguson the sum of £200 as payment for the land upon which the new Police Station had encroached.¹⁰⁴ The Police have continued to have a presence in Mount Pleasant and their Police Station is one of the finest buildings in the township.

"They are not a boastful people at Mount Pleasant ...they are a self contained people, too well content with their own corner of the world

to care for being bothered by strangers..."¹⁰⁵ This passage describes the ambience that Mount Pleasant engenders upon the passing traveller. The use of the word 'Pleasant' in both the name of the main township and in the name of the District Council is appropriate as it suggests the environment in which these people live and work. Both the natural and built environment contribute to the character of the area. The buildings and structures of heritage significance are illustrations of historical evolution of the social, economic, cultural and physical development of the District Council of Mount Pleasant.

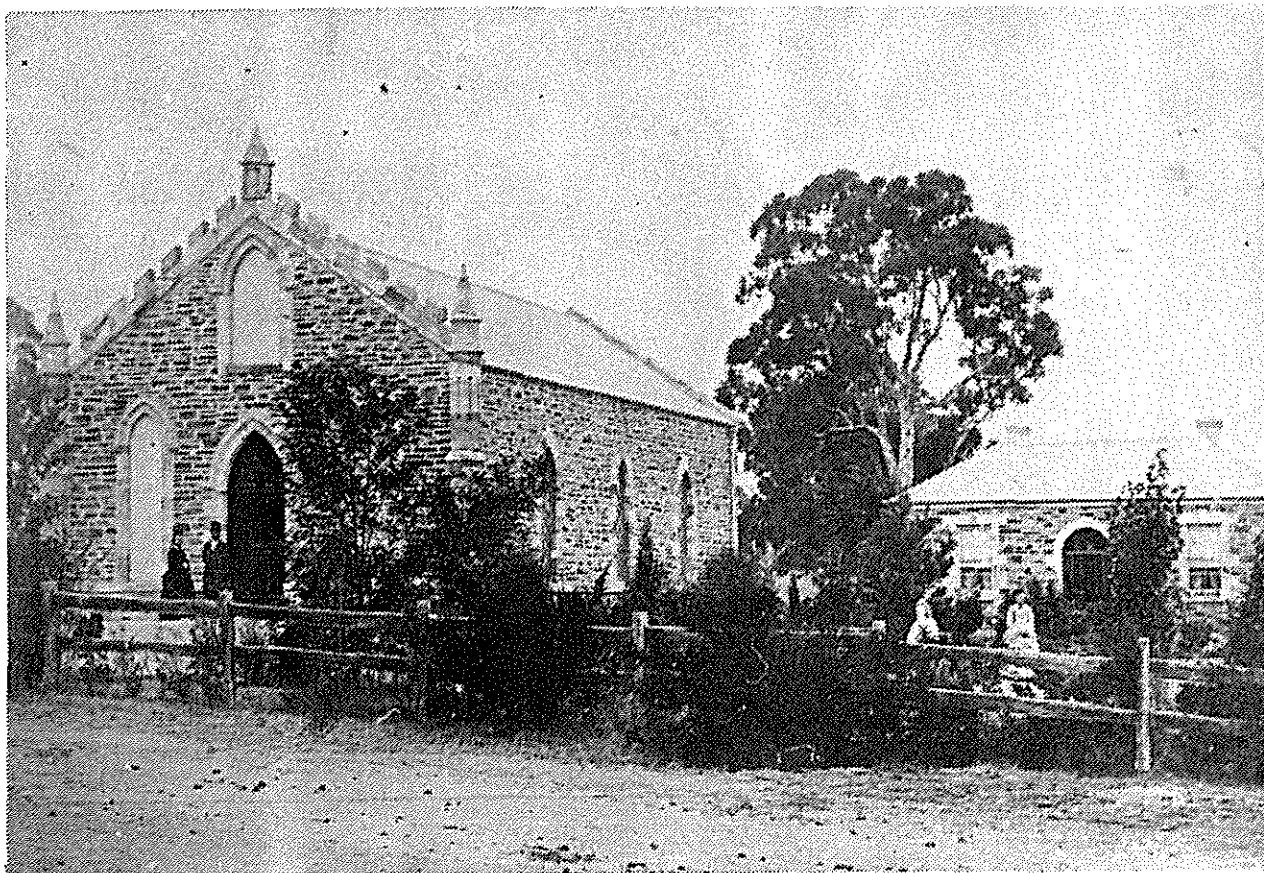
Footnotes:

1. "Civic Record of South Australia" (1986), p. 364
2. Sutherland, G., "Our Inheritance in the Hills" (1889)
3. "Civic Record of South Australia" (1986), p. 363
4. Ibid.
5. Ibid.
6. Ibid.
7. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 5
8. Ibid.
9. "The Civic Record of South Australia" (1924), p. 587
10. "Civic Record of South Australia" (1986), p. 364
11. Ibid.
12. Ibid.
13. Ibid.
14. Ibid.
15. Ibid.
16. Ibid.
17. Original Land Grant Document from General Registry Office
18. Australian "Garden and Field", "Our Pastoral Industry" (1910), p.50
19. Ibid.
20. "Stock Journal", Sep. 11, 1980, p. 61
21. "Belle" Magazine, July/August, 1986, p. 220
22. Cockburn, R., "Pastoral Pioneers of South Australia" Vol. I (1925),
p. 60
- 23.. Op. Cit., p. 61
24. Letters Sent by the Colonial Secretary's Office -
Letter No. 944 of 1846 (GRG 24/4)
25. "Mineral Resources Review, S.A." No. 146, p.5
(Drexel, J.F., "The Geology of the Kittacoola Mine")

26. Anonymous, "Palmer School Centenary" (1982), p. 47
27. "Mineral Resources Review, S.A." No. 146, pp. 5-6
28. Ibid.
29. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 13
30. Op. Cit., p. 15
31. Ibid.
32. Ibid.
33. Harrison, L., "Flour Mills in South Australia" (1979), p. 56
34. McDougall, K., "Winery Buildings in South Australia" (1980),
p. 110
35. Ibid.
36. Springton Assessment Books - 1922 (MRG 61/5)
37. McDougall, K., "Winery Buildings in South Australia" (1980),
pp. 110-111
38. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 9
39. Ibid.
40. Op. Cit., p. 11
41. Newspaper Cuttings, Vol. 2, p. 63
42. Lands Titles Office Research Note No. 427, p. 3
43. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947) p. 9
44. Op. Cit., p. 11
45. Anonymous, "Palmer Primary School Centenary" (1982), p. 48
46. Napier, G.H. C., "Notes on the Opening, Closing and, Where
Applicable, Re-Opening of all South Australian
Post Offices"
47. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 8
48. Op. Cit., p. 9
49. Anonymous, "Palmer Primary School Centenary" (1982), p. 48
50. Ibid.
51. "The Australian Lutheran", Dec. 22, 1939, p. 307

52. Anonymous, "Centenary of St. Petri Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Eden Valley" (1962)
53. "The Australian Lutheran", Dec. 22, 1939, p. 307
54. Anonymous, "Centenary of St. Petri Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Eden Valley" (1962)
55. Anonymous, "Centenary of the Lutheran Churches at Palmer" (1972)
56. Ibid.
57. Anonymous, "St. Pauls Lutheran Church, Summerfield, S.A." (n.d.)
58. Scrimgeour, R., "Some Scots Were Here" (1986), p. 51
59. Ibid.
60. Op. Cit., p. 52
61. Ibid.
62. Op. Cit., p. 53
63. Records of St. Mary's Church, Springton (SRG 94/27)
64. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 16
65. Anonymous, "Springton Primary School Centenary" (1978), p. 17
66. Ibid.
67. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 12
68. Ibid.
69. Anonymous, "Springton Primary School Centenary" (1978), p. 17
70. Op. Cit., p. 18
71. Ibid.
72. Ibid.
73. Op. Cit., p. 19
74. Ibid.
75. Op. Cit., p. 9
76. Ibid.
77. Anonymous, "Eden Valley Primary School 50th. Jubilee" (1969), p. 8
78. Ibid.

79. Ibid.
80. Op. Cit., p. 9
81. Anonymous, "Palmer School Centenary" (1982), p. 11
82. Ibid.
83. Ibid.
84. Op. Cit., p. 12
85. Op. Cit., p. 17
86. Ibid.
87. Op. Cit., p. 18
88. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 17
89. Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia" (1986), p. 628
90. Op. Cit., p. 594
91. Op. Cit., p. 377
92. Ibid.
93. Op. Cit., p. 439
94. McLellan, J., "Index to Hotels 1839-1875"
95. Letters Received by the Colonial Secretary's Office - Letter No. 486 of 1850 (GRG 24/6)
96. Anonymous, "Palmer School Centenary" (1982), p. 40
97. Letterbook of the Palmer Police Station - 1871-1894 (GRG 5/181/2)
98. Ibid.
99. Ibid.
100. Ibid.
101. Ibid.
102. Ibid.
103. Index to Letters Received by the Police Commissioner's Office (GRG 5/3)
104. Letters Received by the Office of the Commissioner of Public Works - Letter No. 655 of 1868 & Letter No. 364 of 1872
105. Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" (1947), p. 4



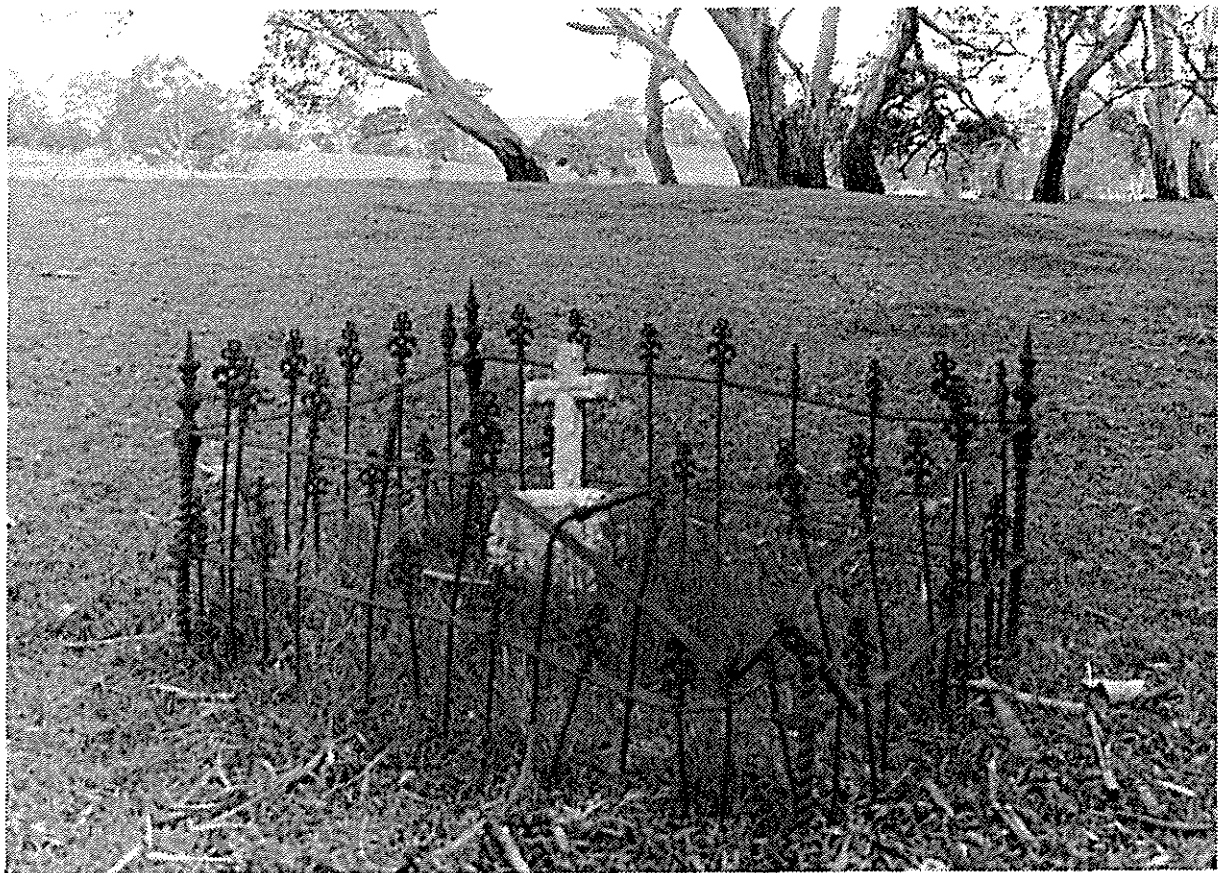
5. Presbyterian Church and Manse, Mount Pleasant (1870s)
MLSA Ref. No. B7713



6. Friedensberg Lutheran Church and School (1986)
Film No. 14, Neg. No. 17



7. St. John's Anglican Church, Mount Pleasant (n.d.)
MLSA Ref. No. B43183



8. The Grave of Hilton & George Barraud - Died Feb., 1864 (1986)
Film No. 6, Neg. No. 6

1.2 DEVELOPMENT AND NOMENCLATURE OF THE TOWNSHIPS AND SETTLEMENTS IN THE DISTRICT COUNCIL OF MOUNT PLEASANT.

Introduction

These vignettes of the settlements and townships in the District Council of Mount Pleasant outline the chronology of settlement and their nomenclature with particular reference to the OCCUPATIONAL SURVEY APPENDIX C. Also included are the five major towns of Eden Valley, Mount Pleasant, Palmer, Springton and Tungkillo, and their townscape assessments.

Chronology of Settlement

The chronology of settlement in the Mount Pleasant Council area follows the undertaking of the Special Surveys of the Torrens River and adjacent Special Surveys, namely those known as Flaxmans Selections, the Sources of the Rhine and Gawler Rivers, the Sources of the South Rhine, the Reedy Creek, the Vincent and the Wiltshire Special Surveys.

The surveys of the Torrens River comprised:

1. The Sources of the Torrens Special Survey taken up on 3rd May 1839 by David McLaren, manager of the South Australian Company;
2. The Streams and Tributaries of the Torrens taken up on 20th July 1839 by David McLaren and claimed on behalf of the South Australian Company;

In additon two days before this survey was taken up McLaren paid for an extra 1,000 acres included in the Sources of the Torrens Special Survey.

3. The third special survey in the area which incorporates the Mount

Pleasant locality was the Eastern Sources of the Torrens Special Survey, which was also made by the surveyor J.H. Hughes in August 1840.^{6,10}

It appears that by 1841 the first two surveys, that is everything excluding the Eastern Sources of the Torrens, were generally known as the Tributaries and western sources of the Torrens, and this was how the area was referred to in the Land Grants of the time.⁶

The first Land Grants were made in 1841 and 1842 following the Special Surveys, however, other settlements took place in the area on land designated as wasteland or as land settled under occupation leases or pastoral leases which eventually came under the control of the District Councils as they were established in the area.

Craneford

Situated west of Eden Valley it is a subdivision of Part Section 505, Hundred of Moorooroo and Jutland (formerly South Rhine) by Charles S. Crane, farmer of Flaxman's Valley, in 1866.¹ Charles Samuel Crane was born 1833 in Somerset, England arriving in South Australia 1852 on the "GLOUCESTER". He died in 1914, aged 81 and is buried at Angaston.²

Dunvegan

A subdivision, contiguous with South Petherton, now included in Tungkillo, was laid out on Section 265, Hundred of Tungkillo by the suveyor James Chapman Lovely as instructed by the landowners John Howard Angas and James MacDonald in 1867.^{1,2,3}

The name comes from the Isle of Skye, Scotland, possibly the home of James MacDonald.

Eden Valley

This township in the County of Sturt is situated on Eden Creek, 67 km by road north east of Adelaide, north of Mount Pleasant. The name comes from the word "Eden" found carved on a tree, by a party of surveyors who first surveyed the township. This is a subdivision of part section 152 and 153, Hundred of Jutland, by William Lillecrapp of Gumeracha in 1866.^{1,2,4}

Eden Valley had its beginnings in the 1850s, and the small settlement of English and German immigrants thrived as a service centre for local wheat farmers. At the height of its prosperity, the town contained seven shops: today, by contrast retail businesses are limited to a general store, a hotel, a petrol station, and a wood carver's studio.⁵

A linear town based on the main road which deflects, ascends and descends to create a pleasant streetscape. The town is sited on the side of a hill with churches on hilltops on highland. The Lutheran Church spire is a prominent feature of the landscape. The town is a rural centre, and also possesses important winery buildings.⁶

Hendryton

A subdivision of part Section 7047, Hundred of Talunga now included in Mount Pleasant by John Hendry in 1865. He was born in Scotland about 1827 arriving in South Australia on board the "Marion" in 1854, and died at Norwood in 1906.^{1,2}

Jutland, Hundred of

Proclaimed as the Hundred of South Rhine on 7 August 1851, it received its present name on 10th January 1918. The Battle of Jutland was a famous Naval engagement in the First World War. The Nomenclature Committee suggested the replacement name of Wiltowonga South meaning "eagle's crag".^{1,4}

Moorooroo, Hundred of

In the County of Light, proclaimed on 30 November 1847. H.C. Talbot says - "A native name meaning "big one" or "big fella waterhole". (See W. Jacob's letter). Mr. W. Jacob took up a 500 acre block in the Wiltshire Survey, surveyed by himself, in 1842. He says he got the name from the blacks at the time of the survey.¹ Other sources say it means "meeting of the waters". Part of the hundred is located in the north-west area of the District Council of Mount Pleasant. It was originally part of the District Council of Flaxman's Valley proclaimed on 15th March 1866 which was annexed to South Rhine in 1887, gazetted on 19th April 1888.

Mount Pleasant, District Council of

The Mount Pleasant Council area has evolved from the amalgamation of several district areas of settlement which originally had largely independant identities, both socially and in their administration.

To the north, the present Council wards of Eden Valley, Springton, and Mount Pleasant cover land first surveyed between 1839 and 1841, following initial exploration by the geologist Johann Menge in 1839.

Townships originally envisaged for the area included Mount Pleasant, Hendryton, Torrens, Springton, Eden Valley, Friedensburg, Taunton, South Rhine, and Craneford. However, Mount Pleasant now encompasses Hendryton and Totness, and apart from this, only Springton and Eden Valley have flourished.

Local government first came to the Springton and Eden Valley area on 9 November 1865 with the gazetting of the District Council of South Rhine. The District Council of Talunga was proclaimed on 1 September 1853.

In 1884 a petition was signed by over two-fifths of the rate payers in the Mount Pleasant Ward of the Talunga District Council, seeking to secede and become part of the South Rhine Council. This was agreed to by Parliament and the change was gazetted on 2 October 1884.

Three years later, in 1887, an Act was passed adding the District Council of Flaxman's Valley to the South Rhine Council. The Flaxman's Valley Council had been proclaimed on 15 March 1866, and the annexation to South Rhine was gazetted on 19 April 1888.

The name of the District Council of South Rhine (also known at times as the District Council of Jutland) was officially changed on 27 June 1918 to the District Council of Springton in accordance with the requirements of the Enemy Names Act and the Nomenclature Act. The name was retained until amalgamation in 1935.

The District to the south of Mount Pleasant was first brought under the control of Local Government on 14 June 1855 when the District Council

of Tungkillo was gazetted. Townships in the area include Tungkillo (formerly South Petherton and Dunvegan) and Palmer. Smaller settlements which never reached township status were started at Reedy Creek, Rockleigh, Summerfield and Vincent.

Although the Tungkillo area supports a population of up to 600, it has always looked towards Mount Pleasant as its commercial centre. As a logical development, therefore, the District Councils of Tungkillo and Springton amalgamated on 21 March 1935 to form the District Council of Mount Pleasant. One section was also added from the District Council of Mannum, Hundred of Finniss, and two from the District Council of Mobilong, Hundred of Mobilong.

Mount Pleasant

Located 51 kms north-east of Adelaide on the banks of the beginnings of the River Torrens. Settlement began in the area of the township following the special Surveys of the Torrens as described in the introduction. In particular the first sections surveyed in the present day township were those included in the Eastern Sources of the Torrens Special Survey made by the surveyor J.H. Hughes in August 1840.

The township of Mount Pleasant was laid out on Sections 7045/6, Hundred of Talunga, by Henry Glover circa 1856. These sections were originally granted to James William Bligh on 15th June 1842 and conveyed to John Baker Hodgson in 1857. In 1854, Hodgson conveyed the sections to Henry Glover.

A search at the Registrar of Births, Deaths and Marriages, and a perusal of other records, reveal that William Henry Kemp, born on 16 June 1830 at Walmer, Kent, England, to William and Pleasant Kemp (nee Phillis), arrived in South Australia in 1855. Therefore, it can be concluded that Mrs. Pleasant Kemp was a sister of James Phillis (1797-1889) who arrived in South Australia in the Duchess of Northumberland, in 1839, and settled at what is now Mount Pleasant, where he purchased, in 1848, jointly with Henry Bushell, his brother-in-law, section 7036, Hundred of Talunga, which they named "Pleasant". (Henry Bushell married Charlotte Phillis and arrived in the Africaine, in 1836.) In naming the village of Mount Pleasant there appears to be no doubt that Henry Glover adopted the name of the Phillis and Bushell property for his creation.

Land records show that Henry Bushell was granted Section 7041 near Section 7036, 18th May 1842 and perhaps first settled in the area in 1843. As indicated, settlement began in the area prior to the township allotments being surveyed and sold. Mount Pleasant is first mentioned in a South Australian Directory for 1843, where a J.R. Smith is listed as a resident (listed as J.K. Smith in 1844). The 1847 directory gives the first sizable number of residents.

As the District Council of Mount Pleasant is an amalgamation of Councils, so is the town of Mount Pleasant. It consists of the combined subdivisions of Mount Pleasant, Totness and Hendryton laid out in 1856, 1859 and 1865 respectively. The three subdivisions occur one after the other along the main road, Melrose Street, which follows the course of the River Torrens. The township is on the gentle sloping, tree lined south-eastern side of the river with Hendryton south-west of the central Mount Pleasant and following Totness subdivisions.

Some industrial and residential development has occurred west of Hendryton near the site of the dismantled railway line terminus and yards. Hendryton itself is predominantly residential in form, as is

Section 7046 of Mount Pleasant and Section 7043, the extension of the Totness subdivision north-east, with housing along both sides of the main road. Except where Talunga Park, the recreation ground on Section 7046 and the ruins of the mill and farmland opposite Section 7043, occur on the northern side of Melrose Street. The character of the housing is a mixture of historical styles from the small stone single fronted cottages of the 1860s through to the asymmetrical villa and bungalow styles up to the modern brick and tiled roof multi-fronted houses of the post-war period.

The major commercial, administrative and institutional development occurs along Melrose Street on Sections 7045 and 7044 of the Mount Pleasant and Totness subdivisions. Beginning in the west with the Police Station complex followed by shops, banks, post office, business premises, two hotels, institute and council offices, all interspersed with housing. The streetscape here is also a mixture. The shops and stores ranging from the stone buildings, some with lacework decorated verandahs carried over the footpath and recently restored to those with incompatible additions and glassfronted modern buildings. The institutional buildings and banks range from the Victorian elegance of the two storey former bank on the corner of Saleyard Road (now Elders and with incompatible modern addition) to the single storey stone bank with a decorative rendered entrance and a residence at its rear. Then there are the red brick Post Office, Lodge and Institute Hall, the latter with Tudor upper level.

In adjoining streets in the central area are other important buildings with the hospital and school overlooking the Totness subdivision and

the Presbyterian Church complex on Saleyard Road which can be seen from Melrose Street as can the former Wesleyan Methodist Church framed by the tall trees of Memorial Avenue. A reminder of the towns nineteenth century industry is the existence at the eastern end of Melrose Street of the stone remains of a mill complex and at the intersection of Saleyard and Herriot Roads some blacksmiths buildings opposite an early twentieth century petrol station.

The township terminates its north-east side with the small Anglican Church and cemetery set either side of Melrose Street. The original avenue of plane trees in the towns central area have been spoilt by savage pruning.

Palmer

This township is 64 km east of Adelaide on the road to Mannum located centrally in Pt. Sec 960, Hundred of Tungkillo which was part of the Reedy Creek Special Survey granted in 1846 to Enthoven, Capper and Masterman, directors of the Australian Mining Company of London, for whom the then Mr. (later Sir) Samuel Davenport was the local agent.

The private township of Palmer was laid out in 1872, by Wright, Woods and Hamilton following the earlier settlement surrounding the first Palmer Hotel (c. 1868). It was named after Lieut. Colonel George Palmer, one of the South Australian Colonisation Commissioners, and auditor of the Australian Mining Company, on whose land the town was established.^{1,4,5,7,8}

A linear town located on gently sloping ground beneath the dominant Palmer Hill and high country to the west. Originally laid out as a

square subdivision with allotments fronting the main street, running west to east, and terraces to the north, south and east which are surrounded by open ground. This area includes Collier Park to the east, a recreation ground and oval set within an early olive grove plantation. The main development occurred along the main street and on the Murray Bridge Road which intersect with the western end of the main street going south past the Lutheran Church, with tower, and onto the former mine on the Reedy Creek.

In its early years the town consisted of two hotels, a telegraph station, a post office, a German school, two Lutheran Churches, a police station and several stores today. Only one hotel, one church, a primary school and two stores remain serving the surrounding agricultural and pastoral district.^{7,10,22}

Reedy Creek

In the County of Sturt it is the name of a stream rising on the eastern slopes of the South Mount Lofty Ranges, and flowing in a south easterly direction into the Murray River, between the townships of Wall and Mannum.

A township surveyed in late 1848 at the mine site on the Reedy Creek was reported in the South Australian on 1st December 1848. The mine known variously as the Reedy Creek, Old Reedy Creek, New Reedy Creek, Great Wheal Orford, Kittacoola and Tungkillo Mine is located 3 km south of the township of Palmer and 67 km east-north-east by road from Adelaide.

The first company to work the mine, the Australian Mining Company was formed in 1845 in London and claimed in 1846 a special survey of 20,000

acres at the Sources of the Reedy Creek and neighbourhood known as the Reedy Creek Special Survey. The mine township was abandoned in the 1850s when unprofitable results and competition with the Victorian Goldfield closed the mine. When it was opened up again the town of Palmer was established.^{7,8,22}

Rockleigh

This settlement is a farming community located 18 km south of Tungkillo on the boundary of the District Council of Mount Pleasant. The settlement as such comprises a former school-room used as the tennis club rooms for the tennis courts opposite on Section 421, Hundred of Tungkillo.

Salt Creek

The Zion Baptist Church and cemetery 5km south-east of Springton, located on Section 91, Hundred of Jutland in the area know as Salt Creek. The first church, built of pine logs, on the site was built in 1862 and had the Revd. T.C. Baker as its first minister, while his daughter conducted a school nearby in association with the church. A subsequent church was built in stone, however both the church and school are in ruins and barely more than a few stones remain.²⁵

South Petherton

A subdivision, contiguous with Dunevegan, now included in Tungkillo. Surveyed by Arnold Alfred Light in association with the landowner Samuel Patten, in July 1861.¹

Samuel Patten was related to the Anstice family of South Petherton, Somerset, England. This was the family of the mother of John Baker

M.L.C. of Terlinga and Morialta. The name was used interchangeably with Tungkillo as late as 1936.^{2,23,24}

South Rhine

The Hundred of South Rhine is in the northern part of the County of Sturt. Originally surveyed circa 1841 by William Jacob at the request of the applicant Charles Flaxman at the same time as the Seven Special Surveys made on the sources of the Rhine and Gawler Rivers, begun in 1839 and known as Flaxman's Selections. A further Special Survey was undertaken by George Fife Angas in 1851 known as the Sources of the South Rhine Special Survey.

The South Rhine River is a stream rising near Keyne's Hill and flowing in an easterly direction and joining the North Rhine (Somme). The name taken from the river Rhine in Germany was given to it by the geologist Johann Menge in 1839 when alluding to the areas suitability for growing German varieties of grapes. Under the Nomenclature Act of 1917 the South Rhine became the Marne and the North Rhine became the Somme after the Rivers in France. Also at this time the hundred became the Hundred of Jutland, taking its name from the Naval Battle of Jutland in World War I.^{13,20,21}

The District Council of South Rhine was established on 9th November 1865 based at Springton. The name was changed in 1918 to the District Council of Springton, later it formed a ward of the District Council of Mount Pleasant proclaimed on 1st May 1935.^{1,5}

Springton

Rodney Cockburn records that the town was so named because J.H. Angas

owned the "Springs Dairy" in the district. Also the name Black Springs was applied to the area south of the present township by James Lewis, a member of Sturt's expedition returning from central Australia in 1846.

Charles Edward Tidemann in 1865 auctioned the township of Springton as it had become known from about 1862, as laid out by the surveyor A.A. Light, in 1864. This was on Sections 600/601 Hundred of Jutland (formerly South Rhine).¹

A curvilinear town located on a hill in generally hilly terrain, Springton is partly concealed in the landscape, with the exception of its southern approach.

The extent of early subdivision and street layout exaggerates the size of the town. The most important elements in the townscape are the Springton Hotel and the old Blacksmith's Shop now Holmes Springton Cellars, the trees associated with the Institute and Rural School, the former Bank of Adelaide Building, the main road which affords an everchanging vista of the town thus heightening the visual interest. The Lutheran Church is interesting with its short tower and nearby stone well, manse and school room overlooking Herbig's tree.⁶

Sturt

The County of Sturt was proclaimed on 2 June 1842.¹⁶ This county, bounded on the south and east by the County of Russell and on the west by the Counties of Adelaide and Hindmarsh and on the north by the county of Eyre, contains the majority of the area of the District Council of Mount Pleasant.

Summerfield

The name originally called Summerfelt applied to an area of settlements south of Palmer in the Hundred of Tungkillo. The main settlements in the area surrounded the post office on Section 340 and then later the church and school on Section 345. The name Summerfield was officially given in 1918 through it had been used from the 1880s as shown in the South Australian Directories.^{1,4,17}

Talunga

A hundred in the County of Adelaide proclaimed 29th October 1846. The name is an aboriginal word meaning "creek waterhole". The area of the Hundred is more or less that of the first two Special Surveys made on the River Torrens know generally as the Tributanes and Western Sources of the Torrens.^{1,6}

The District Council of Talunga, compromising the entire Hundred of Talunga, was proclaimed on 1st September, 1853.⁵

Taunton

This township was laid out on Sections 560/1 and 568/9, Hundred of Moorooroo (now Jutland) by Thomas Matthews in 1864 north of Springton on the main road to Eden Valley. Thomas Matthews was born at Taunton, Somerset in 1811 and died at Coromandel Valley in 1867. For a time he farmed near Angaston. Only a cemetery and road intersection remain to where the subdivision was planned.^{1,2}

Totness

A village now included in Mount Pleasant was laid out on Section 7044,

Hundred of Talunga, in 1859, by Henry Giles who named it after a town in Devon, England where his wife was born.¹

Tungskillo

The name Tungkillo is derived from the aboriginal word "tainkilla". The literal meaning of which is "the place of ghost moth grubs".⁸

The name was first applied to the mine south of Palmer on the Reedy Creek about 1847, where late in 1848 a township was surveyed and settled, generally know as Reedy Creek.

The area around the mine and in the south-western part of the County of Sturt was proclaimed the Hundred of Tungkillo of 7 August 1851. The District Council of Tungkillo was proclaimed on 14 June 1855 and the first Council meeting was held on 13 December 1856 at the residence of Mr. Charles Harvey, Section 189, Hundred of Tungkillo. The district was amalgamated with the District Council of Springton to form the District Council of Mount Pleasant in 1935.^{14,15,5}

The beginnings of a town in the area of the present township are in the form of a hotel the George Inn, on Section 190 , Wedmore, the forerunner of the District Hotel of 1863, a school approved by the council in 1858 and established in 1866 just north of the Vincent subdivision and nearby cemetery.¹⁹

Tungkillo town consists of the combined subdivisions of South Petherton and Dunvegan laid out in 1861 and 1867 respectively. The name Tungkillo predominating after World War I.

The township lies on the main road, 53 km east-north-east of Adelaide, to Mannum. Linear in form the majority of development fronts the main road descending from the crest of a hill eastward. On the northern side in the Dunvegan subdivision the stone Uniting Church and brick Hall stand above road level at the western end while at the eastern end the general store is opposite the District Hotel and former coach station. The cottage residences and former shops lie mainly on the South Petherton side of the main road, the subdivision of which is laid out around a central reserve in a basin with a tall stand of eucalypts, an old well and trough beside the modern barbecue area.

Vincent

A subdivision of Section 7012 and 7084, Hundred of Tungkillo in 1851 by Archibald MacDougall in association with the Adelaide Survey Association. The name may have been taken from the Vincent or Port Vincent Survey, a special survey originally intended to be of the Port Vincent area, however, in lieu of this made on the Sources of the Torrens Special Survey in 1842 contiguous with the Eastern Sources of the Torrens Special Survey of August 1840.^{1,12}

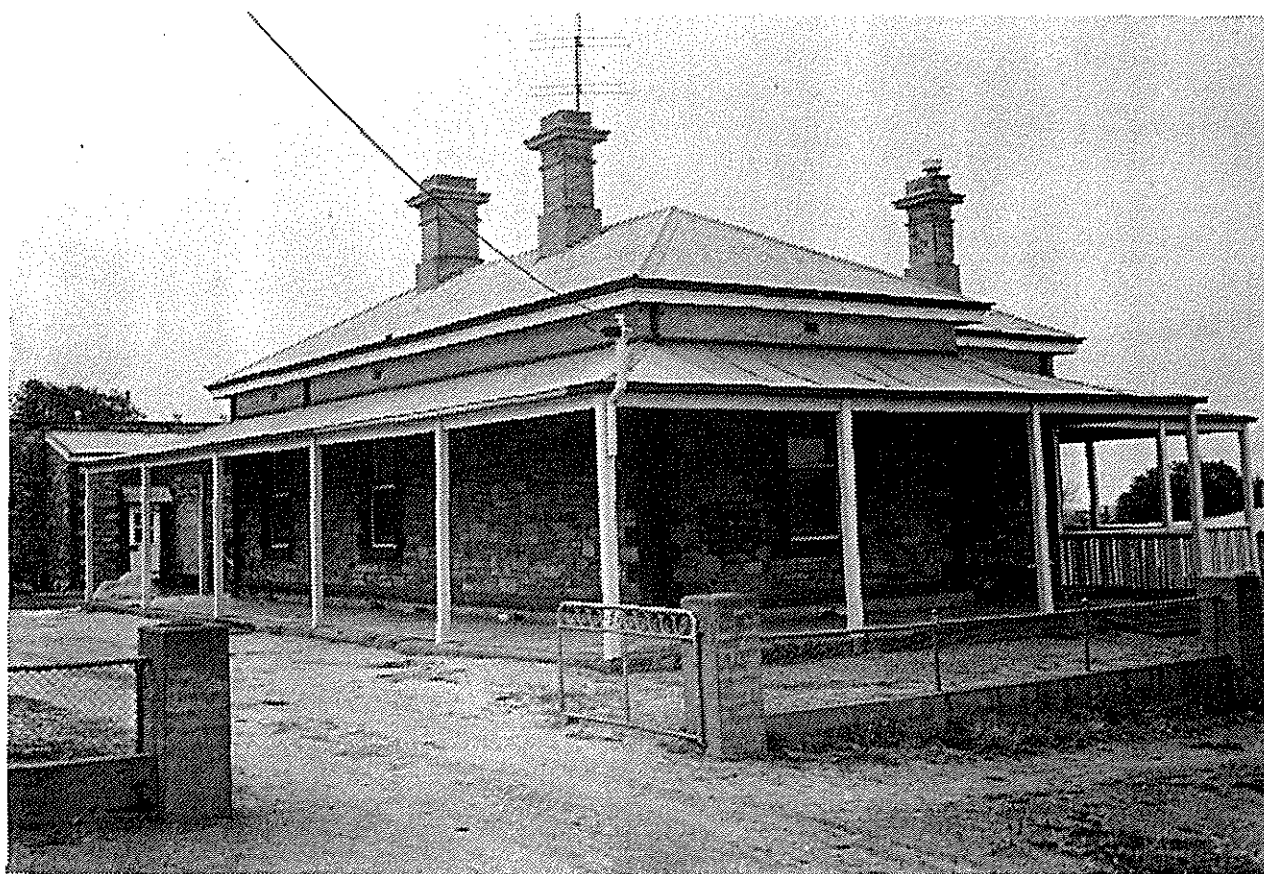
NOTES

1. Manning, G.H. The Romance of Place Names of S.A., Adelaide 1986
2. Statton, J. (Ed.) Biographical Index of South Australians 1836-1885, Adelaide 1986
3. Lands Title Office Deposit Plan No 193, Dunvegan
4. Cockburn, R. What's in a Name? Nomenclature of S.A., Ferguson Publication 1984
5. Civic Record of South Australia, Adelaide 1986
6. Lester Firth & Murton Pty. Ltd. Barossa Valley Heritage Study, Adelaide 1981
7. Mortlock Library of S.A. Research Note No. 427 Palmer
8. Mortlock Library of S.A. Research Note No. 560 Tungkillo
9. Mortlock Library of S.A. Research Note No. 163 Mount Pleasant
10. Palmer Primary School Centenary Committee Palmer Primary School, 1882-1982
11. Lands Title Office, Survey Division History Volume 5 Folio 33, Mount Pleasant
12. Public Record Office GRG 35/585/42 Sources of the Torrens Special Survey, Selections made by the Adelaide Survey Association in lieu of the Special Survey at Port Vincent. 1842/3
13. Whitworth, W.P. Bailliere's South Australian Gazeteer and Road Guide, Adelaide 1866
14. South Australian Government Gazette, 7 August 1851
15. South Australian Government Gazette, 14 June 1855
16. South Australian Government Gazette, 2 June 1842
17. Abbott, L. Beneath the Hill, Tales of Tepko, Murray Bridge Print 1984
18. Griffin, T. & McCaskill, M. (Ed.) Atlas of South Australia, Adelaide 1986

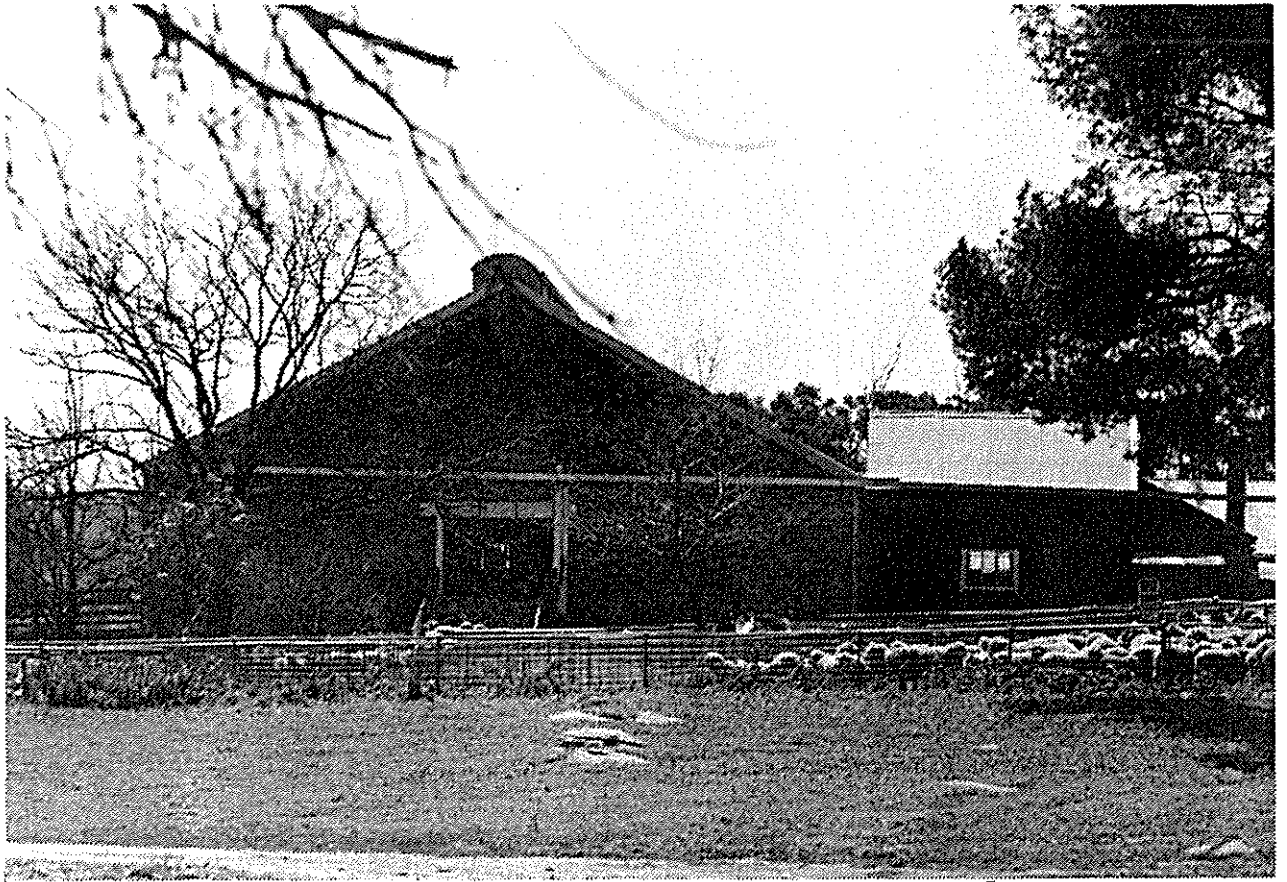
- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|--|
| 19. | Lands Title Office | Survey Office, History Volume 2
Folio 14, Tungkillo District |
| 20. | Lands Title Office | Survey Office, History Volume 5
Folio 32A, Jutland (Hundred of South
Rhine) |
| 21. | Lands Title Office | History Volume 5 Folio 32, Springton |
| 22. | Lands Title Office | History Volume 13 Folio 68, Palmer |
| 23. | Lands Title Office | Deposit Plan No. 67, South Petherton |
| 24. | | Civic Record of S.A., 1936 |
| 25. | Hughes, M.E. | The Story of Our First Hundred Years,
The Baptist Church in South Australia,
Adelaide 1937, pg. 58 |



9. Police Station, Mount Pleasant (1986)
Film No. 11, Neg. No. 24



10. Former Police Station and Lock-Up/Cells, Palmer (1986)
Film No. 1, Neg. No. 22



11. Shearing Shed, "Rosebank", east of Mount Pleasant (1986)
Film No. 3, Neg. No. 3



12. Outbuilding, west of Eden Valley (1986)
Film No. 6, Neg. No. 19

CHAPTER 2 - LIST OF ITEMS AND LOCATION MAPSIntroduction

The inventory of recommended heritage items is presented in the form of individual Item Identification Sheets - this information is also presented in a summary tabular form as a list of items. The Council area has been divided into fourteen (14) sections, in addition to the five townships (Eden Valley, Mount Pleasant, Palmer, Springton and Tungkillo). The nineteen (19) tables are each accompanied with a map showing the location of every item listed.

The tables referred to are set out under the following headings:

Item No.	This refers to the item's location on the accompanying map, as well as cross-referencing to the individual Item Identification Sheets.
Item Name	This is the name of the item in current use or as generally known. Otherwise it is a short descriptive name of its best known former historical name.
Sec. No. and Hundred	This refers to the location of the individual heritage item within a certain Section and Hundred, for items located on Map Nos. 1 to 14.
Address	This refers to the location of the individual heritage item within a particular street, for items located in the five main townships.

Type of Item This numbered code refers to the item's primary use.
An explanation of these codes is set out in Appendix D.

Recommendation Items on the inventory include those of both Local and State heritage significance.

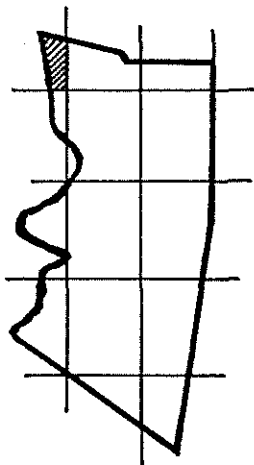
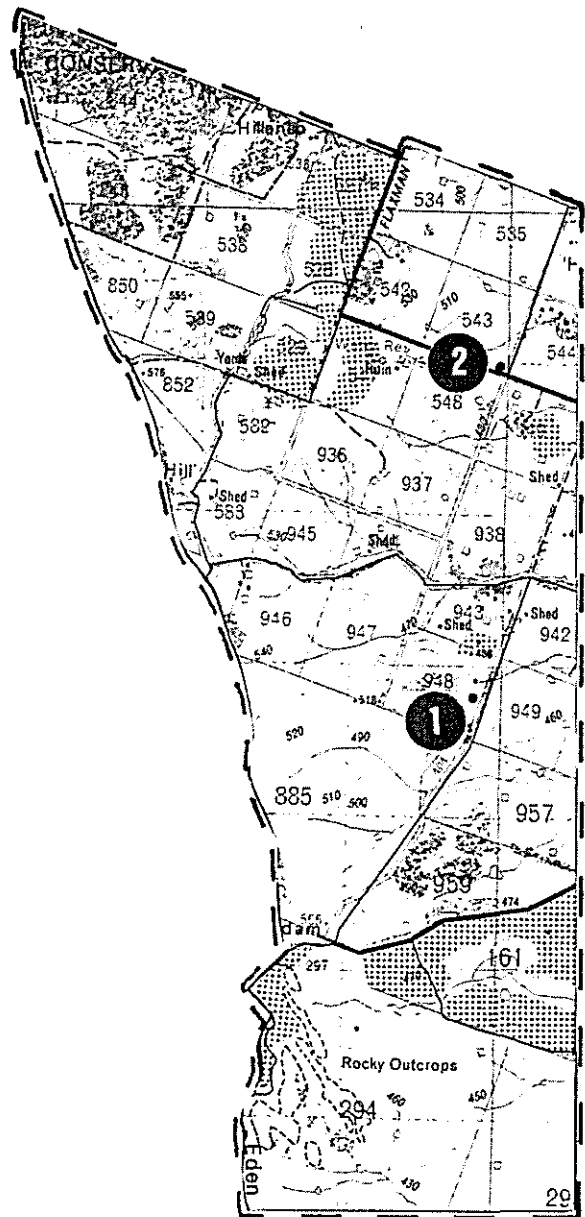
Local Items are at this stage identified as those of local heritage significance. These items should remain under review as future development or further research may lead to reclassification.

State Items are those of state heritage significance. These items are recommended for inclusion on the Register of State Heritage Items.

The recommendations given are indicative of the type of conservation measures required. The items have to proceed through the process of nomination for consideration as State Heritage items and require detailed assessment by the Heritage Conservation Branch and the South Australian Heritage Committee before being recommended to the Minister of Environment and Planning for inclusion on the Register of State Heritage Items.

MAP NO. 1

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
1/1	Outbuilding (Barn)	948	Moorooroo	1005	Local
1/2	Dwelling/Outbuilding (Cottage/Cellar)	543	Moorooroo	1004/ 1009	Local



MAP NO. 1

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 1/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION:

Address: Wynn's Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 948

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6166300 E: 319700

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Constructed from locally felled timber, partially enclosed with timber slabs. Gable ended roof with turf and thatch covering, in some disrepair.

Historical Summary: The section was granted to Henry Gilbert in 1854. In 1878 Mr. J.F. Hilsenitz obtained the first title under the Real Property Act and it remained in his family into the twentieth century.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T.No.:288/74. Application No.:16861

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/19

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 1/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling/Outbuilding (Cottage/Cellar)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Maders Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 543

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6168950 E: 319950

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1004/1009

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Dwelling has random coursed stone walls with brick surrounds. Partially collapsed corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof, with raked lean to section at rear. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. Cellar has random rubble stone walls, set in slope. Corrugated galvanised gable ended roof. Timber lintels to openings.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: The land was granted to Mr.G. Seidel in 1854. In 1879 Mr. E.F. Schue obtained the first title under the Real Property Act and held it until 1911.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.:308/172, Application No.:17381

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

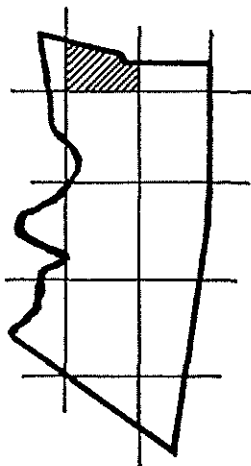
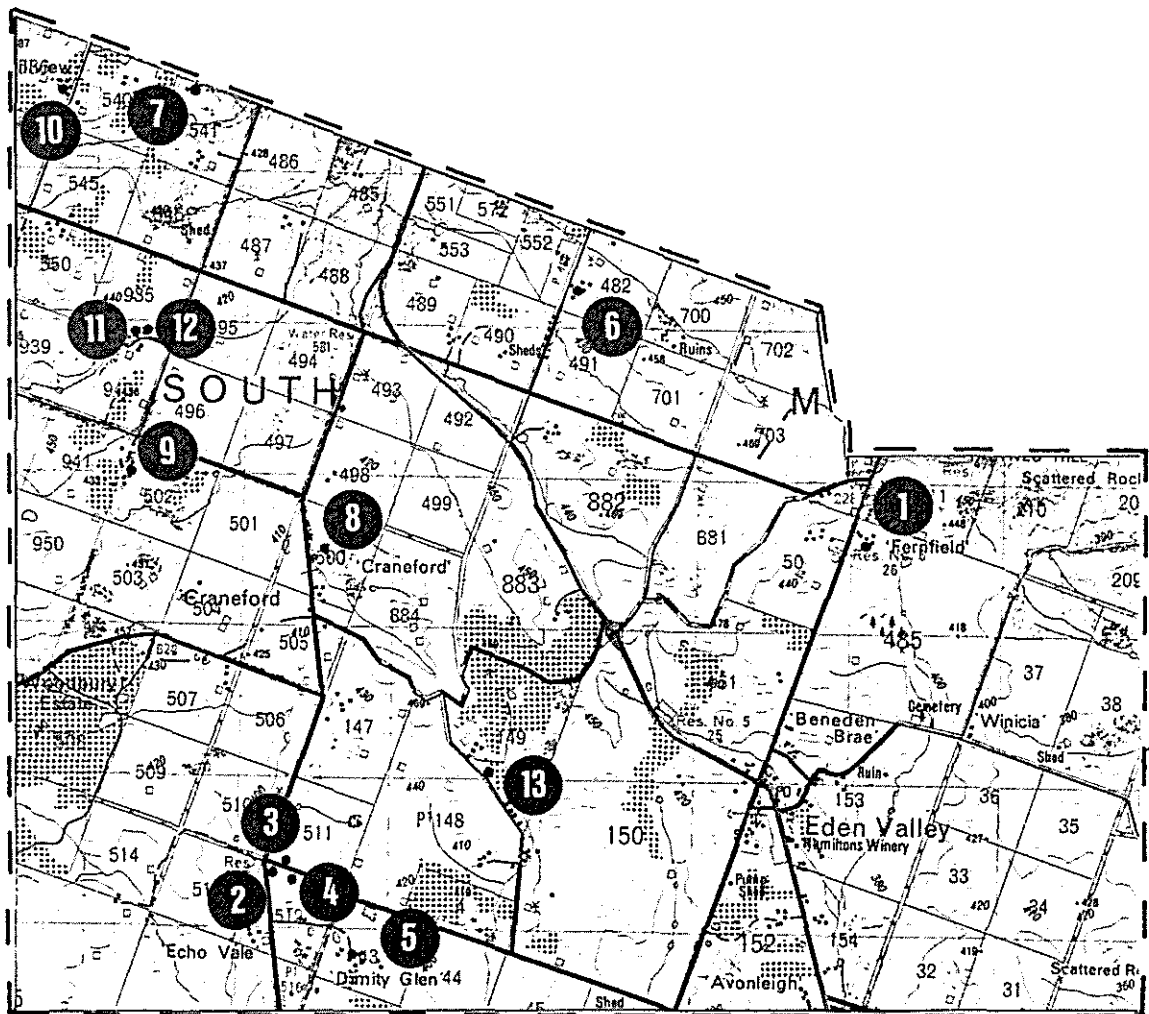
B. & W. No.: 7/7

Archival:



MAP NO. 2

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
2/1	Dwelling, "Fernfield"	485	Jutland	1004	Local
2/2	Former School ?	512	Jutland	0505	Local
2/3	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)	511	Jutland	1007	Local
2/4	Former Church and Graveyard	512	Jutland	0703/ 0805	Local
2/5	Outbuilding, "Dimity Glen"	43	Jutland	1098	Local
2/6	Dwelling	482	Moorooro	1004	Local
2/7	Dwelling (Cottage)	541	Moorooro	1004	Local
2/8	Dwelling, "CraneFord"	500	Moorooro	1004	Local
2/9	Dwelling, "Paraville"	502	Moorooro	1004	Local
2/10	Dwelling, "Hillview"	536	Moorooro	1004	Local
2/11	Dwelling	935	Moorooro	1004	Local
2/12	Outbuilding (Barn)	935	Moorooro	1005	Local
2/13	Dwelling (Cottage)	149	Jutland	1004	Local



MAP NO. 2

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 2/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Fernfield"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Keyneton Main Road, north of Eden Valley

Section No: 485
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6166650 E: 326100

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted brick quoins and surrounds, Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof. Hipped verandah to symmetrical front elevation. Double hung sash windows. White painted brick chimneys.

Historical Summary: This dwelling owned by the Lillecrapp family, early holders of extensive areas of land in the area, is on land originally owned by William Lillecrapp of Gumeracha. (1816-1881) and adjacent to the land he owned on which the Eden Valley Lutheran Church and township were built in 1862 and 1866 respectively. His son Albert was a long time farmer the district and the family have occupied positions in Local Government in the area over succeeding generations.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Heinrich, R. - "Heinrich of Seifforsdorf" (1978), pp145, 295
Statton, J. - "Biographical Index of South Australians" (1986), p.973
C/T No.: 38/233

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/18
Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/2 DATE: c. 1867 PERIOD: 1852 - 1883

ITEM NAME: Former School?
Former or Other Names: South Rhine School

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: Craneford Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 512	C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6164400 E: 322250	Type of Item: 0505

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Rendered walls, possibly brick, with adjoining ruined stone section.
Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with canopy to side (double hung sash)
window. Brick chimneys, one with castellated top.

Historical Summary: This school in the vicinity of the South Rhine Baptist Church and the proposed Craneford subdivision, commenced in 1865 with Ralph Smythe as teacher. In 1866 Mr. John Allman was the teacher and continued until it closed in 1875. The Advertiser, August 1, 1867 reported that South Rhine residents were anxious to erect a common school house in the neighborhood where John Allman conducted a school.

Significance: The high average attendance at this school indicates the size of the population in the area at the time and their desire for education. Its closure is indicative of the growth of the town of Eden Valley.

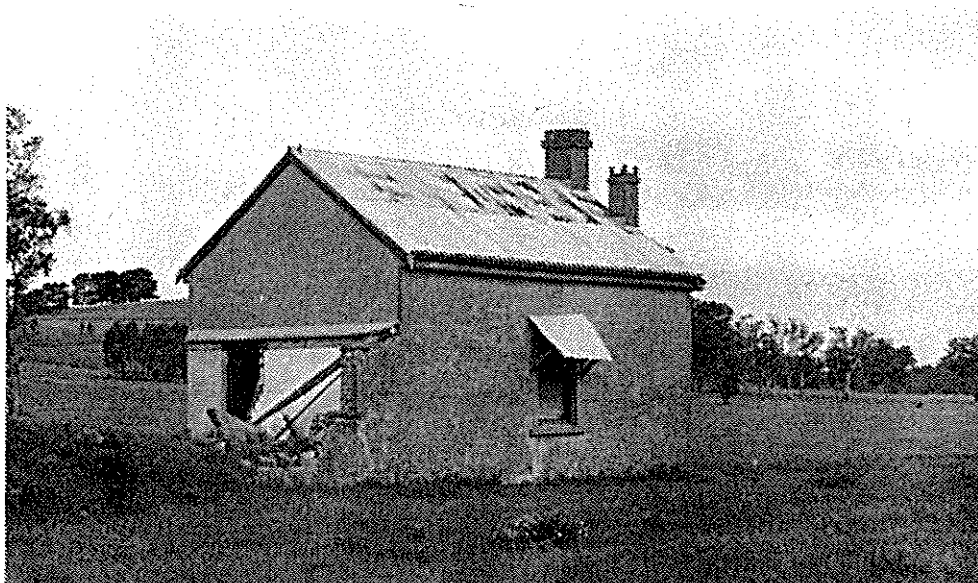
REFERENCES

Written: "Springton Primary School, 1878 to 1978" (1978), p. 18
"Eden Valley School, 1919 to 1969" (1969), p. 8
C/T No.: 21/146 Application No.: 2178

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/3
Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (shearing shed)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Basil Roeslers Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 511
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6164450 E: 322300

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls, open on half of one side. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with gabled shelter attached to one side. Raked roof to lean-to section. Timber lintels to door and window openings.

Historical Summary: Together with Section 512 this land was owned by John Percy Barraud, farmer in 1861.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 21/146 Application No. 2178

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/4
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 2/4

DATE: 1861

PERIOD: 1852 - 1883

ITEM NAME: Former Church and Graveyard

Former or Other Names: South Rhine Baptist Church

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Basil Roeslers Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 512

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6164350 E: 322350

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0703/0805

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to former nave and porch. Raked lean-to addition to one side. Square headed windows on side elevations. Evidence of decorative stencilling to plaster interior walls.

Engraved gravestone with carved stone cross, surrounded by decorative wrought-iron fence.

Historical Summary: A congregation was formed in 1855. The foundation stone of a building capable of seating 150 persons was laid November 19, 1861 and opened May 6, 1862. In 192 the Cause was abandoned and the Eden Valley Church took over its role. The graves of the infant children of John Percy and Janet Barraud are marked by a gravestone which reads, "Hilton and George Beloved children of J.P. and J. Barraud, Died February 1864.

Significance: The building together with the Eden Valley and Salt Creek Churches the strong Baptist cause in the area in the early years of its settlement and the desire for close religious presence.

REFERENCES

Written: Hughes, M.E. "Our First Hundred Years. The Baptist Church in South Australia" (1937) p.57

"Springton Primary School Centenary 1878-1978" (1978) p.18

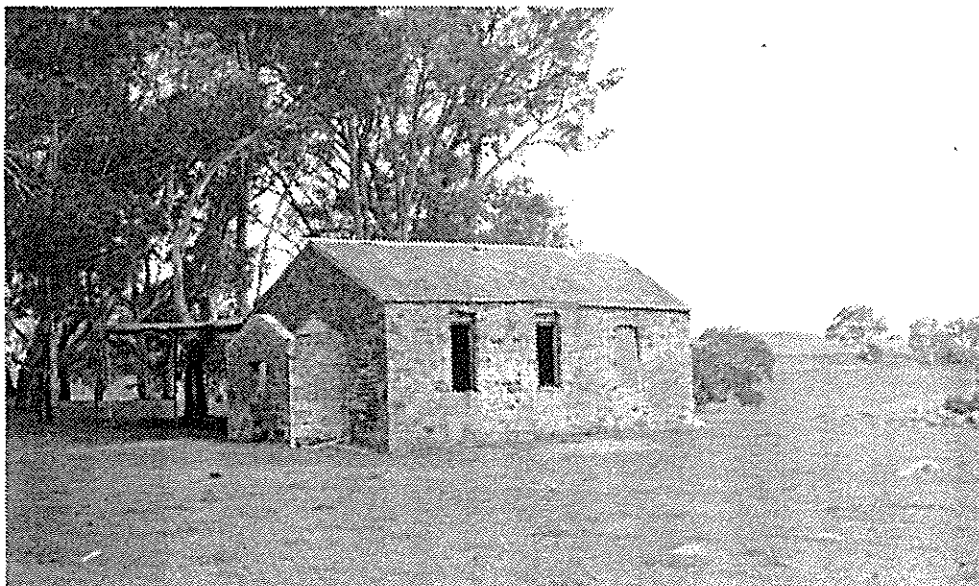
C/T No.: 21/146. Application No.: 2178

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/5,6,7

Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding, "Dimity Glen"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Basil Roeslers Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 43

C/T No:

Hundred: Jutland

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6163800 E: 322750

Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with stone quoins. Partially collapsed lean-to section at rear. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multipaned casement windows.

Historical Summary: The land was granted to Jacob Gregg, farmer in 1854 who brought it under the Real Property Act in 1872. It was then sold to Mr. G.C. Thyer in 1881 who leased the land to Mr. H.A. Rogers in 1883.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 163/210. Application No.: 11873

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/10

Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: W. Pumpas Road, north of Eden Valley

Section No: 482

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: N: 6168 E: 324

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with red brick quoins, surrounds and hood moulding to gable end window. Corrugated galvanised iron section at rear. Hipped and gabled roof with canopy to gable end window. Hipped return verandah with gable on side verandah. Decorative cast-iron lace to verandah. Double hung sash windows. White painted brick chimneys. Assymetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 231/78. Application No.: 15171

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/14

Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Angaston Boundary Road, north of Eden Valley

Section No: 541

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6169550 E: 321600

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls, in some disrepair. Evidence of original white washing. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof, extending to form front verandah. Multi-paned casement windows. Brick chimney. Single room deep cottage with assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 546/79. Application No.: 21976

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 6/17

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 2/8

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling "Craneford"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION:

Address: Craneford Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 500

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6166500 E: 322500

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped return verandah. Red brick chimneys. Double hung sash windows. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: This building and property known as "Craneford" are close to the proposed subdivision of "Craneford" surveyed at the instigation of local farmer Charles Samuel Crane, (1823-1914), who arrived in South Australia in 1852. It was owned by Charles Crane (his son) in 1891.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Manning, G.H. "The Romance of Place Names in South Australia" (1986) p.

Statton, J. "Biographical Index of South Australia" (1986), Vol. 1

C/T No.: 545/22. Application No.: 21935.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/3

Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling "Paraville"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: G Rogers Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 502
Hundred: Moorooroo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6167000 E: 321250

C/T No:
County: Light
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds.
Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with raked verandah between twin gables. Double hung sash windows. Red brick chimneys. Carved barge boards, finials and timber louvred shutters to gable end. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 82/230. Application No.: 7258

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/4
Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Hillview"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Sieboth's Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 536

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6169550 E: 320800

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls, partially rendered. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Bullnose return verandah to asymmetrical front elevation. Double hung sash windows with corrugated galvanised iron curved hoods to windows on gable ends. Red brick chimneys.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 516/143

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/8

Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/11

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Hilsenitz Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 935,940

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6167900 E: 321300

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonewalls, built in several stages. Partially collapsed corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof, raked over lean to sections multi-paned casement windows. Stone chimneys. Multi-fronted dwelling, dominated by a large palm and pine trees.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 177/151. Application No. 12468

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/11

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 2/12

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Hilsenitz Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 935

Hundred: Moorooroo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6167900 E: 321300

C/T No:

County: Light

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Two gable ended buildings with random coursed stone walls, one with some timber walling. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roofs, raked over lean to sections to one building. Timber lintels to door and windows openings.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/10

Archival:



ITEM NO: 2/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Bartschs Road, west of Eden Valley

Section No: 149

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6165050 E: 323650

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with gable ended section at rear. Multi-paned casement windows. Timber lintels to door and window openings. Stone chimney with collapsed bread oven on one side elevation.

Historical Summary: This dwelling built and occupied by J. Gottfried Hartwig (1825-1901), farmer is on land purchased from his cousin J. Christoph Hartwig in 1860 who had previously leased it from Stephen Finn in 1859. The first members of the Hartwig family arrived in South Australia in 1855 on the "Wilhelmine" from Sawade, Silesia in Prussia settling in the area in 1858.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Hartwig L. and E., "Hartwig Family History" (1983) pp.60, 180, 397, 400, 431,.
Statton, J., "Biographical Index of South Australians" (1986), p.688
C/T No.: 425/93 and 684/181. Application No.: 19648 and 24272 respectively.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

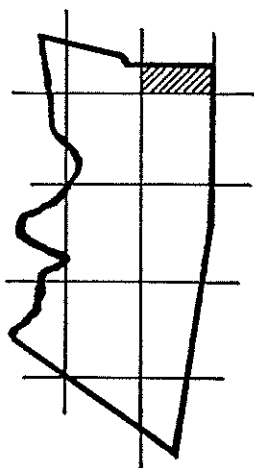
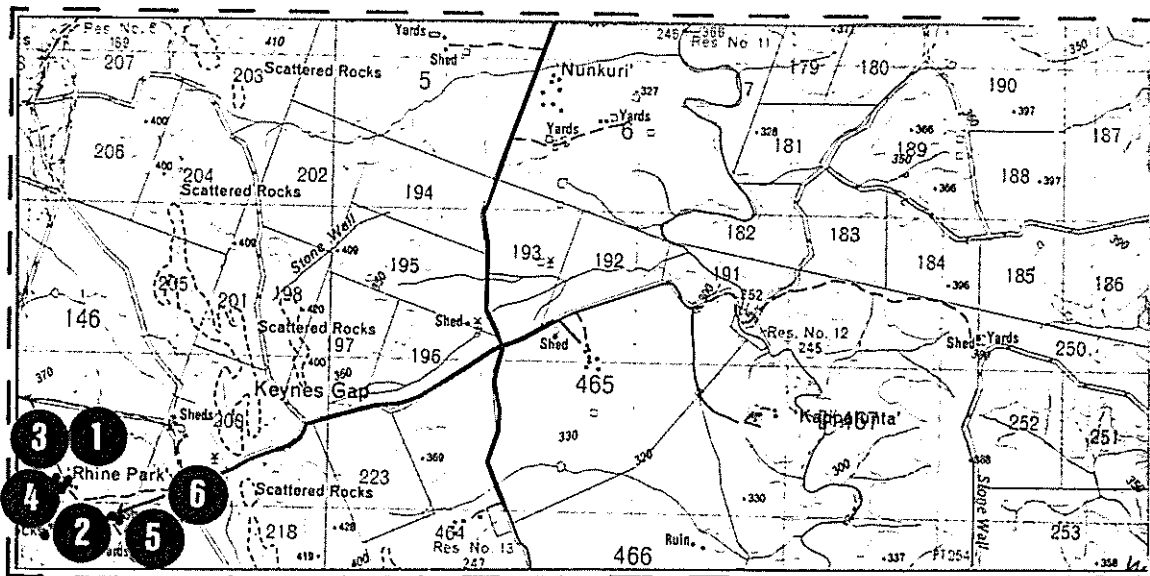
B. & W. No.: 7/14

Archival:



MAP NO. 3

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
3/1	Dwelling, "Rhine Park"	145	Jutland	1004	State
3/2	Dwelling (Cottage), "Rhine Park"	145	Jutland	1004	State
3/3	Outbuilding (Stable etc.), "Rhine Park"	145	Jutland	1006	State
3/4	Outbuilding (Barn), "Rhine Park"	145	Jutland	1006	Local
3/5	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed), "Rhine Park"	145	Jutland	1007	State
3/6	Outbuildings (Shearers Quarters), "Rhine Park"	145	Jutland	1004	State



MAP NO. 3

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 3/1

DATE: 1880s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Rhine Park"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Rushlea Road, east of Eden Valley

Section No: 145

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6164100 E: 328250

C/T No: 4174/253

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with white painted rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped verandah on all sides. Double hung sash windows. Large single storey house surrounded by a white painted picket fence and low stone walling.

Historical Summary: The homestead and related buildings is situated on Sec.145, Hundred of Jutland, which was granted to John Murray in September, 1857. The "Rhine Park" property was added to by additional purchases from the Government and from small landholders. The bluestone homestead was built in c. 1880s as were the nearby outbuildings. John Murray, the Younger, succeeded his father in the joint ownership of "Rhine Park" in 1886 and became sole owner in December, 1890.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Australian "Garden and Field", "Our Pastoral Industry", p.50
Stock Journal, Sep. 4, 1980, p.51

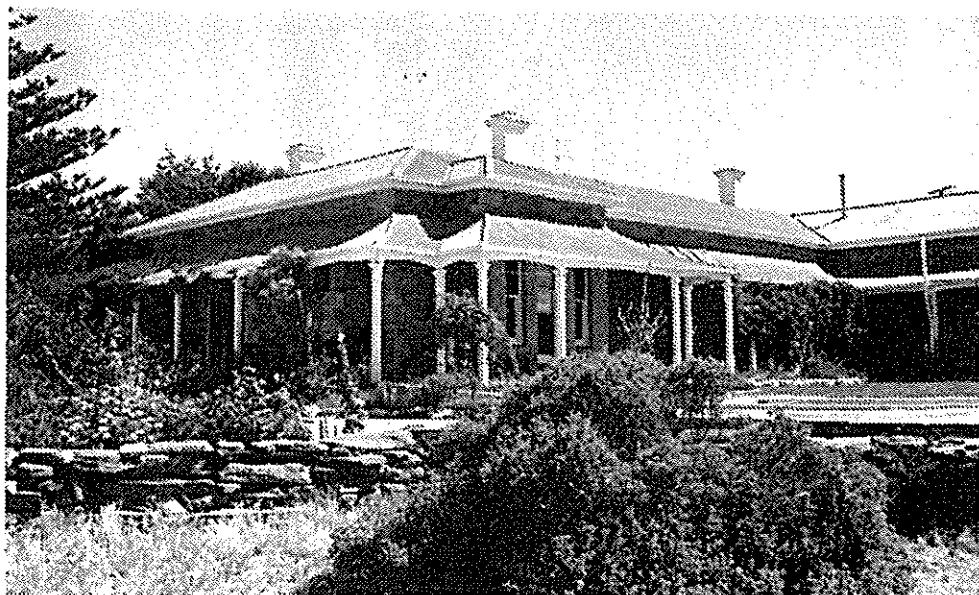
Verbal: Mrs B.W. Reynolds

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/17, 15/30

Archival: B1494 (1870s)

OUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
OR SETTLEMENT STUDIES



ITEM NO: 3/2

DATE: 1880s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage), "Rhine Park"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Rushlea Road, east of Eden Valley

Section No: 145

C/T No: 4174/253

Hundred: Jutland

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6164100 E: 328300

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof and raked verandah. Double hung sash windows. Painted chimney. Simple symmetrically fronted cottage.

Historical Summary: (continued from 3/1) He died there in July, 1908 when the property was taken over by his three sons, Messrs. J.L., J.E. & W.S. Murray and run under the name of Murray Bros. The "Rhine Park" property remained in the Murray family until 1972, when it was sold to Allan J. Strachan. Since then the property has had several owners, including Mr. D.H. Brown, managing director of Chrysler Australia, who ran a Quarter Horse stud there in the late 1970s.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Australian "Garden & Field", "Our Pastoral Industry", p.50
"Stock Journal" Sep. 4, 1980, p.51.

Verbal: Mrs. B.W. Reynolds

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/36
Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



TEM NO: 3/3 DATE: 1880s PERIOD: 1852-1883

TEM NAME: Outbuilding (Stable, etc.), "Rhine Park"
 ormer or Other Names:

OCATION: CONDITION: Good

ddress: Rushlea Road, east of Eden Valley

ection No: 145
 undred: Jutland
 .M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6164100 E: 328300

C/T No: 4174/253
 County: Sturt
 Type of Item: 1006

RCHITECT: BUILDER:

URRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

ERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: State
 escription: Random rubble bluestone walls with brick lintels over openings. Corrugated
 alvanised iron hipped roof with concave hipped verandah. Multi-paned casement windows
 nd painted brick chimneys. Date Stone. Rectangular building, converted into a
 entist's surgery and garage.

istorical Summary:

ignificance:

REFERENCES

ritten: Australian "Garden & Field", "Our Pastoral Industry", p.50
 "Stock Journal", Sep. 4, 1980, p.51.

erbal: Mrs. B.W. Reynolds

PHOTOGRAPHS

. & W. No.: 15/31,33
 rchival:



ITEM NO: 3/4

DATE: 1880s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding(Barn), "Rhine Park"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Rushlea Road, east of Eden Valley

Section No: 145

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6164100 E: 328300

C/T No: 4174/253

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Walls constructed of random coursed bluestone and corrugated galvanised iron. Gable ended roof and infill panels clad in corrugated galvanised iron. Sliding loft door. Open raked roofed extension at rear of building.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Australian "Garden & Field", "Our Pastoral Industry", p.50
"Stock Journal", Sep. 4, 1980, p.51

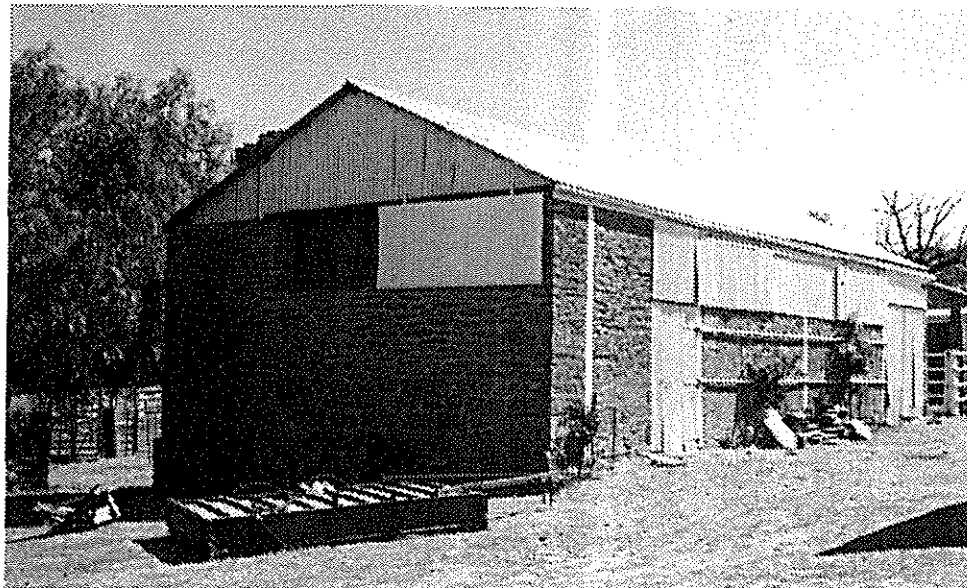
Verbal: Mrs. B.W. Reynolds

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/32

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: 3/5

DATE: 1880s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Shearing Shed), "Rhine Park"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Rushlea Road, east of Eden Valley

Section No: 145

Hundred: Jutland

S.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6163900 E: 328650

C/T No: 4174/253

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Bluestone addition to main building and corrugated galvanised iron extension. Multi-paned casement windows. Sheep yards, surrounding shearing shed, constructed of timber posts and rails and bluestone walling.

RECOMMENDATION: State

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

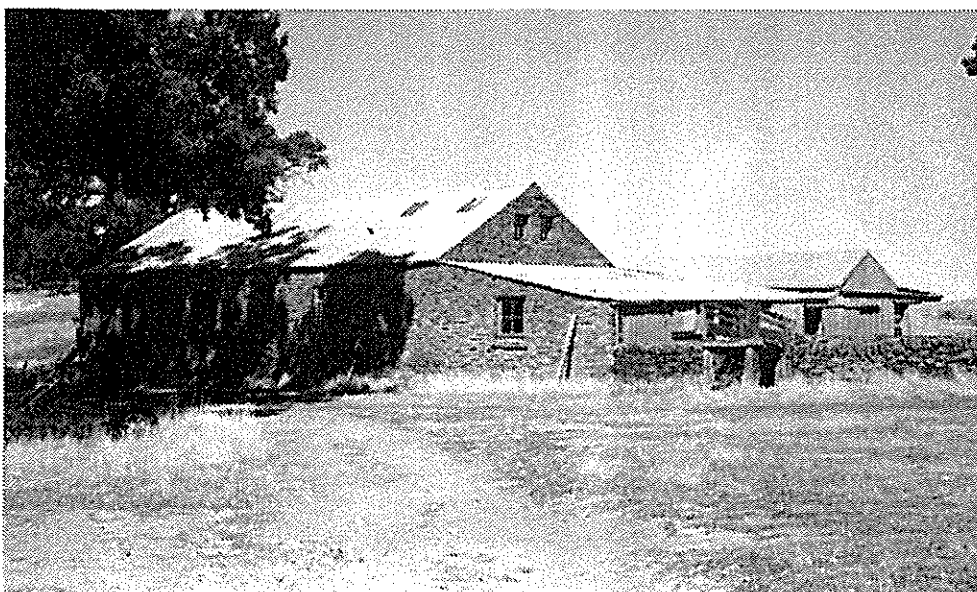
Written: Australian "Garden & Field", "Our Pastoral Industry", p.50
"Stock Journal" Sep. 4, 1980, p.51

Verbal: Mrs. B.W. Reynolds

PHOTOGRAPHS

S. & W. No.: 15/34

Archival:



ITEM NO: 3/6

DATE: 1880s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuildings (Shearers Quarters), "Rhine Park"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Rushlea Road, east of Eden Valley

Section No: 145

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6164950 E: 328600

C/T No: 4174/253

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with rendered surrounds to openings. Two buildings - one with a hipped roof and the other with a gable ended roof - joined by a raked roofed "breeze-way". All roofs clad in corrugated galvanised iron. Multi-paned casement and double hung sash windows.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

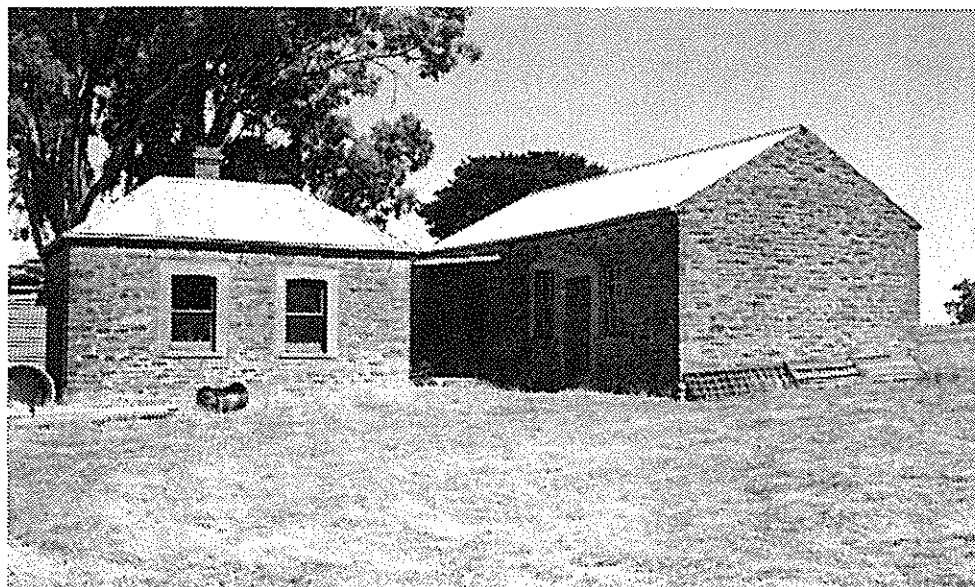
Written: Australian "Garden & Field", Our Pastoral Industry, p.50
"Stock Journal", Sep. 4, 1980, p.51.

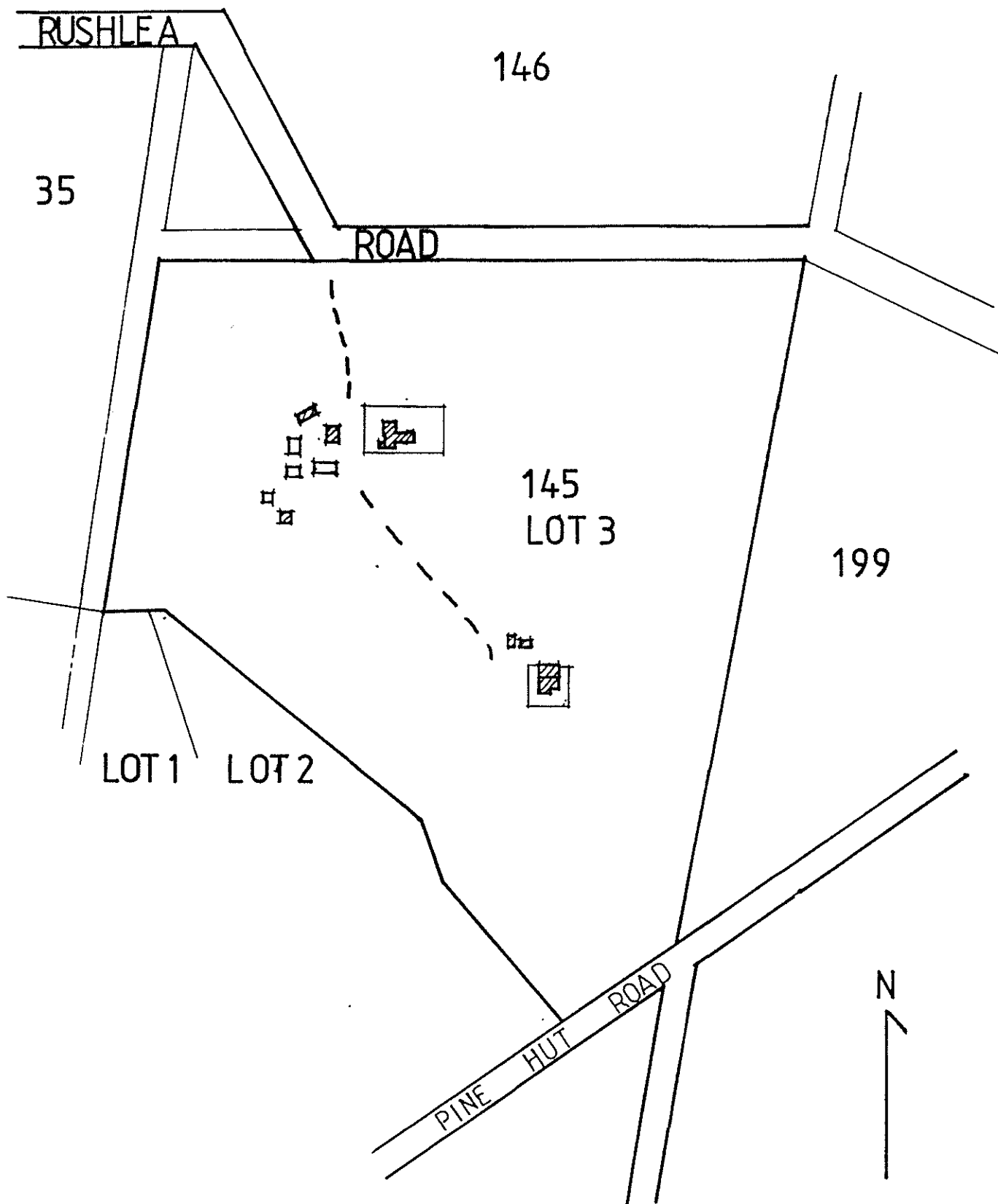
Verbal: Mrs. B.W. Reynolds

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/35

Archival:





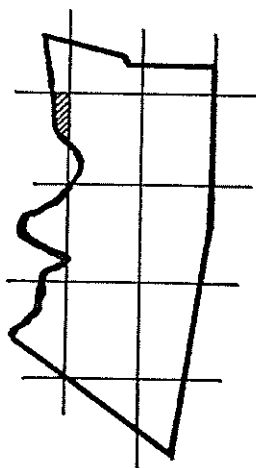
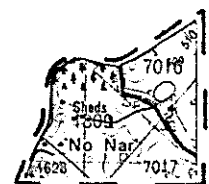
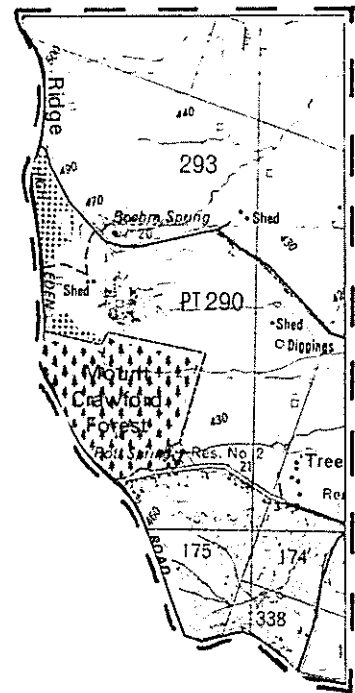
ITEM NO. 3/1-3, 5, 6

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:10,000

MAP NO. 4

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
-----------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



MAP NO. 4

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

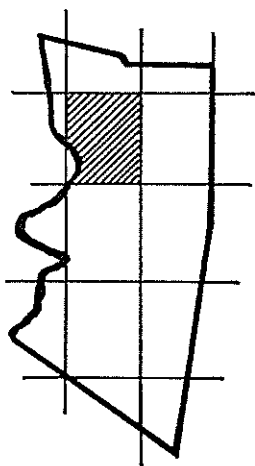
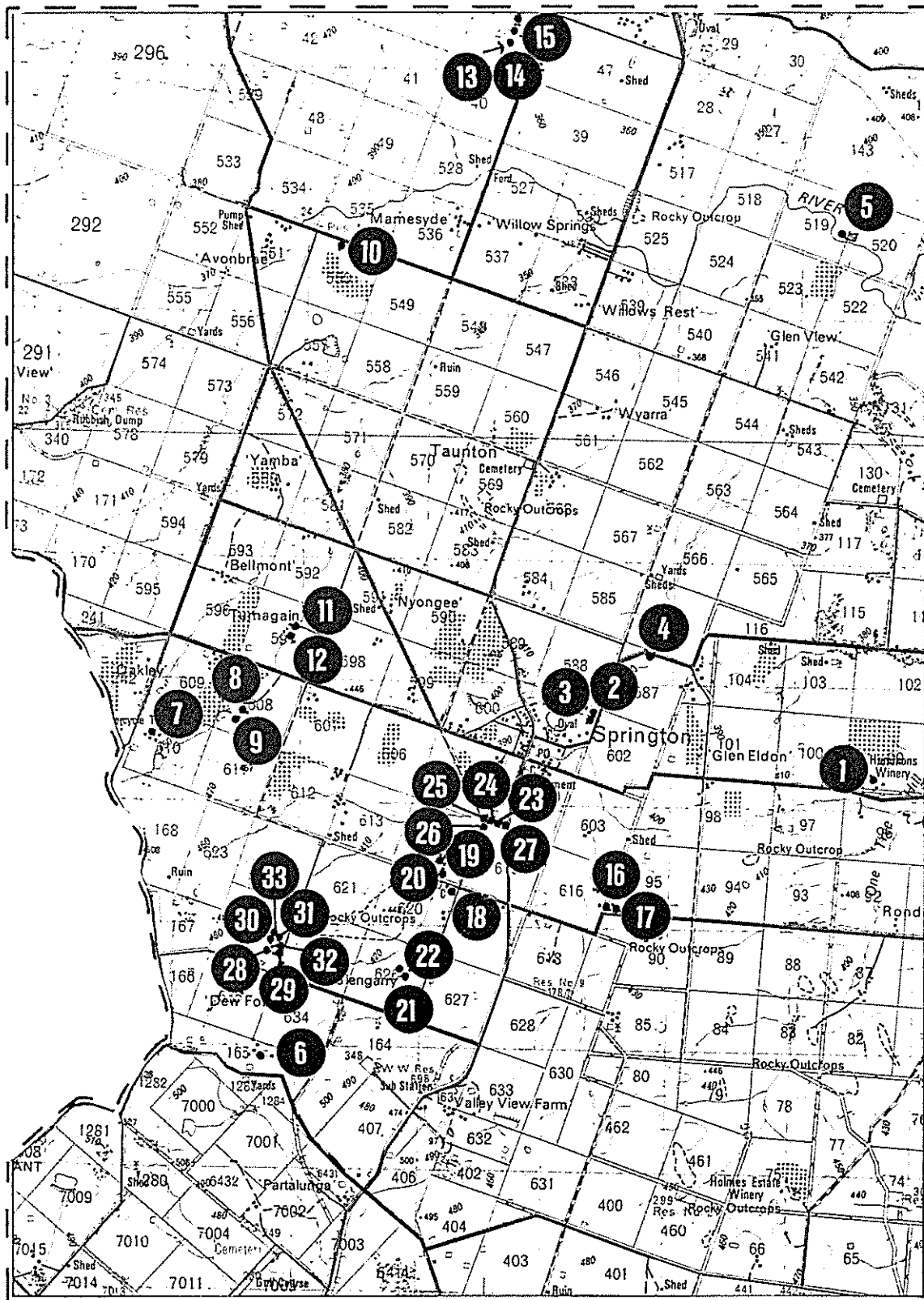
Scale - 1:50,000

MAP NO. 5

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
5/1	R.F. Hamiltons Winery (Springton)	99	Jutland	1212	Local
5/2	Dwelling	601	Jutland	1004	Local
5/3	Outbuilding (Barn)	601	Jutland	1005	Local
5/4	Stone Bridge	-	Jutland	1608	Local
5/5	Ruined Building (Old Coaching Station)	519	Jutland	1606	Local
5/6	Outbuildings	165	Jutland	1098	Local
5/7	Dwelling	610	Jutland	1004	Local
5/8	Dwelling, "Glen Villa"	608	Jutland	1004	Local
5/9	Outbuilding (Barn), "Glen Villa"	608	Jutland	1005	Local
5/10	Dwelling	550	Jutland	1004	Local
5/11	Dwelling, "Turnagain"	597	Jutland	1004	Local
5/12	Outbuildings, "Turnagain"	597	Jutland	1009	Local
5/13	Dwelling (No. 1)	46	Jutland	1004	Local
5/14	Dwelling (No. 2)	46	Jutland	1004	Local
5/15	Dwelling (No. 3)	46	Jutland	1004	Local
5/16	Outbuilding (Store), "Glen Joy Stud"	95	Jutland	1098	Local
5/17	Outbuilding (Dairy), "Glen Joy Stud"	95	Jutland	1008	Local
5/18	Friedensburg Lutheran Church and School	620	Jutland	0703/ 0708	State
5/19	Outbuilding (Barn)	614	Jutland	1021	Local
5/20	Outbuilding	614	Jutland	1098	Local
5/21	Dwelling, "Glengarry"	626	Jutland	1004	Local

MAP NO. 5 (Cont'd)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
5/22	Outbuilding, "Glengarry"	626	Jutland	1098	Local
5/23	Dwelling (No. 1), "Herbig Homestead Complex"	604	Jutland	1004	State*
5/24	Dwelling (No. 2), "Herbig Homestead Complex"	604	Jutland	1004	State*
5/25	Dwelling (No. 3), "Herbig Homestead Complex"	604	Jutland	1004	State*
5/26	Outbuilding (Cellar), "Herbig Homestead Complex"	604	Jutland	1009	State*
5/27	Outbuilding (Barn), "Herbig Homestead Complex"	604	Jutland	1005	State*
5/28	Dwelling	624	Jutland	1004	Local
5/29	Outbuilding	624	Jutland	1098	Local
5/30	Outbuilding	624	Jutland	1004	Local
5/31	Outbuilding (Stable)	624	Jutland	1006	Local
5/32	Outbuilding	624	Jutland	1098	Local
5/33	Outbuilding (Barn)	624	Jutland	1005	Local



MAP NO. 5

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 5/1 DATE: 1890 PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: R.F. Hamiltons Winery (Springton)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Hamiltons Road, east of Springton

Section No: 99	C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157250 E: 327700	Type of Item: 1212

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls with brick side panels to saw-tooth roof and brick additions. Corrugated galvanised iron sawtooth trussed roof with glazed southlights. Set in a commanding position within winery and vineyards.	

Historical Summary: The winery was built in 1890 by William Rayner on vineyards at one time leased to Oscar Benno Seppelt and J. Bollard, belonging to James Rogers, vigneron. This area, near One Tree Hill Creek was mentioned in 1862 as the site of a vineyard belonging to David Randell of Glen Para. Changes to the winery's original form as indicated in the brick and corrugated galvanised iron additions were possibly made after Hamilton's purchase the cellar and vineyard in 1938.

Significance: Famous for its award winning table wines, Springton Winery is surrounded by 2 hectares of Rhine Reisling, Frontignan, Shiraz, Grenache and Cabernet Sauvignon.

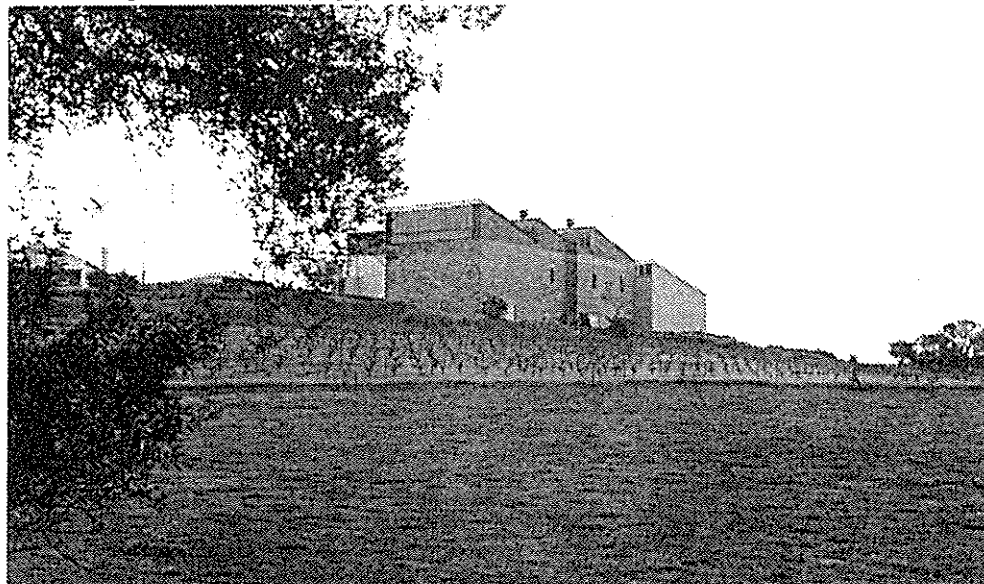
REFERENCES

Written: Potter, M. "Wines and Wineries of South Australia" (1978), p.23
 McDougall, K. "Winery Buildings in South Australia -1836-1936"
 The Barossa Region (1980), pp.94, 110

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/16
Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Jutland Road, near Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157700 E: 325350

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls, with rendered quoins and surrounds. Pressed metal roof tiles on a hipped and gable ended roof. Hipped return verandah, partially enclosed. Brick chimney. Assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 62/159. Application No.: 5843
Springton Map L.T.O. Deposited plan No. 125

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/1

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Jutland Road, near Springton

Section No: 601

C/T No:

Hundred: Jutland

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157700 E: 325350

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls, partially clad with corrugated galvanised. Gable ended roof. Small loft door in gable end with other openings on north elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

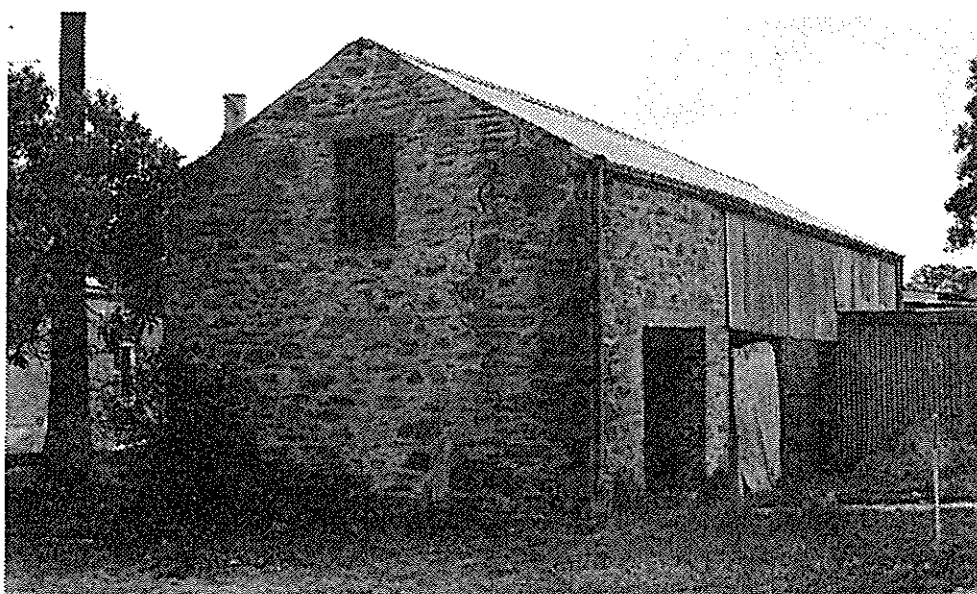
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/0

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Stone Bridge
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Jutland Road, east of Springton

Section No: -

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6158250 E:325800

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item:

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone retaining walls along creek banks. Modern bitumen road surface, laid over timber planks supported on large timber beams spanning creek.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/2,3

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Ruined Building (Old Coaching Station)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: off Eden Valley-Springton Road, south of
Eden Valley

Section No: 519

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6161700 E: 327350

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1606

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered low stone wall forming courtyard at front. Raked roof, possibly clad in corrugated galvanised iron - no longer existing timber lintels to door and window openings.

Extensive timber fencing forming runs and yards, constructed from rough hewn posts.

Historical Summary: This building served the old coach route which ran from Mount Pleasant through the Springton and Eden Valley areas to the North Rhine district. This route closed as the main road through the townships gained preference.

Significance: An important physical reminder of the early communication routes and methods used through the South Rhine area.

REFERENCES

Written: "Back to Mount Pleasant : Centenary Celebration". (1947) pp. 8, 9.

"Heritage-Now, Springton No. 4" (1986)

C/T No.: 610/153. Application No.: 23106

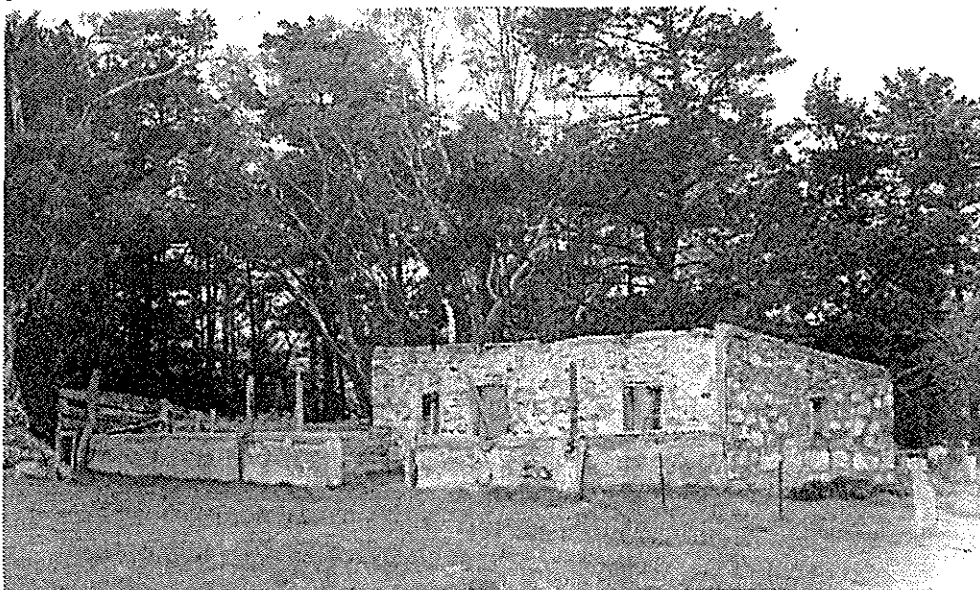
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/19,20

Archival:

OUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
OR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
986-1987



ITEM NO: 5/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuildings
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Marley Road, north of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 165
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6154950 E: 322650

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to central section surrounded by raked lean-to sections. Timber lintels to window openings and to loft door in gable end.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 17/48

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/7
Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: McBeans Range Road, west of Springton

Section No: 610

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157550 E: 321800

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds to original section. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gabled roof. Raked verandah between gables at front, hipped to side and rear elevations. Gabled porch to recent extension. Double hung sash windows with canopy over window in original front gable end. White painted brick chimneys. Carved timber barge and fascia boards. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: This dwelling was owned by C.T. Giustav Starick (1892-1967) who bought the section in 1918 after he married in 1917. He farmed here the greater part of his life later owning the Springton blacksmith's building and building the Springton tennis courts.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Maroske, I. and Kothian, D., "Starick Family Record" (1978) p. 168

Mullins, B. "The Eckert Brothers of Tauer" (1979) p. 396

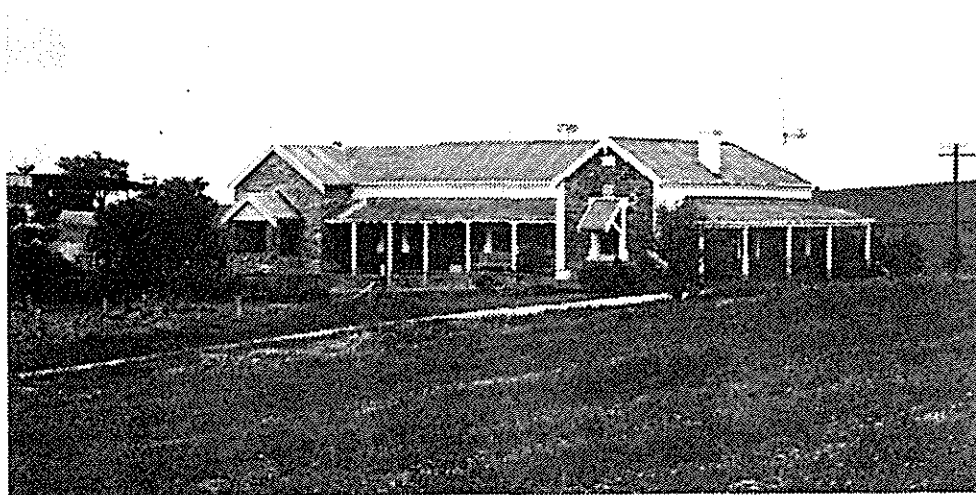
C/T No.: 75/149. Application No.: 6616

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/8

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/8

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Glen Villa"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Williamstown Road, west of Springton

Section No: 608

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157750 E: 322500

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted rendered quoins and surrounds. Stepped low brick wall to partially enclosed verandah with gable on corner. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with half timbered gable ends. Double hung sash windows with multi-paned fixed windows to verandah enclosure. Assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: This dwelling was owned by C.A. Theodore (Ted) Starick (1895-1931) who married in 1922. The property was leased to F.W. Starick before being sold to C.A. Starick in 1904.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Maroske, I. and Kothian, D., "Starick Family Record" (1978), p.171

Mullins, B., "The Eckert Brothers of Tauer" (1979), p.400

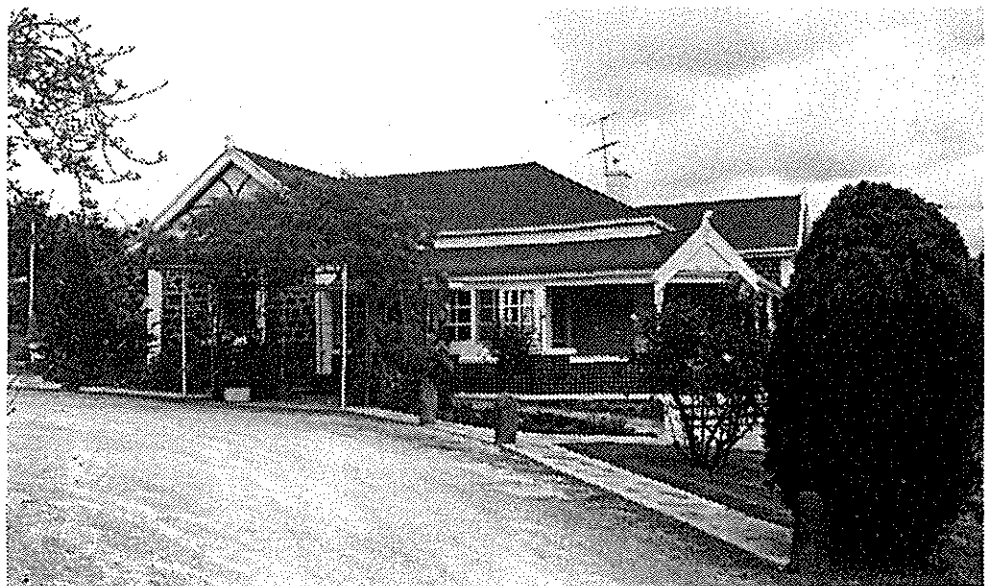
C/T No.: 711/142. Application No.: 24304

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/9

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn), "Glen Villa"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Williamstown Road, west of Springton

Section No: 608

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157750 E: 322500

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls, some dry stone walling recently pointed.

Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with raked lean-to section at side.

Timber lintels over double door and loft door in gable end.

Historical Summary: This building appears to be older than the main part of the dwelling.

Significance:

REFERENCES

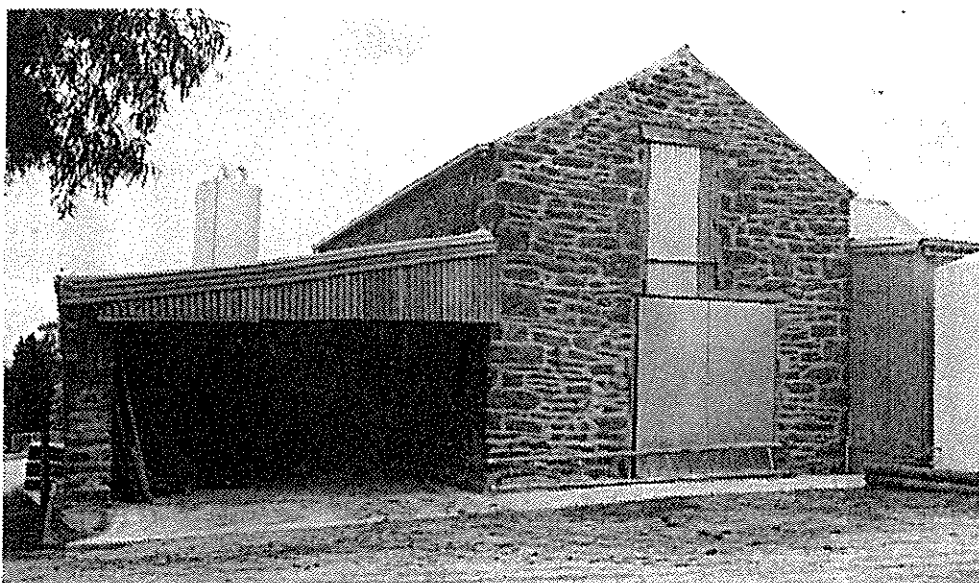
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/10

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Vigars Road, north of Springton

Section No: 550
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6161550 E: 323250

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped return verandah to front and side elevations. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 686/9. Application No.: 24304

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/15
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/11

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling "Turnagain"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Springton-Williamstown Road, west of Springton

Section No: 597

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6158400 E: 622900

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron hipped with hipped return verandah to all sides. Multi-paned casement windows with timber lintels to door and window openings. Timber balustrated balcony to first floor with external staircase. Stone chimneys. Large two-storey homestead set into hillside.

Historical Summary: This dwelling is the main Starick homestead and second dwelling on the farm complex built in stages from 1878 some nineteen years after its owner Fredrich Wilhelm Starick (1829-1922) arrived in Australia from Jaenschwalde, Germany.

Significance: The only significant two storey dwelling in the district built by settlers of Lutheran origin.

REFERENCES

Written: Maroske, I. and Kothian, D. "Starick Family Record" (1978), pp.137, 164, 170

Mullins, B. "The Eckert Brothers of Tauer" (1979), p. 391.

C/T No.: 285/89. Application No.: 16918

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/18

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/12

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuildings, "Turnagain"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Springton-Williamstown Road, west of Springton

Section No: 597

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6158400 E: 622900

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1009

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls to all buildings. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roofs with raked lean-to sections to barn and some sheds, raked over other outbuildings. Complex of farm outbuildings form courtyard to one side of main homestead.

Historical Summary:

Significance: A good example of the range and layout of farm buildings dating from the earliest settlement of a Lutheran settlers property.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 5/19

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 1)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Basil Roeslers Road, south of Eden Valley

Section No: 46

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6163350 E: 324650

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Pug and timber walls with evidence of lime washing. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof, originally thatched? Multi-paned casement windows. Stone chimney at one end. Dirt floors. Assymmetrical front elevation. Early settlers' cottage.

Historical Summary: Mr. W.C.A. Pumpa owned this property in 1942.

Significance: Together with the two subsequent dwellings and out buildings this complex shows the development of housing from the early Lutheran settlers and their habit of retaining the previous dwelling.

REFERENCES

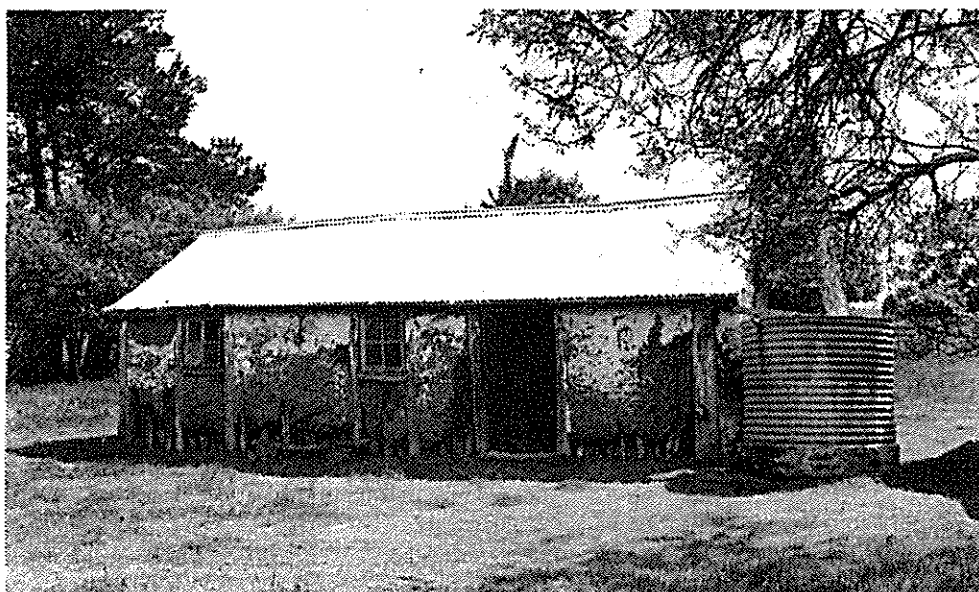
Written: C/T No.: 1789/175. Application No.: 28273

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/17

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/14

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 2)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Basil Roeslers Road, south of Eden Valley

Section No: 46

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6163400 E: 324540

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with evidence of white washing. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multi-paned casement windows. Timber lintels to door and window openings. Stone chimney at one end. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

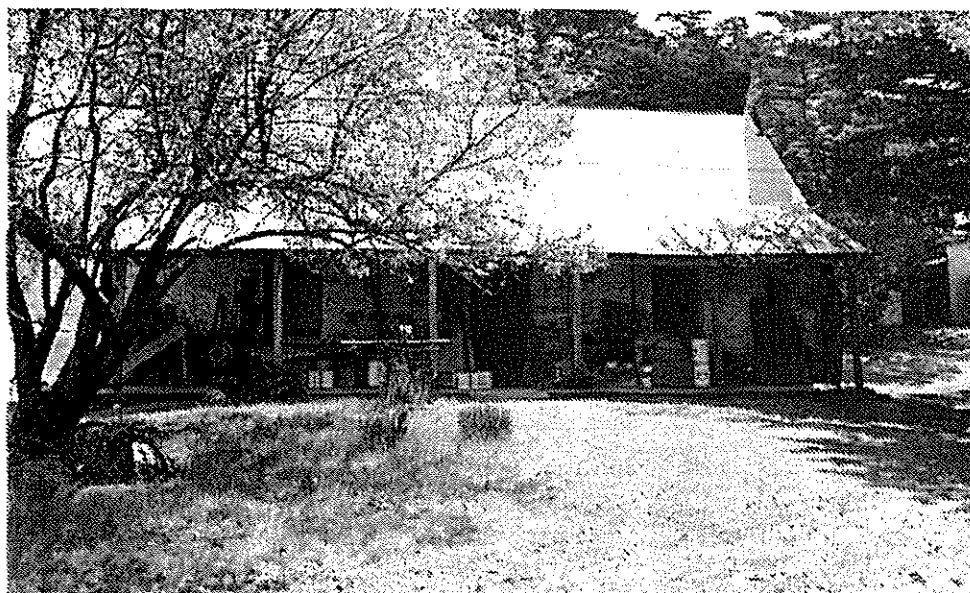
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/18

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/15

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 3)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Basil Roeslers Road, south of Eden Valley

Section No: 46

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6163450 E: 324600

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Brickstring course at verandah level. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with bullnose front verandah. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

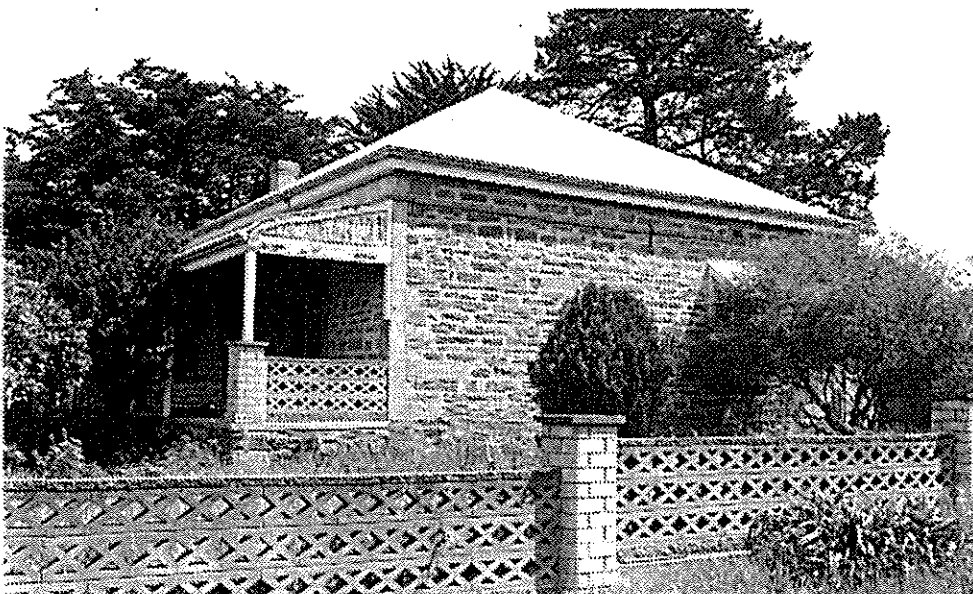
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 7/19

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/16

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Store), "Glen Joy Stud"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road, south of Springton

Section No: 95

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6156150 E: 325550

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework clad in ivy. Metal tiled gable ended roof.
Corrugated galvanised iron lean to attached to side elevation.

Historical Summary: This building forms part of the Glen Joy Stud whose property encompasses the site of the Springs Dairy on land owned by George Fife Angas from about 1842 and near the Black Springs from which Springton derives its name. Mr. F. Herbig owned the property in 1882.

Significance:

REFERENCES

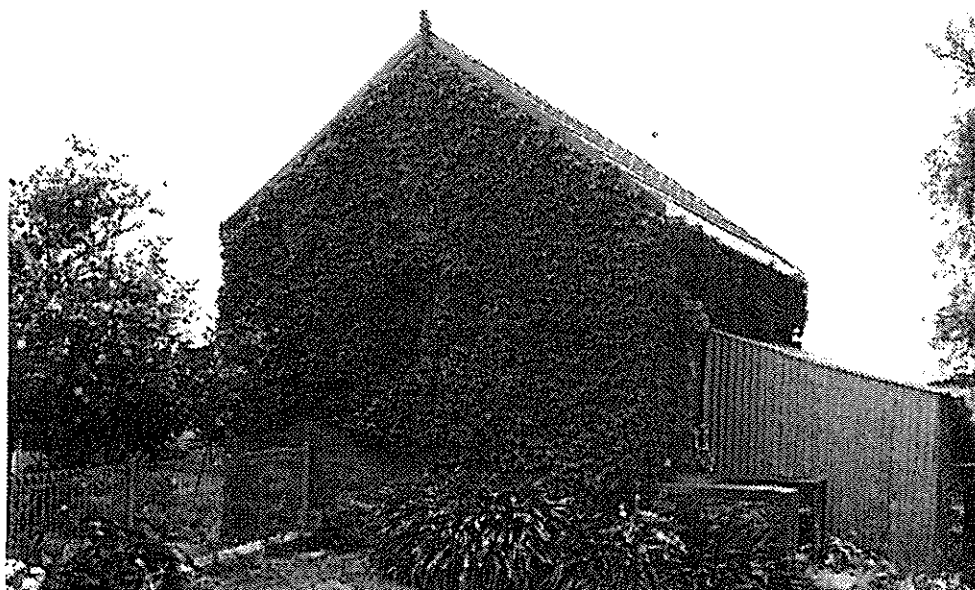
Written: C/T No.: 395/153. Application No.:19056

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/14

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/17

DATE: 189__

PERIOD: 1884-

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Dairy), "Glen Joy Stud"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road, south of Springton

Section No: 95

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6156150 E: 325550

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1008

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone building with shallow gable ended roof. Roof clad in corrugated galvanised iron. Partly open on one side elevation. Date stone 189__.

Historical Summary: This building forms part of the Glen Joy Stud whose property encompass the site of the Springs Dairy on land owned by George Fife Angas from about 1842 and near the Black Springs from which Springton derives its name.

Significance:

REFERENCES

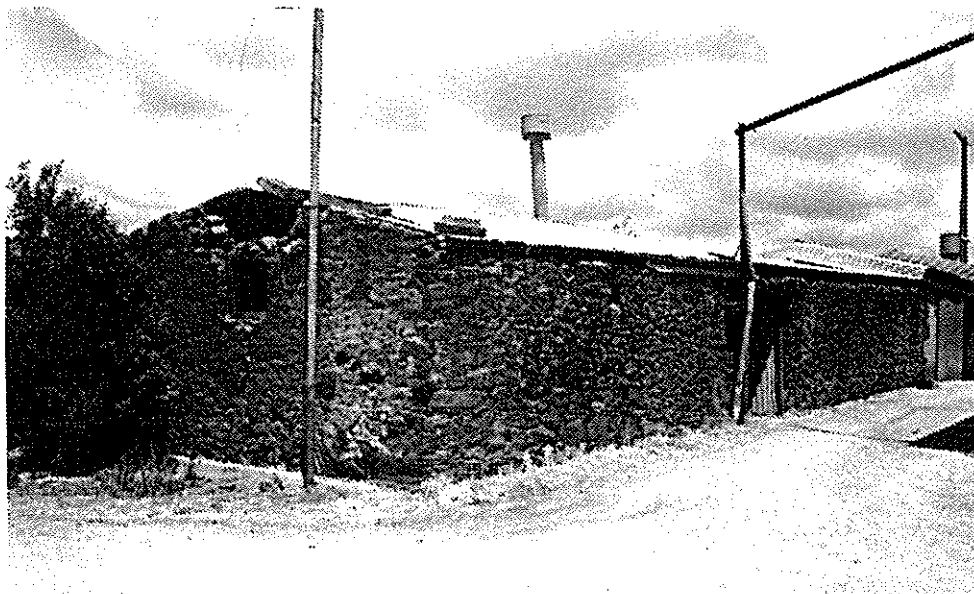
Written: Herbig, D., "The Family History of F. Herbig" (1968), pp. 12, 13
Dept. of Lands, Survey Division, History Volume 5 Folio 32.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/12,13

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/18

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Friedensburg Lutheran Church and School
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Waldewell Road, south of Springton

Section No: 620

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6156300 E: 324250

C/T No: 2480/107

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0703/0708

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random rubble stonework. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multi-paned casement windows. Partly rendered lean-to addition to rear elevation. Brick chimneys. Church/School is built into side of slope and forms a lower storey towards rear end of building.

Historical Summary: The first Lutheran settlers came to the Springton district in about 1856. At first they journeyed to Blumberg, now Birdwood, for religious worship, until J.C. Haby placed his home at the disposal of the settlers as a place of worship. In 1859 Pastor C.A. Hensel, of Blumberg, ministered to the Springton congregation. In 1861 George Fife Angas offered part of section 620 on which to build a church. It was used until 1899, when the present church was built.

Significance: An excellent example of early Lutheran settlement in the Springton area.

REFERENCES

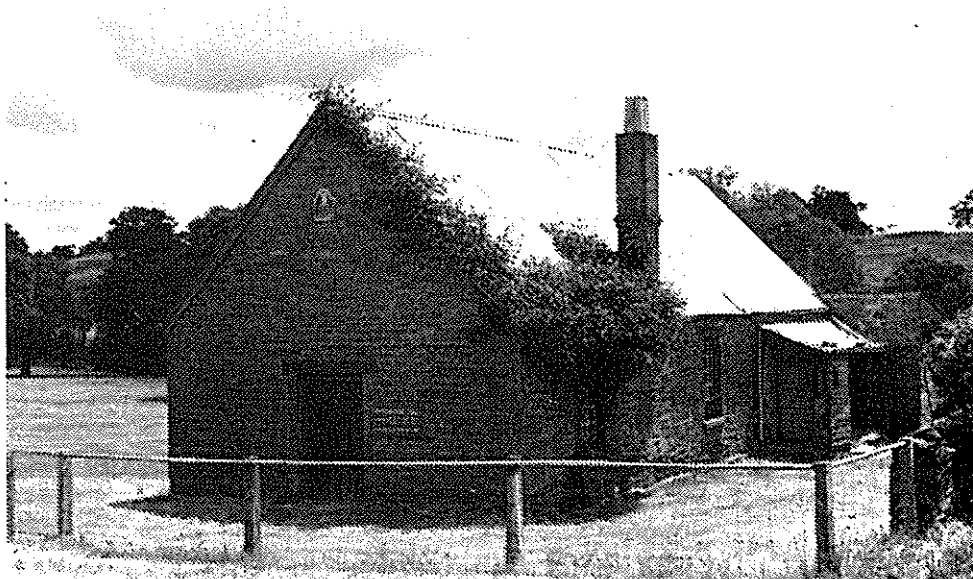
Written: "100th Anniversary of the Founding of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Congregation Springton, S.A."

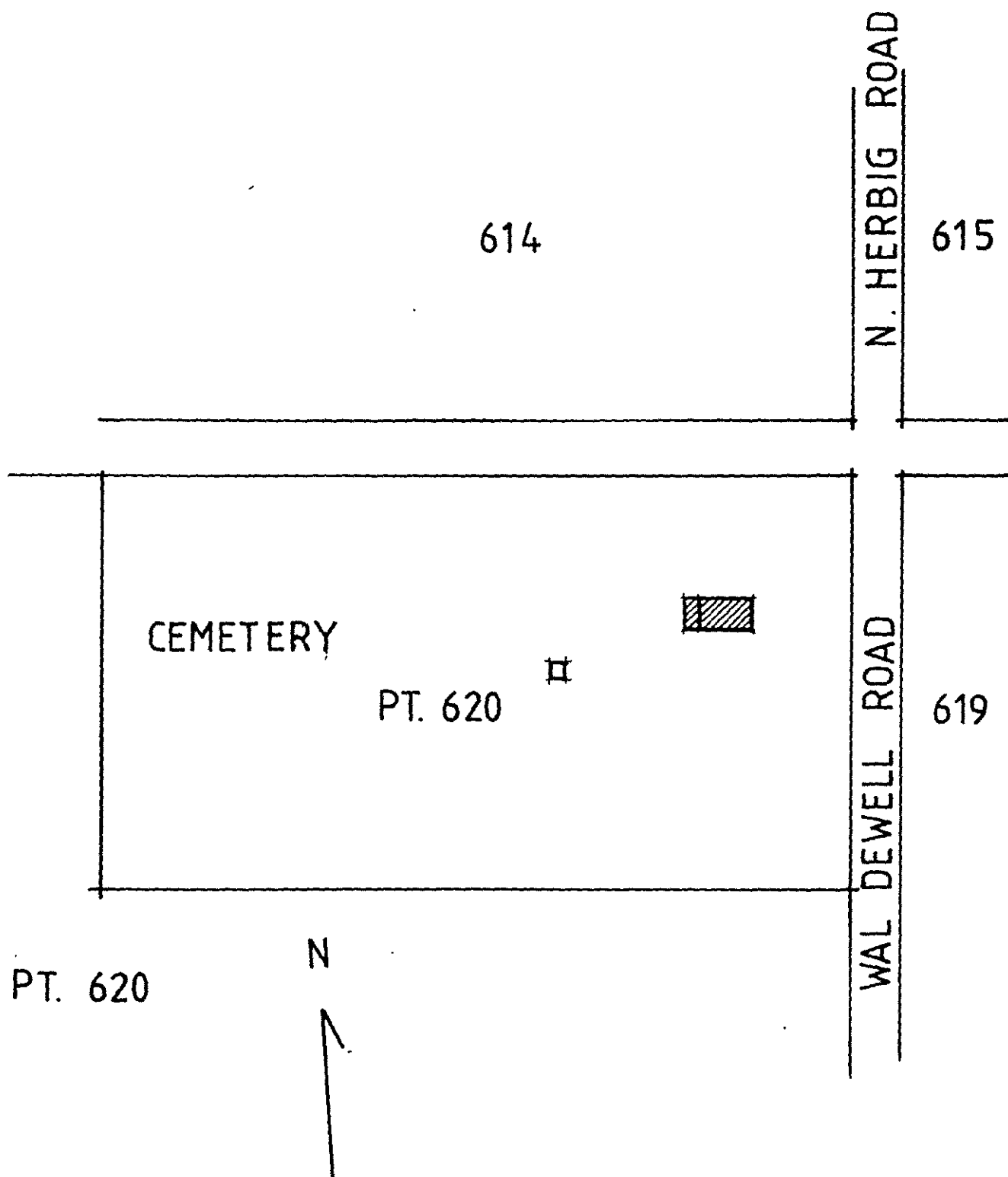
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/17,18

Archival:





ITEM NO. 5/18
SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:2,000

ITEM NO: 5/19

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off N. Herbig's Road, south of Springton

Section No: 614

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6156550 E: 324150

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1021

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone work with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Large opening in one end elevation and loft door in opposite end. Six small openings along side of building.

Historical Summary: George Fife Angas obtained the Land Grant for his section in 1853. The first title under the Real Property Act was owned by Mr. E. Rattei in 1865 who sold it to Mr. W.E.H. Lablack in 1891.

Significance: This building is the focal point of the farm outbuildings developed by its Lutheran owners.

REFERENCES

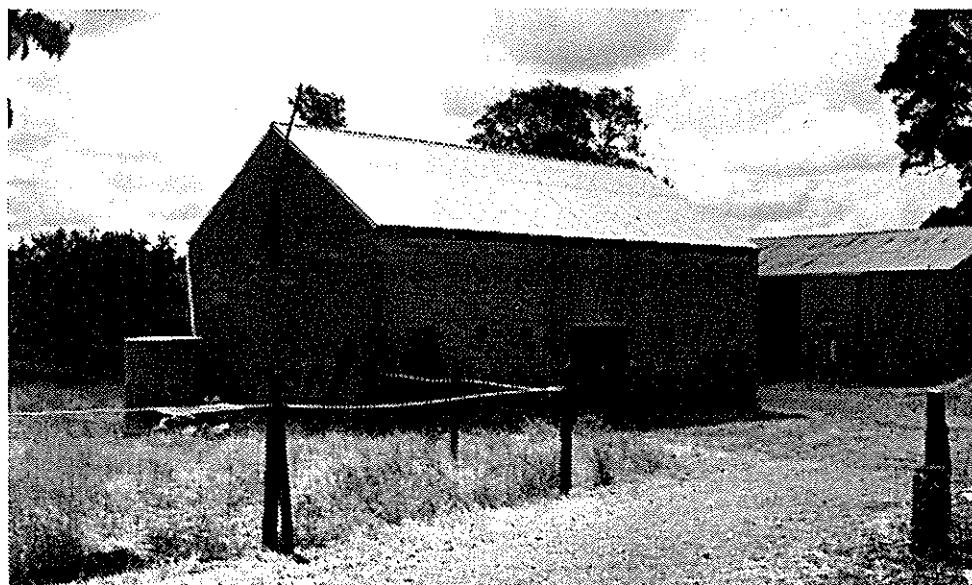
Written: C/T No.: 72/217. Application No.: 6694

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/21

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/20

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off N. Herbig Road, south of Springton

Section No: 614
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6156500 E: 324100

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Gable ended shelter constructed of rough ^{hewn} timber posts and ratters.
Roof clad in thatch and turf.

RECOMMENDATION: Local
region

Historical Summary:

Significance: This structure part of the farm outbuildings complex is a good example of open shelter.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/24
Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/21 DATE: 1860s PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Glengarry"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Waldwell Road, south of Springton

Section No: 626	C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6155600 E: 323900	Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone building with corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof. Racked verandah along front elevation, raised above ground and surrounded by rendered low wall. Multi-paned casement windows. Stone lean to attached to rear of building. Brick chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: Early in the 1860s Heinrich and Dorethea (nee Seidel) Drogemuller abandoned butchering for farming when they rented 40 acres of section 626 from George Fife Angas. This property was, first across from the Kuchel property, and adjoining land belonging to Ferdinand Vorwerk. It was purchased January 2, 1867 and here the Drogemullers built their home which still stands.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Butler, R.G., "C.F. Seidel Family History. 1798 to 1976" (1976), pp. 53, 180, 185.
Schwartz, A., "Drogemuller Family History" (1986), p. 11
C/T No.: 95/12

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/26
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/22

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding, "Glengarry"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Waldewell Road, south of Springton

Section No: 626

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6155600 E: 323900

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone work with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Stone lean to addition to scale elevation. Timber lintels over door openings. Door to gable ended section is about 1.0m above ground level.

Historical Summary: Possibly a meat store built by Heinrich Drogmuller who had previously operated a butchers shop in Hahndorf before moving to the Springton area in the 1860s.

Significance:

REFERENCES

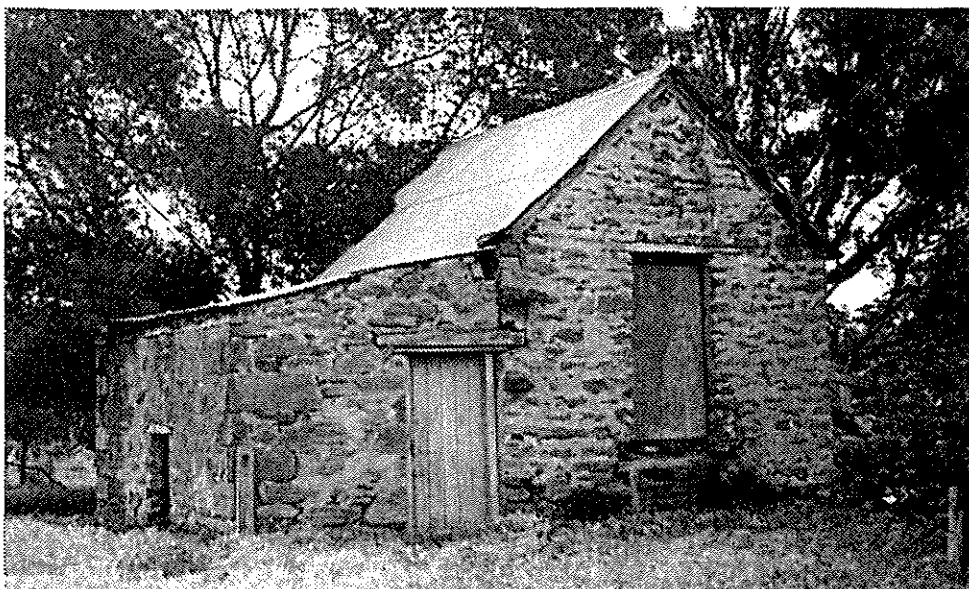
Written: Butler, R.G., "C.F. Seidel Family History, 1798 to 1976" (1976), p. 180.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/25

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/23 DATE: 1860 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 1), "Herbig Homestead Complex"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Mount Pleasant Road,
 south of Springton

Section No: 604,615

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6156850 E: 324600

C/T No: 3680/180

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Registered (6728-12814)
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Compacted earth panels, with timber reinforcing, between timber uprights. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and infill panels in gable ends. Raked verandah, partly enclosed with corrugated galvanised iron.

Historical Summary: Friedrich Herbig arrived in South Australia in October, 1855 as a result of religious persecution in his native Germany. After living in an old Red gum (see Item 5/17) he built his first dwelling. It is a two roomed cottage situated 400 metres west of the "Herbig Tree".

Significance: The integrity of this homestead complex with three generations of dwellings (1860,1864,1897) and associated outbuildings provides an excellent example of "German" domestic architecture in South Australia.

REFERENCES

Written: Register of State Heritage Items - Item Evaluation Sheet

Verbal: K.R. & M.E. Adams

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/9,13,14

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/25

DATE: 1897

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 3), "Herbig Homestead Complex"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Mount Pleasant Road,
south of Springton

Section No: 604,615

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6156850 E: 324600

C/T No: 3680/180

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Registered (6728-12814)

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Painted random rubble stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof extending into a raked return verandah. Verandah has large gable over front entrance and rendered masonry wall. Multi-paned casement window.

Historical Summary: In 1897 the third house was built and intended for Caroline Herbig, following the marriage of her eighth son, Johann Carl Herbig, to Auguste Kuchel. She did not live there, having decided to move to live with her son, Harry, at Spring Farm, 2 km. east of Springton.

Significance: Contributes to the homestead complex, as part of the evolution of "German" domestic architecture in South Australia.

REFERENCES

Written: Register of State Heritage Items - Item Evaluation Sheet

Verbal: K.R. & M.E. Adams

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/11

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/26

DATE: c1860s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Cellar), "Herbig Homestead Complex"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Mount Pleasant Road, south of Springton

Section No: 604,615

C/T No: 3680/180

Hundred: Jutland

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6156850 E: 324600

Type of Item: 1009

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Registered (6728-12814)

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Rubble stonework, built into side of slope, with one gable ended elevation.
Roof covered with earth. Timber lintel over entrance door in gable end.

Historical Summary: The utilization of the even ground temperature is demonstrated by building this cellar into the ground and covering the roof with earth.

Significance: Contributes to the homestead complex and provides an example of using the natural landscape for a functional purpose.

REFERENCES

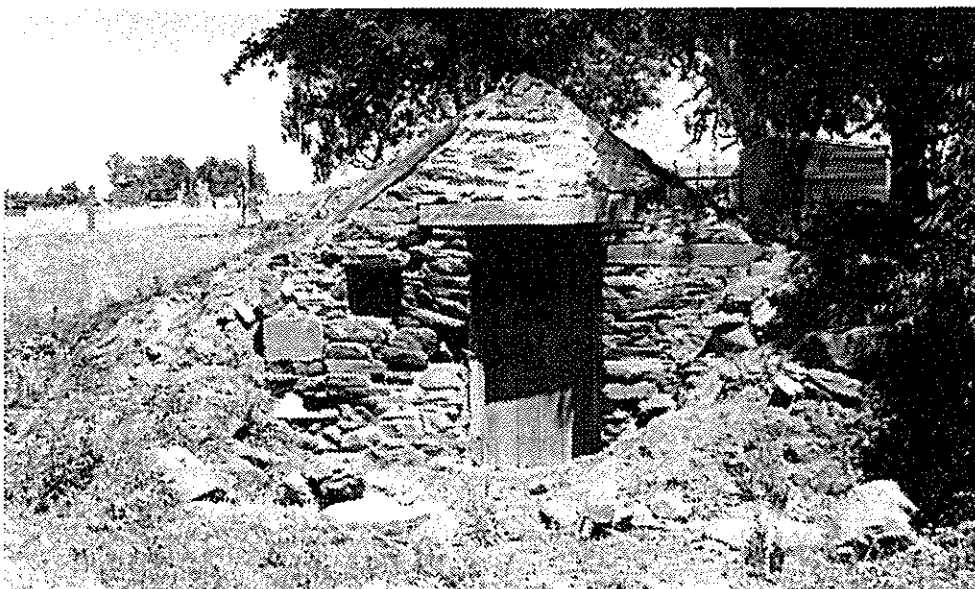
Written: Register of State Heritage Items - Item Evaluation Sheet

Verbal: K.R. & M.E. Adams

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/12

Archival:



ITEM NO: 5/27 DATE: c.1860s. PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn), "Herbig Homestead Complex"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Mount Pleasant Road, south of Springton

Section No: 604,615 C/T No: 3680/180
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6156850 E: 324600 Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Registered (6728-12814)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Two storey building with random rubble stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and lean-to addition. Timber lintels over openings.

Historical Summary: Having gone into the chaff business, Friedrich Herbig built a stone barn, east of the two-roomed cottage (Dwelling No. 1). The Herbig family used the barn to store hay in its loft and an early photograph shows a horse drawn chaff cutter in operation nearby.

Significance: Contributes to the homestead complex and provides an example of rural architecture.

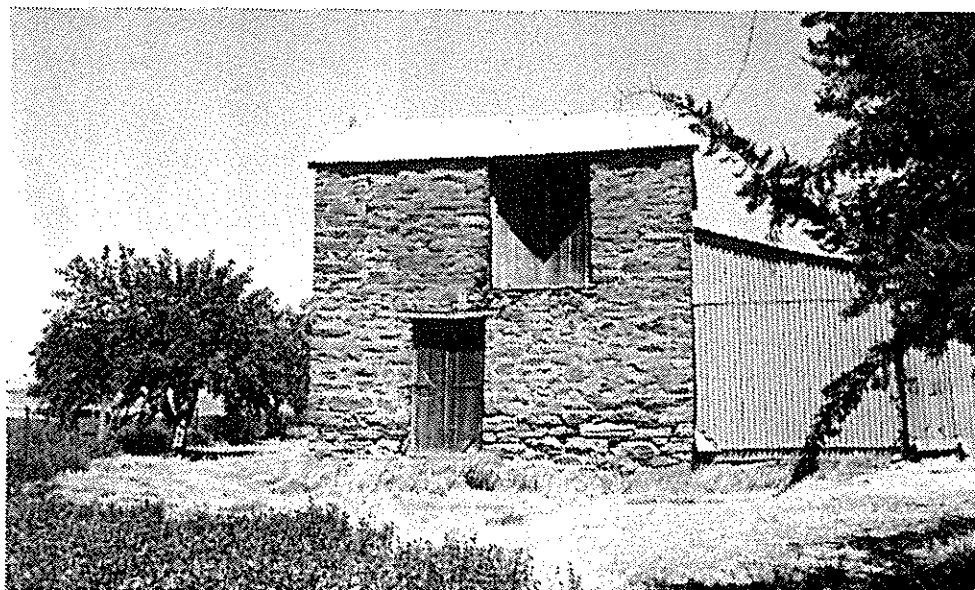
REFERENCES

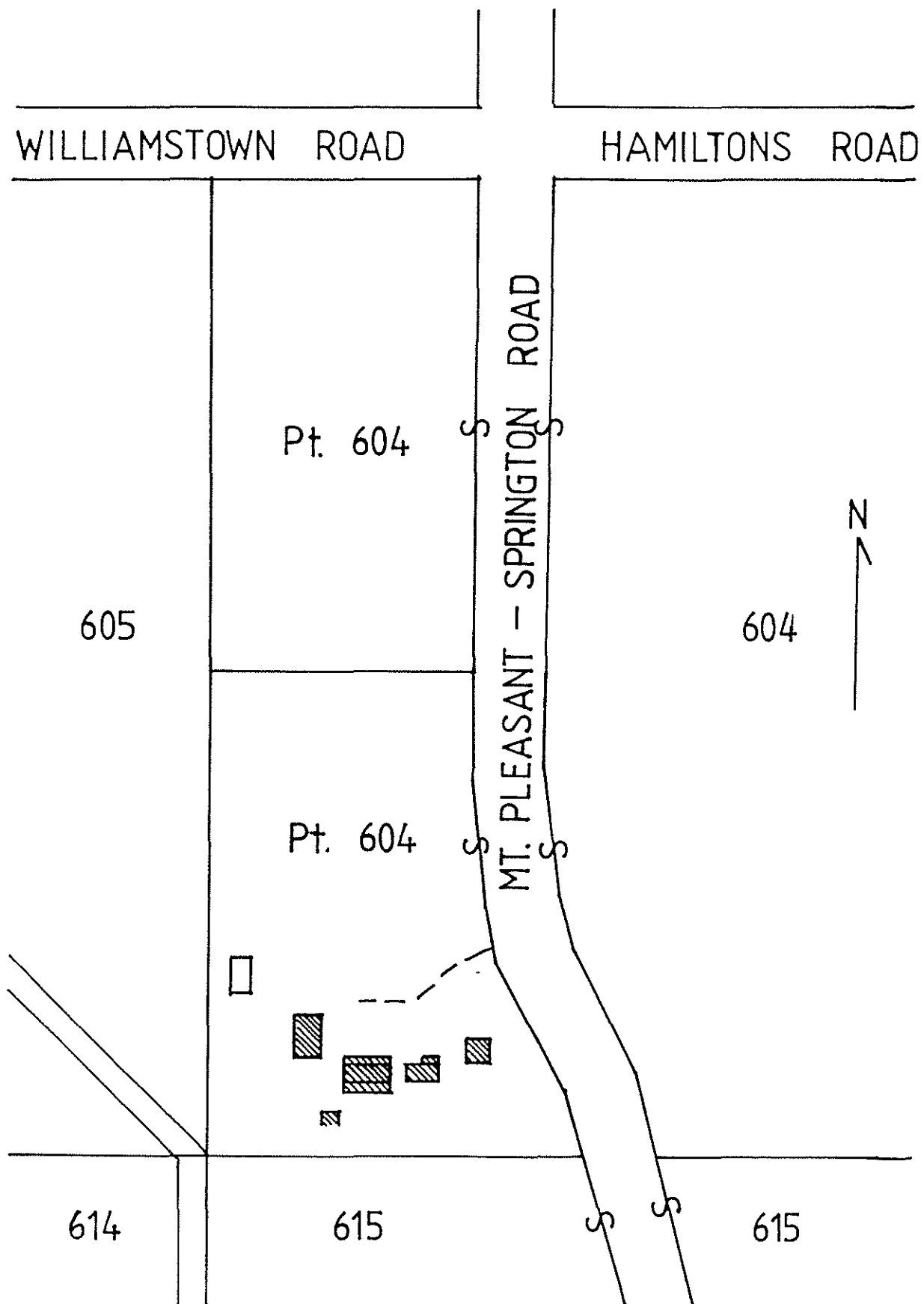
Written: Register of State Heritage Items - Item Evaluation Sheet

Verbal: K.R. & M.E. Adams

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No. 15/8
Archival:





ITEM NO. 5/23-27

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:5,000

ITEM NO: 5/28

DATE: c.1880s

PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Laubes Road, south of Springton

Section No: 624

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6155750 E: 322800

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Raked return verandah. Double hung sash windows and brick chimneys. Decorative bargeboard and finial to gable end. Large asymmetrical house (recently restored), set in a well maintained garden.

Historical Summary: C.H. Ferdinand Vorwerk, born in Posen, Prussia, in 1835, migrated to South Australian in 1843. He leased Section 624 from G.F. Angas who had obtained the Land Grant on June 30, 1851. The property with its original pug and pine dwelling (now demolished) was then owned by C.H.F. Vorwerks family, Wilhelmine M.A. Rattei and H. Gustav E. Drogenmuler, who were married in 1880.

Significance: A good example of a late 19th century dwelling and a variety of associated outbuildings.

REFERENCES

Written: Butler, R.G., "C.F. Seidel Family History" (1976) pp.183-185

C/T No. 144/106 Application no. 10703

Verbal: Mr. Seppelt

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/16,19,20

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/29 DATE: c.1880s. PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Laubes Road, south of Springton

Section No: 624
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6155750 E: 322800

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed and random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber lintels over openings. Simple rectangular building.

Historical Summary: In 1880, the substantial dwelling and outbuildings were erected. The complex is currently being renovated and extended.

Significance:

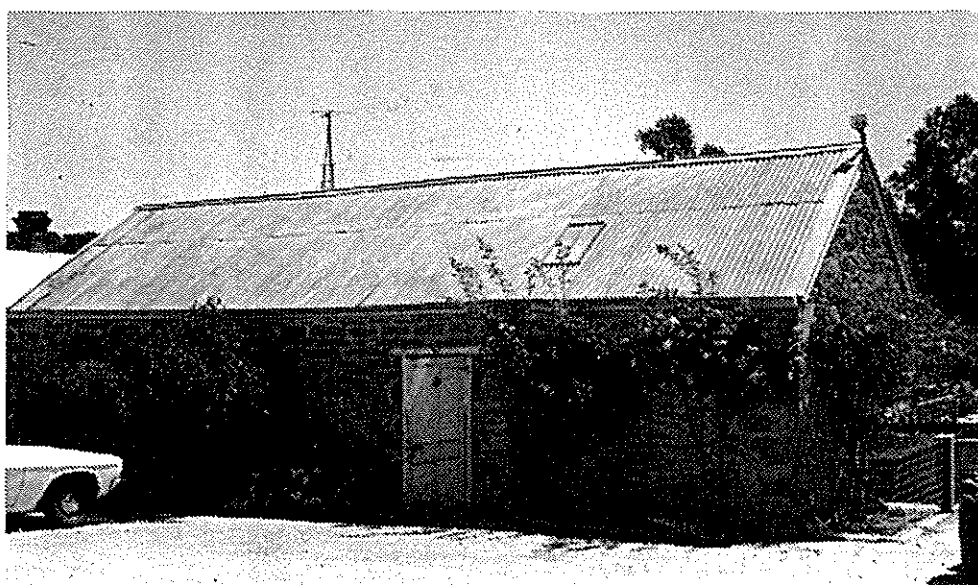
REFERENCES

Written: See Item No. 5/29

Verbal: Mr. Seppelt

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/21
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/30

DATE: c.1880s.

PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Laubes Road, south of Springton

Section No: 624
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6155750 E: 322800

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stone walls with rendered plinth. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Casement windows. Timber lintels over openings. Random rubble stone lean-to attached to side elevation with corrugated galvanised iron roof and brick chimney.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: For information, see Item Nos. 5/28,29

Significance:

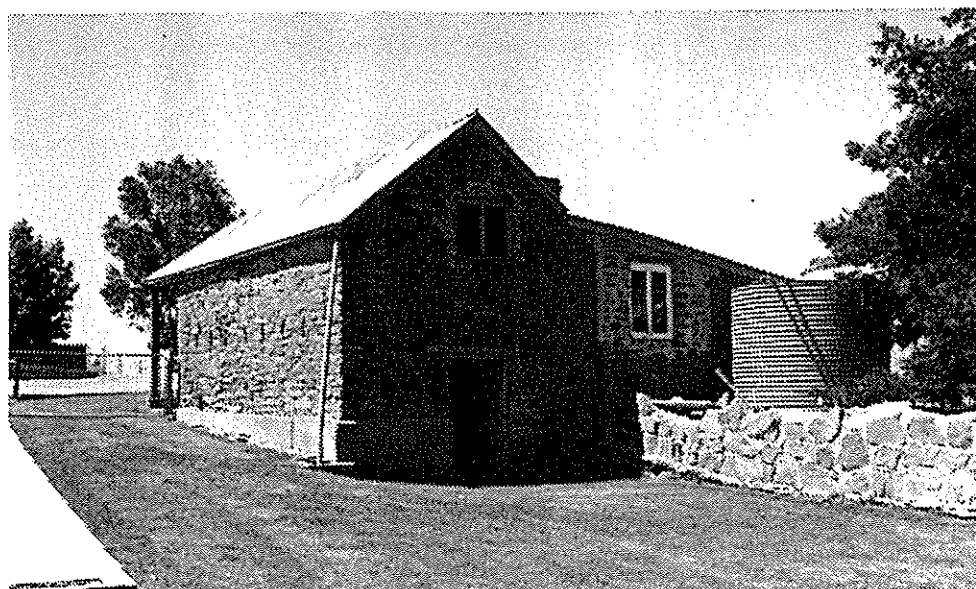
REFERENCES

Written: See Item No. 5/28

Verbal: Mr. Seppelt

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/17,18
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/31

DATE: c.1880s

PERIOD: 1853/1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding(Stable)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Laubes Road, south of Springton

Section No: 624

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6155750 E: 322800

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1006

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber lintel over main door. Vertical "slit" openings to side elevation. Simple rectangular building, surrounded by sheep yards.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item Nos. 5/28,29

Significance:

REFERENCES

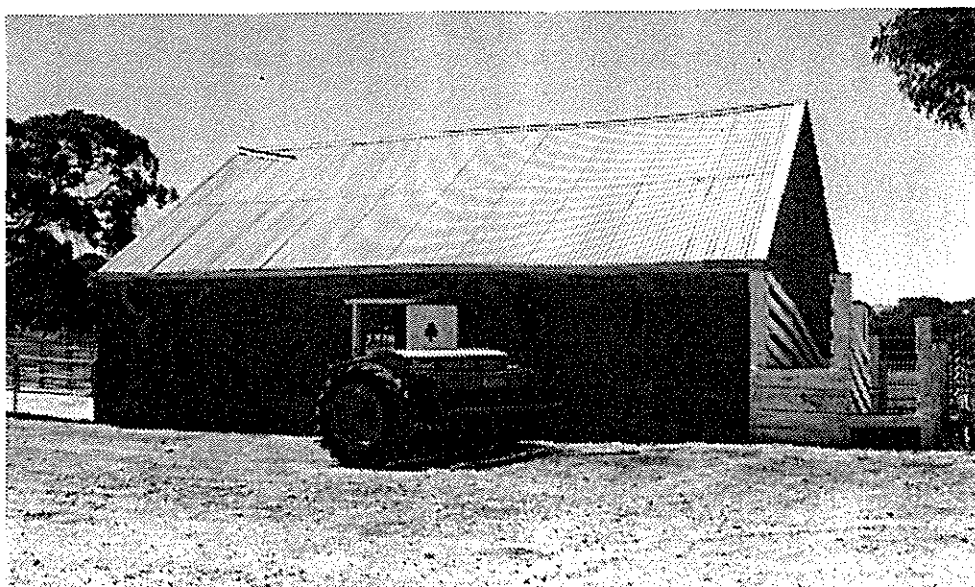
Written: See Item No. 5/28

Verbal: Mr. Seppelt

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/22

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/32 DATE: c.1880s. PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Poor

Address: Laubes Road, south of Springton

Section No: 624
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6155750 E: 322800

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random rubble stone walling. Formerly had a raked roof, possibly corrugated galvanised iron. Gable ended addition attached to end elevation. Long rectangular building - no longer in use.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item Nos. 5/28,29

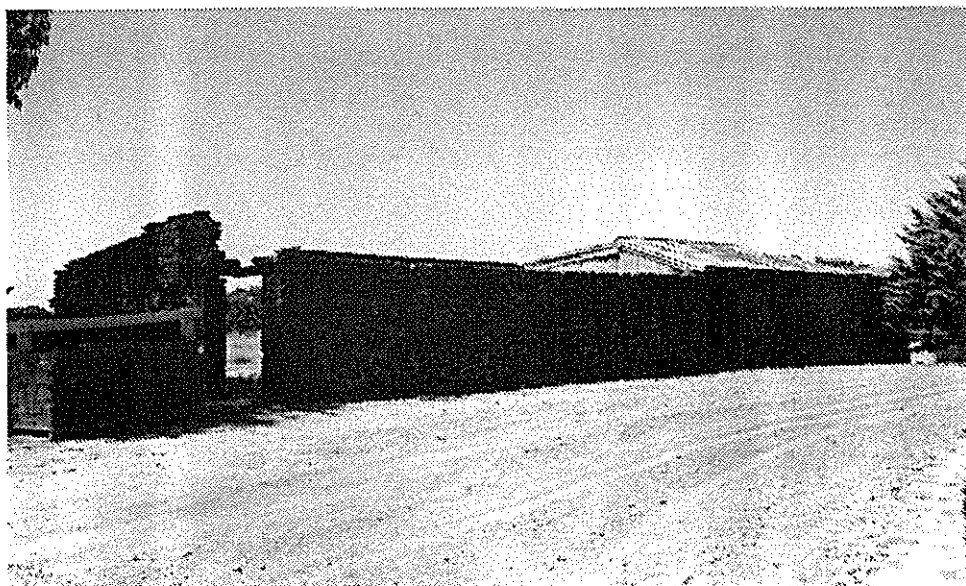
Significance: .

REFERENCES
Written: See Item No. 5/28

Verbal: Mr. Seppelt

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 15/23
Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 5/33

DATE: c.1880s.

PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Laubes Road, south of Springton

Section No: 624

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6155750 E: 322800

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with corrugated galvanised gable ended roof. Timber lintel over main door in side elevation. Corrugated galvanised iron lean-to attached to end elevation.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 5/28,29

Significance:

REFERENCES

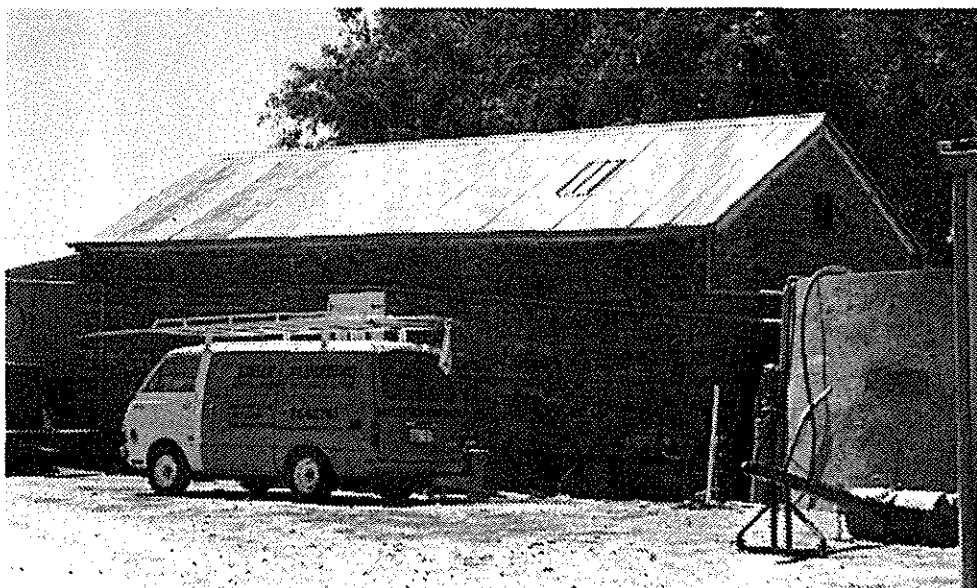
Written: See Item No. 5/28

Verbal: Mr. Seppelt

PHOTOGRAPHS

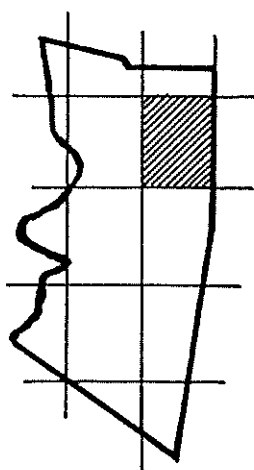
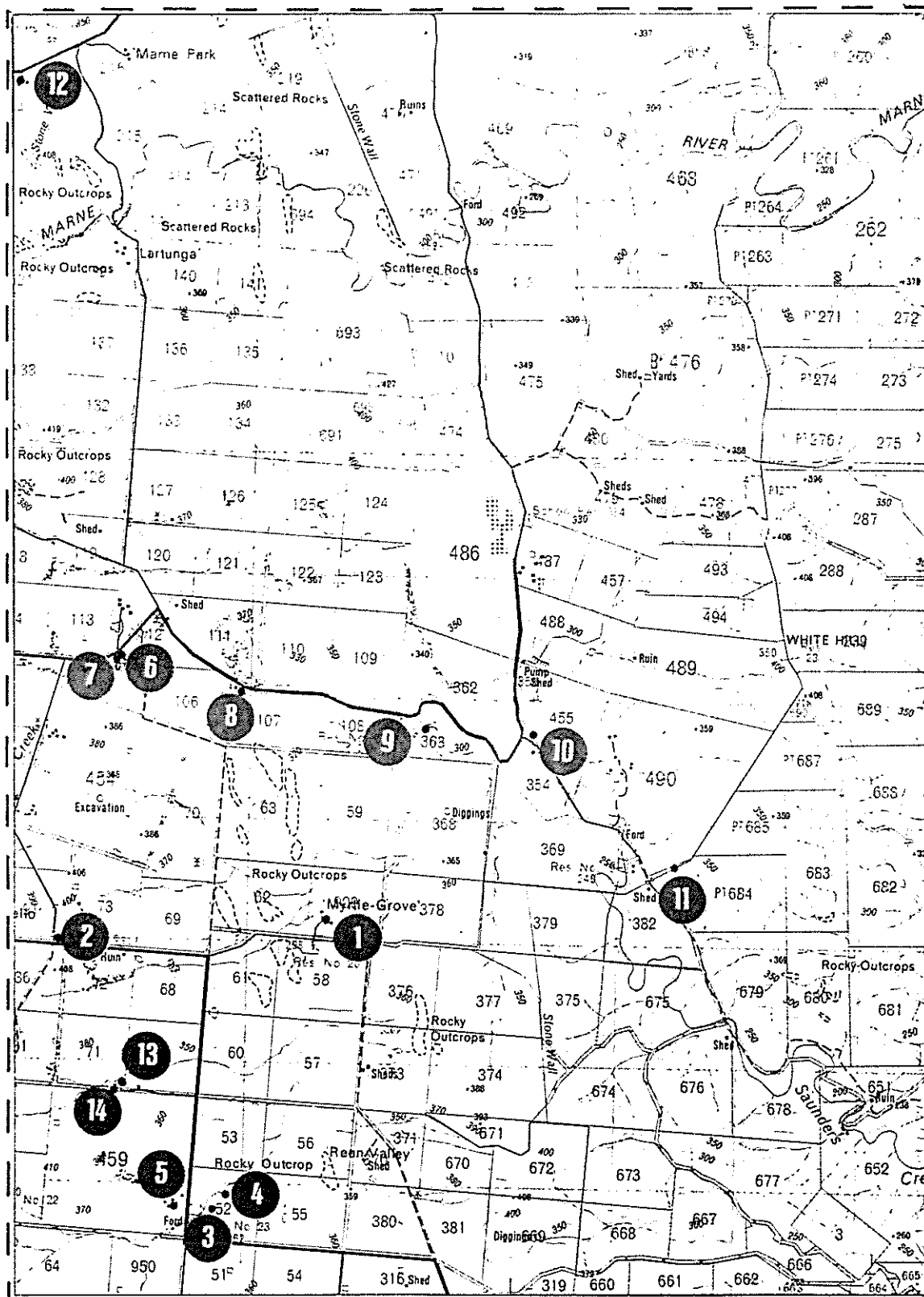
B. & W. No.: 15/24

Archival:



MAP NO. 6

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
6/1	Dwelling, "Myrtle Grove"	900	Jutland	1004	Local
6/2	Zion Baptist Cemetery	91	Jutland	0807	Local
6/3	Dwelling	52	Jutland	1004	Local
6/4	Outbuilding	52	Jutland	1098	Local
6/5	Dwelling	459	Jutland	1004	Local
6/6	South Rhine Uniting Church	112	Jutland	0703	State
6/7	Schoolroom, adjacent to Uniting Church	112	Jutland	0708	State
6/8	Dwelling (Cottage)	107	Jutland	1004	Local
6/9	Guthrie's Gorge Reserve	363	Jutland	0215	Local
6/10	Dwelling	455	Jutland	1004	Local
6/11	Stone Wall	382,684	Jutland	1018	Local
6/12	Dwelling	144	Jutland	1004	Local
6/13	Dwelling	71	Jutland	1004	Local
6/14	Outbuilding (Barn)	71	Jutland	1098	Local



MAP NO. 6

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 6/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Myrtle Grove"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Strachans Road, east of Springton

Section No: 900
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6156250 E: 330600

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Large single storeyed house built in two stages. Random coursed stone walls with white painted rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable-ended roof with return verandah, partially enclosed with stonework. Double hung sash windows. White painted brick chimneys. Multi-fronted house with adjacent outbuildings.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

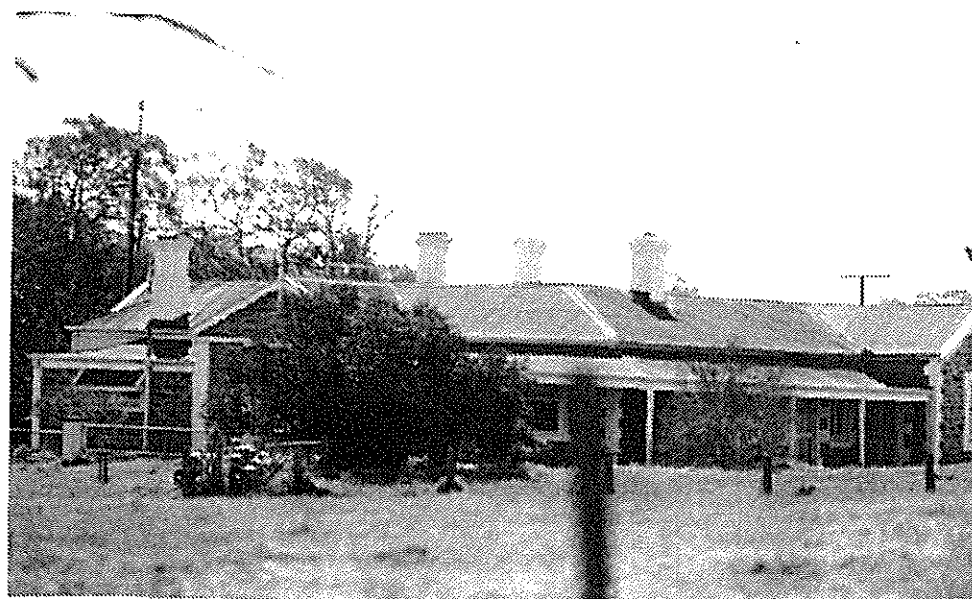
REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 136/250. Application No.: 10151

Verbal: Mrs Guthrie

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/9
Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Zion Baptist Cemetery

Former or Other Names: Salt Creek Zion Baptist Church
and Cemetary

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road, east of Springton

Section No: 91

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6155950 E: 328450

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0807

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Consisting of some ornate gravestones with decorative wrought iron surrounds.
Ruins of stone church building at bottom of graveyard.

Historical Summary: The first church built 1862 was replaced later by a stone structure which was demolished in 1936. The Rev. Thomas Curtis Baker whose family farmed in the district was the first minister. His daughter conducted a school at their home nearby from 1861 to 1882. As Baptist families left the area or whose needs were met by other churches, such as the Eden Valley and Sanderston Baptist Church, the church finally closed in 1903.

Significance: This site together with the Eden Valley, South Rhine, Sanderston and other churches in the district indicates the strong Baptist cause in the early years of settlement and the desire for a close religious and educational presence.

REFERENCES

Written: Hughes, H.E., "Our First Hundred Years. The Baptist Church of South Australia" (1937), p. 58
"Springton Primary School. 1878 to 1978" (1978), p. 17.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/10,11

Archival:

OUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
OR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
986-1987



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: 6/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road

Section No: 52
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6153800 E: 329750

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework walls with white painted brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof, extending to rear lean-to section, and hipped verandah on front elevation. Outbuilding with gable ended slate roof. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimney. White painted front elevation

Historical Summary:

Significance:

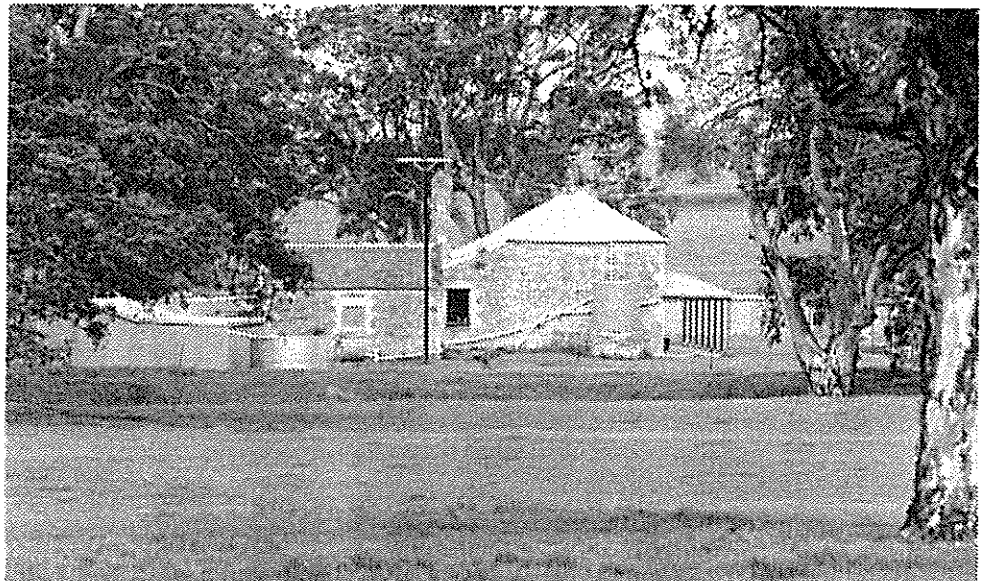
REFERENCES

Written: C/T 1578/191. Application No.: 27752

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/18,21
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 6/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road

Section No: 52

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6153900 E: 329850

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber door and small casement windows. Brick chimney in corner.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/17

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987

ITEM NO: 6/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names: Spring Farm

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road

Section No: 459

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6153800 E: 329450

C/T No: 2467/175

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Coursed dressed sandstone walls with dressed segmental arched heads to doors and windows. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with bull-nosed verandah. Multi-paned double hung sash windows with louvred timber shutters. Dressed stone chimneys. Outbuildings have random coursed stone walls with dressed stone quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and stone chimney.

Historical Summary: John Royal (1814-1890) arrived in South Australia in 1849 from Somerset England arriving at Black Springs in 1852 and obtained work at the Springs Dairy. In 1855 he purchased land 6km east of Springton known as Springs Farm. In 1924 a public school began, (known as the Hundred of Jutland School, when it recieved government subsidy in 1925) closing in 1927, at the dwelling then owned by Mr C. O.Royal.

Significance: Symmetrical front elevation with some Colonial Georgian characteristics.

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 805/121 Application No.: 25551
658/53

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/19,20

Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/6 DATE: 1882 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: South Rhine Uniting Church
Former or Other Names: South Rhine Presbyterian Church

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Jutland Road

Section No: 112 C/T No: 83/148
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6158300 E: 328900 Type of Item: 0703/0708

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: State
Description: Random coursed stone walls with dressed sandstone quoins and surrounds.
White painted rendered coping to gable ended corrugated galvanised iron roof. Lean-to
extension at rear. Double timber doors with semi-circular head to gabled porch.
Narrow windows with semi-circular heads to nave.

Historical Summary: Original landgrant to Peter Muller in March, 1857, who transferred it to
the Presbyterian Church in 1864. The foundation stone of the present Uniting Church was
laid by Thomas Gray on April 26, 1882 and the Church was opened in August, 1882 by the Rev.
James Lyall. Services have continued to be performed from 1882 to the present day.

Significance: The church is not directly associated with any particular township and is set
in a rural setting. It is an attractive building which has maintained its architectural
integrity.

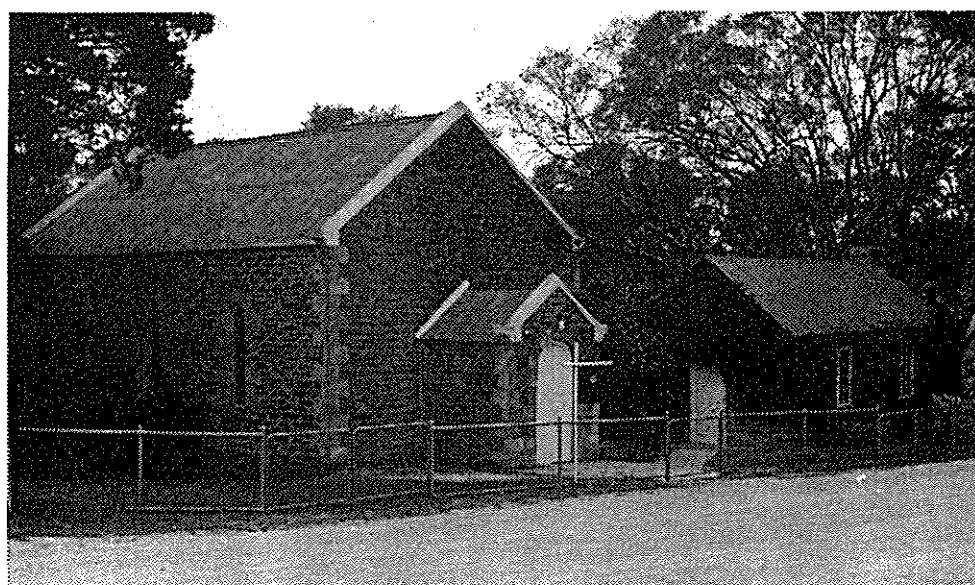
REFERENCES

Written: Scrimgeour, C.J., "Some Scots Were Here" (1986), p. 51.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/4-6
Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/7

DATE: 1864

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: School room, adjacent Uniting Church
Former or Other Names: Church and School, South Rhine School

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Jutland Road

Section No: 112
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6158300 E: 328900

C/T No: 83/148
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0703/0708

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Ivy clad random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber doors at side and rear. Multi-paned casement windows. Stone chimney.

Additional timber structure at rear with large stone fireplace/chimney on end wall. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with undressed timber framing.

Historical Summary: James Shearer laid the foundation stone for the building on August 15, 1864 in the presence of the trustees. It was opened on November 19, 1864 and was used for church services until 1882. The building had a room attached for a school teacher's residence, however, the school only continued for a few years.

Significance: Along with the 1882 church this building has an environmental cohesiveness in a rural setting. The two buildings present an example of the Presbyterian church spreading its cause throughout the community.

REFERENCES

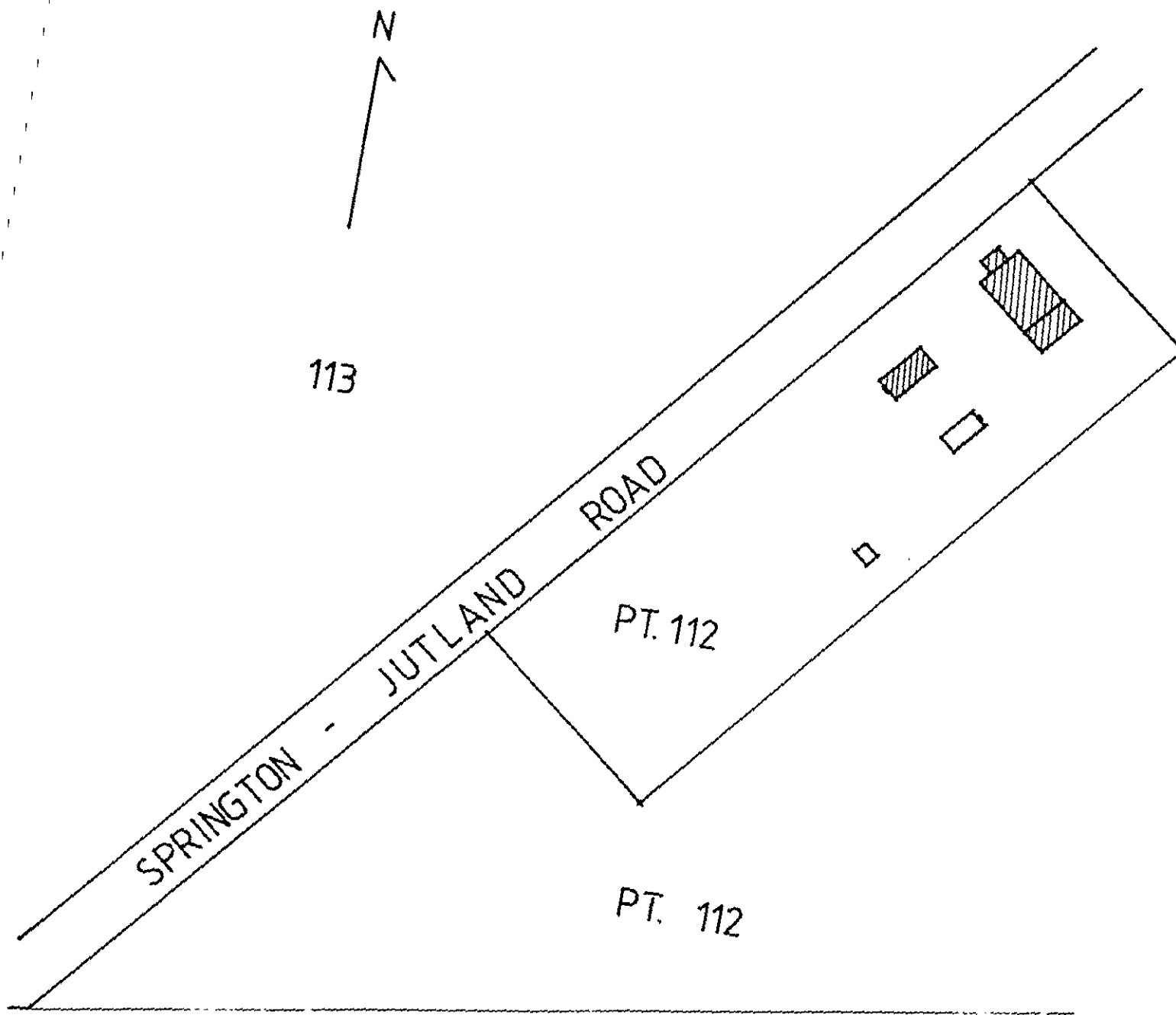
Written: Scrimgeour, R.J., "Some Scots Were Here" (1986), p. 51

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/4-6
Archival:





ITEM NO. 6/6, 7
SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: 6/8

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Jutland Road

Section No: 107

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6158100 E: 329900

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof, raked over lean-to section at rear. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

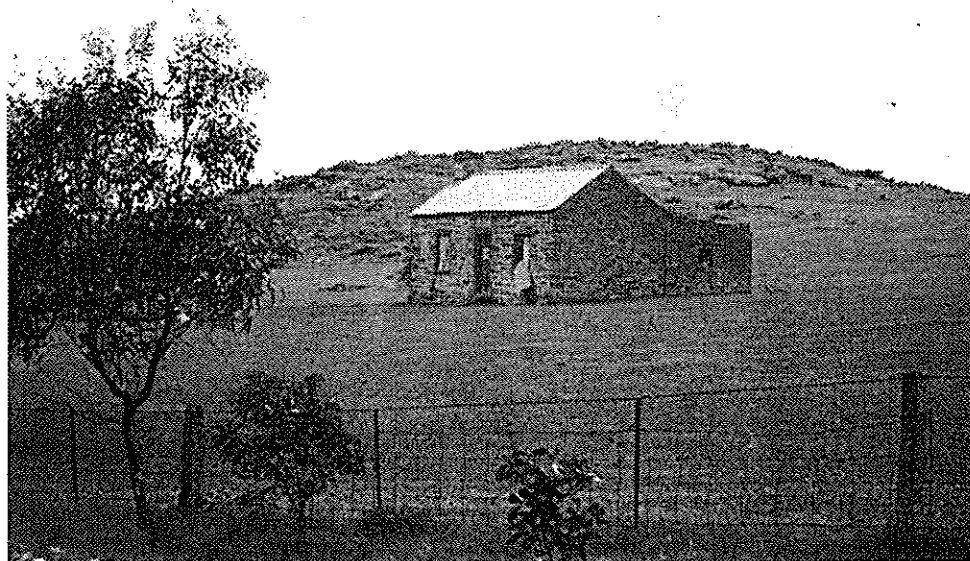
Written: C/T No.: 621/82. Application No.: 23286

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/7

Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Guthrie's Gorge Reserve
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Jutland Road

Section No: 363

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157750 E: 331400

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0215

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Steep sided gorge with meandering creek flowing over stone bed with numerous rock pools and level changes. Native vegetation adds scenic quality.

Historical Summary: The land was granted to Hiram Gosden in 1861 whose descendants in association with Alexander Melrose sold the land to Mr Godfree in 1908.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 23/11

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/8,9

Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Moolfords Road

Section No: 455
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6157700 E: 332300

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins. Double ridged hipped roof (M-shaped) clad in corrugated galvanised iron, raked over rear lean-to section. Hipped return verandah to front and sides. Multi-paned casement windows with double hung sash windows in lean to section. Stone chimneys, one at rear with brick extension.

Historical Summary: The property was owned by John Millyard in 1905 and sold to Mr Miller in 1933.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 729/173 Application No.: 24846

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/10,11
Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/11

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Stone Wall

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Moolfords Road

Section No: 382, Pt. 684

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6156 E: 333

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1018

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed dry stone walling with vertically placed stone topping.

Historical Summary: From about the 1870s landowners in the district either built there stone walls themselves or employed contractors using stone from the surrounding land. Later about 1930 this task became a type of employment program for the 'out of work'. The land was owned by George Melrose and Joseph Gilbert from the late 1860s.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Hartwig, L. and E., "Hartwig Family History" (1983), p. 31.

C/T No.: 1723/178 and 104/68

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/12

Archival:



ITEM NO: 6/12

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Pine Hut Road, east of Eden Valley

Section No: 144
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6163000 E: 328000

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with rendered surrounds to doors and windows. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with carved timber barge boards and king post, truss and finial to gable end. Hipped bullnose verandah. Double hung sash windows with louvred timber shutters to gable end. Brick chimneys. White painted timber picket fence with ornamental wrought iron gate.

Historical Summary: This dwelling extended by subsequent owners including Mr Rogers was begun by August Hartwig (1823-1894) stone mason and farmer who leased section 144 from about 1866 until purchasing it about 1878. Remains of previous dwellings and outbuildings on the property are behind the present dwelling. Hartwig worked for the John Murray on Rhine Park who named the paddock opposite the Hartwig home, Hartwig's Hill and another, Hartwig's Stubble.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Hartwig, L. and E., "Hartwig Family History" (1983), pp. 86, 435, 436.
Statton, J., "Biographical Index of South Australia" (1986), p. 688
C/T No.: 131/199 Application No.: 9928

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 4/16, 14/30
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 6/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names: Sharpham

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road

Section No: 71

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6154800 E: 329000

C/T No: 2495/106

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework with rendered brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Hipped verandahs. Stone chimneys. Gable over side entrance. Double hung sash windows. Large rambling house, built in several sections. Small porch entrance at rear of house with triangular pediments.

Historical Summary: This was another Royal family farm, owned in the 1890s by Charles Royal (1841-1922) and leased to William Royal (1847-1923) for a time, sons of John Royal of Spring Farm, Refer to Item No. 6/5.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Statton, J., "Biographical Index of South Australians" (1986), p. 1399

C/T No.: 658/50, Application No.: 23904 and 23905

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/9,10

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: 6/14

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)
Former or Other Names: Sharpham

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Springton-Cooks Hill Road

Section No: 71
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6154800 E: 329000

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stone work with red brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roofs, extending into raked verandahs on side elevations. Multi-paned casement windows. U shaped symmetrically fronted building encompassing a central courtyard.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary:

Significance: A good example of a larger than average farm outbuilding showing evidence of architectural input.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

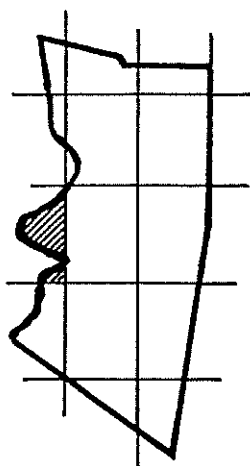
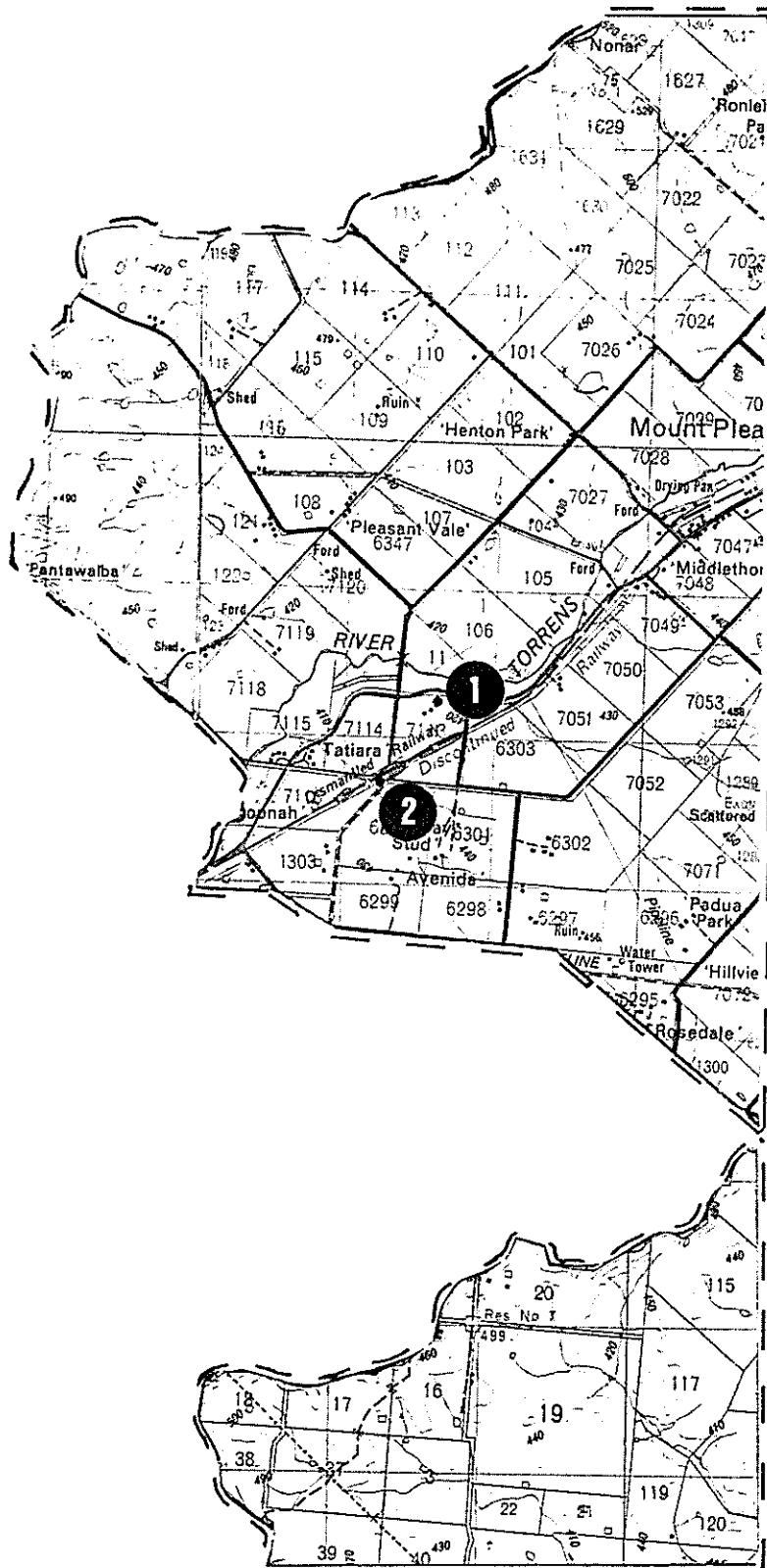
PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/11
Archival:



MAP NO. 7

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
7/1	Dwelling	7113	Talunga	1004	Local
7/2	Dismantled Railway	-	Talunga	1407/ 1409	Local



MAP NO. 7

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 7/1 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant-Birdwood Road, south of
Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7113

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6148250 E: 318600

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Painted random rubble stonework with rendered surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof and concave return verandah. Verandah has wrought iron lacework along fascia and attached to verandah posts. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimney. Attractive symmetrically fronted house set in a commanding position.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 215/182 Application No.: 14454

Verbal: Mr A. Hicks

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/4

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: 7/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dismantled Railway
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Mt. Pleasant-Birdwood Road, south of Mt. Pleasant

Section No:

C/T No:

Hundred: Talunga

County: Adelaide

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6147750 E: 318250

Type of Item: 1416/1409

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Earth embankments with rendered concrete structures (tunnels, drains, bridges arches etc.) Railway tracks no longer in place.

Historical Summary: The Balhannah to Mount Pleasant branch railway line was opened 16 September 1918 and closed 4 March 1963. The railway yards at Mount Pleasant were on the site of the Talunga Park Oval running through the Hendryton subdivision.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Newspaper Cuttings Vol. 2, p. 63.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/5,6

Archival:

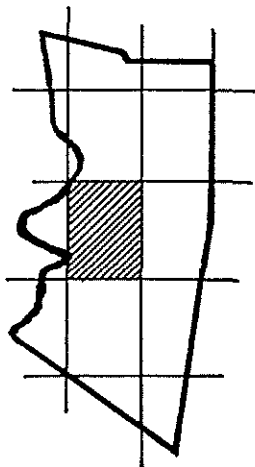
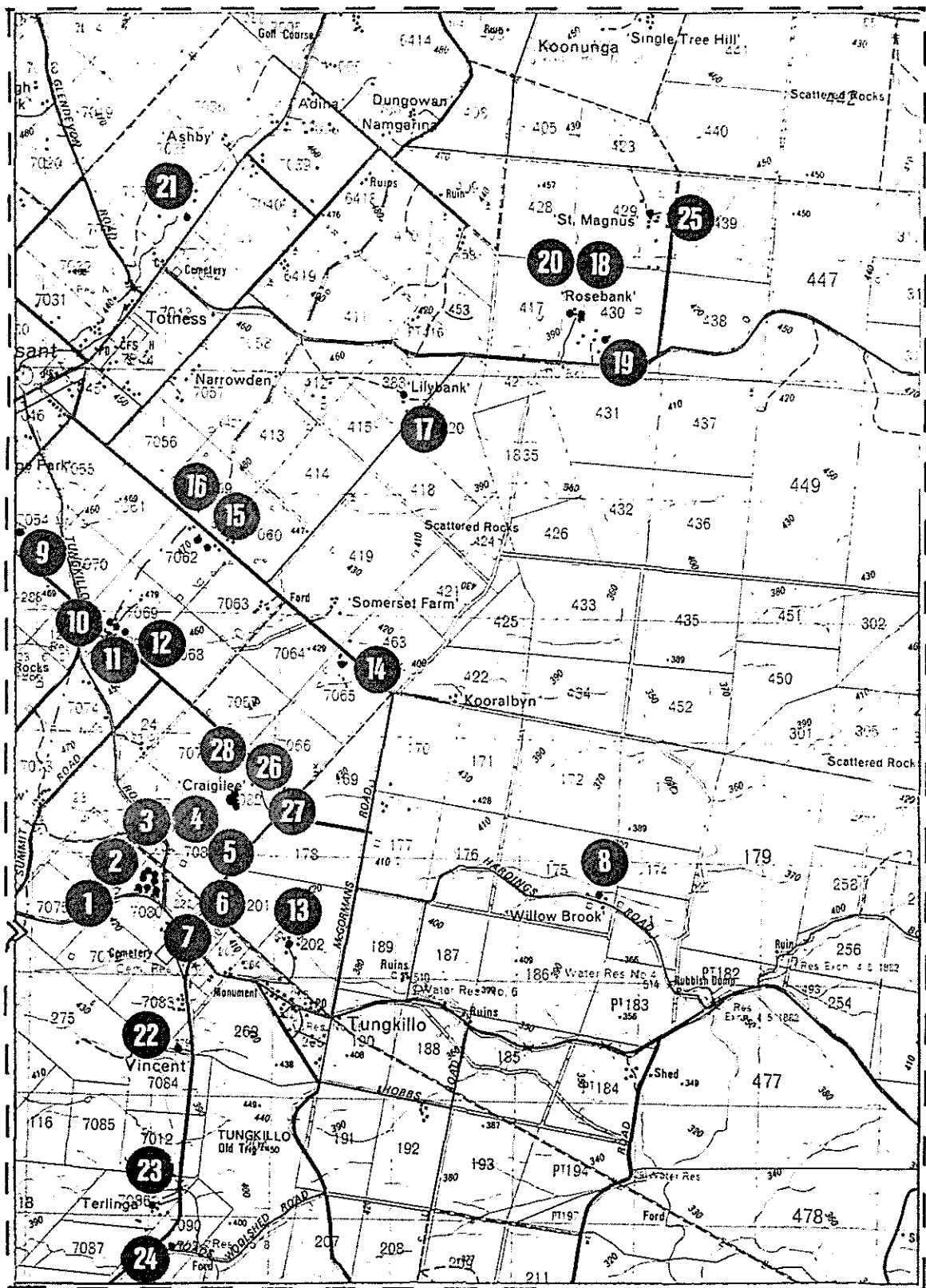


MAP NO. 8

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
8/1	Dwelling (No. 1)	7080	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/2	Dwelling (No. 2)	7080	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/3	Dwelling (No. 3)	7080	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/4	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)	7080	Tungskillo	1007	Local
8/5	Outbuilding (Part of Shearing Shed)	7080	Tungskillo	1007	Local
8/6	Outbuilding (Hay Shed)	7080	Tungskillo	1009	Local
8/7	Tank	7080	Tungskillo	1019	Local
8/8	Dwelling, "Willow Brook"	175	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/9	Mine Diggings	7054	Tungskillo	1103	Local
8/10	Dwelling (No. 1)	7069	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/11	Dwelling (No. 2)	7069	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/12	Outbuilding (First Tungskillo District Council Chambers?)	7069	Tungskillo	1901?	Local
8/13	Dwelling and Stone Wall	202	Tungskillo	1004/ 1018	Local
8/14	Dwelling	7065	Tungskillo	1004	Local
8/15	Ruined Structure/ Stone Wall	7062	Tungskillo	1009?	Local
8/16	Outbuilding (Barn)/ Stone Wall	7062	Tungskillo	1005	Local
8/17	Dwelling, "Lilybank"	383	Jutland	1004	Local
8/18	Dwelling, "Rosebank"	430	Jutland	1004	State
8/19	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed), "Rosebank"	430	Jutland	1007	State

MAP NO. 8 (Cont'd)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
8/20	Outbuildings, "Rosebank"	430	Jutland	1098	Local
8/21 (a.&b.)	Dwelling and Barn, "Kent Cottage"	7041	Talunga	1004	State
8/22	Dwelling (Converted School)	279	Tungkillo	0505	Local
8/23	Dwelling (Cottage), "Terlinga"	7086	Tungkillo	1004	Local
8/24	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)	7090	Tungkillo	1007	State
8/25	Dwelling, "St. Magnus"	429	Jutland	1004	Local
8/26	Dwelling (No. 1), "Craigilee"	7082	Tungkillo	1004	Local
8/27	Dwelling (No. 2), "Craigilee"	7082	Tungkillo	1004	Local
8/28	Outbuilding (Piggery) and Stone Wall, "Craigilee"	7082	Tungkillo	1006	Local



MAP NO. 8

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 8/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 1)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls, rendered at rear. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof. Multi-paned casement windows. Symmetrical front elevation. Earlier cottage abutting later addition (item No. 8/2)

Historical Summary: This complex of homestead and farm outbuildings is situated strategically at the junction of the Adelaide to Mannum highway with the Tungkillo to Mount Pleasant road, beside a creek, on land originally granted to John Baker M.P. (later M.L.C.) in 1850. A farmer Henry Burrall (died 1890) and his heirs were owners from circa 1870 for at least 60 years and were responsible for the buildings.

Significance: A good example of the staged development of a medium sized grazing property in the hill country near Tungkillo retaining its original buildings.

REFERENCES

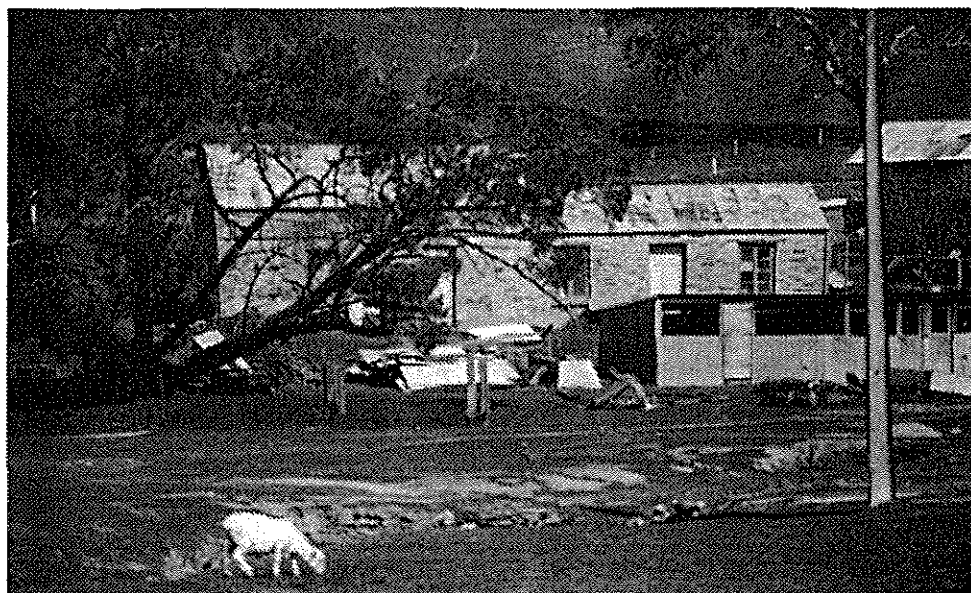
Written: C/T No.: 560/175 Application No.: 22023

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/5

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 2)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins, surrounds and chimney.

Multi-paned casement windows. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof.

Assymmetrical front elevation. Later addition abutting earlier cottage (Item No. 8/1).

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/1

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/3,5; 16/4

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 3)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gabled roof, with Dutch gables, extending to a lean-to section at rear. Assymetrical with hipped verandah to front elevation. Brick chimney.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/1

Significance:

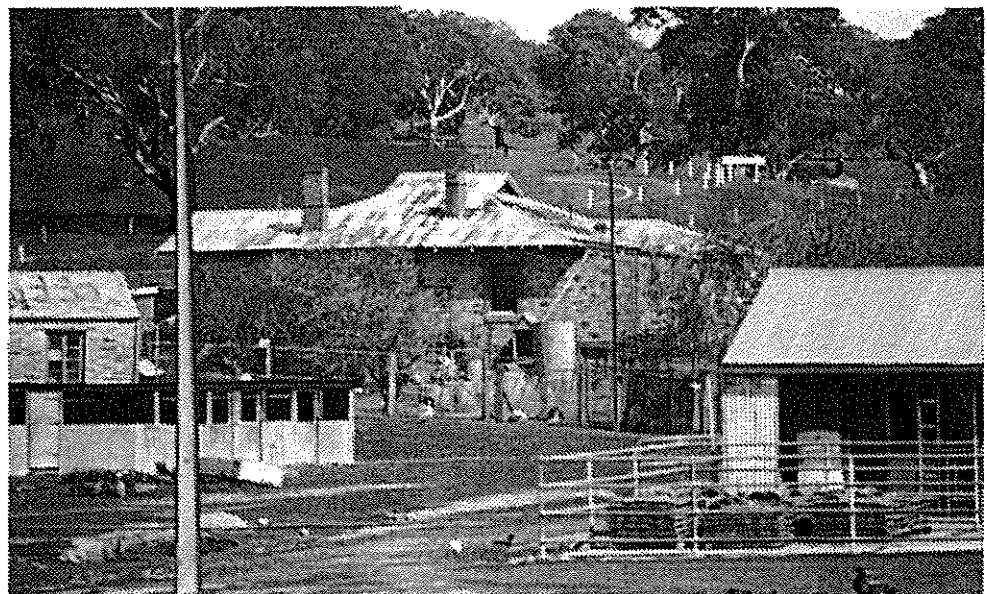
REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/6
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/4 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron cladding to part lean-to section. Corrugated galvanised gable-ended roof extending into a raked lean-to section (different angle) at rear. Door and windows have timber lintels. Symmetrical front elevation, shearing machinery still evident.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/1

Significance:

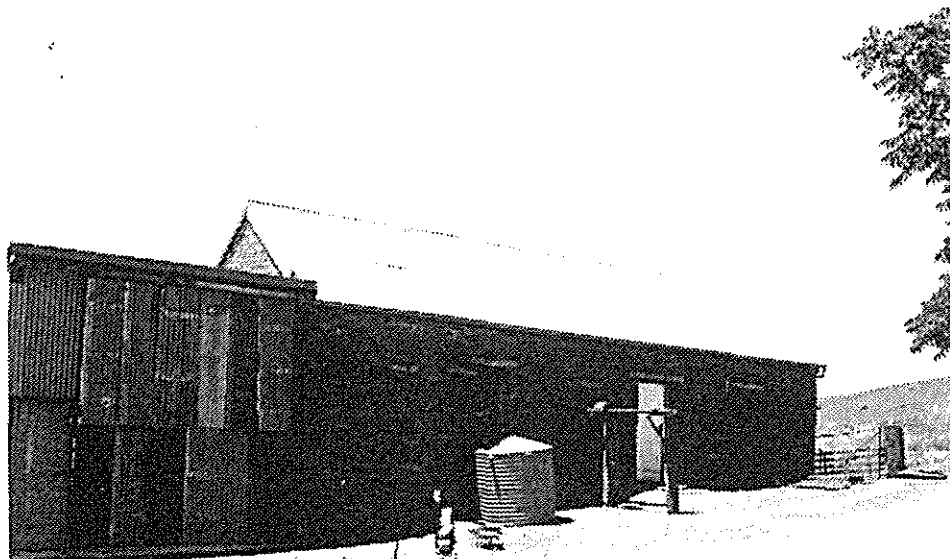
REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/1; 16/6
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Part of Shearing Shed)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof extending into a raked lean-to section (different angle) at side.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/1

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/4; 16/10

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: 8/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Hay Shed)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1009

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Timber-framed with corrugated galvanised iron cladding. Sawn timber king post trussed roof, extending to side addition (different angle).

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/1

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/7

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Tank

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7080

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145700 E: 322000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1019

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone base with corrugated galvanised iron tank and pipework.
Well.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/1

Significance:

REFERENCES

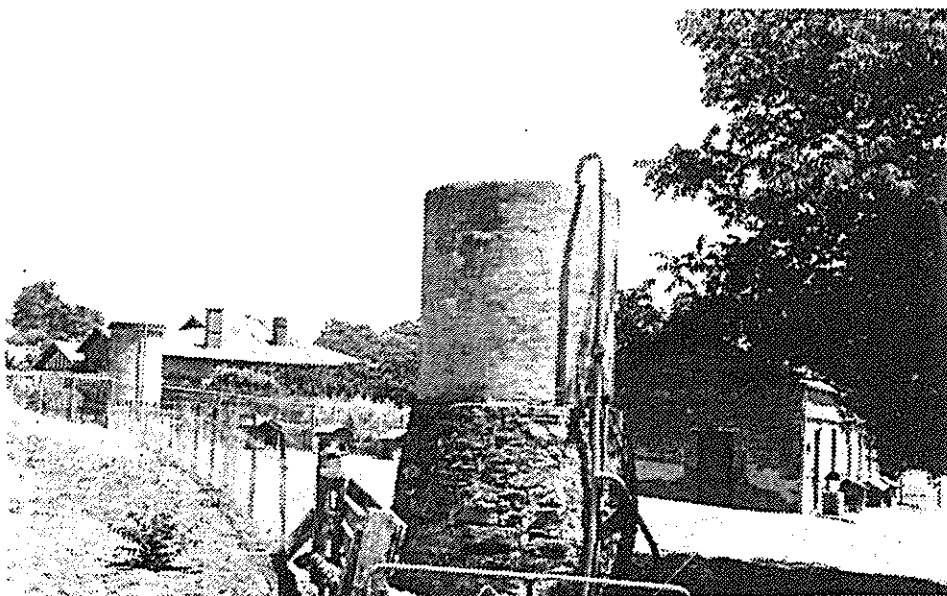
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/2; 16/9

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/8 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Willow Brook"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: Hardings Road, near Tungkillo

Section No: 175	C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145750 E: 325760	Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: House built in two stages. Random coursed stone walls, white washed in part to first stage; with red brick quoins, surrounds and chimney to second stage. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roofs extending into raked verandah, partially enclosed in first stage. Hipped return verandah with partial rendered enclosure and rendered low wall in second stage.

Historical Summary: This house now unoccupied, is situated on land granted to Hezekiah Crouch in 1855 who probably built the first stage of the dwelling which was sold to William Harding in 1904 whose family occupied the expanded house for some time after Harding's death in 1917.

Significance: An interesting example of farm dwellings in the area built by families of English origin, who have added to original cottage forms when expanding.

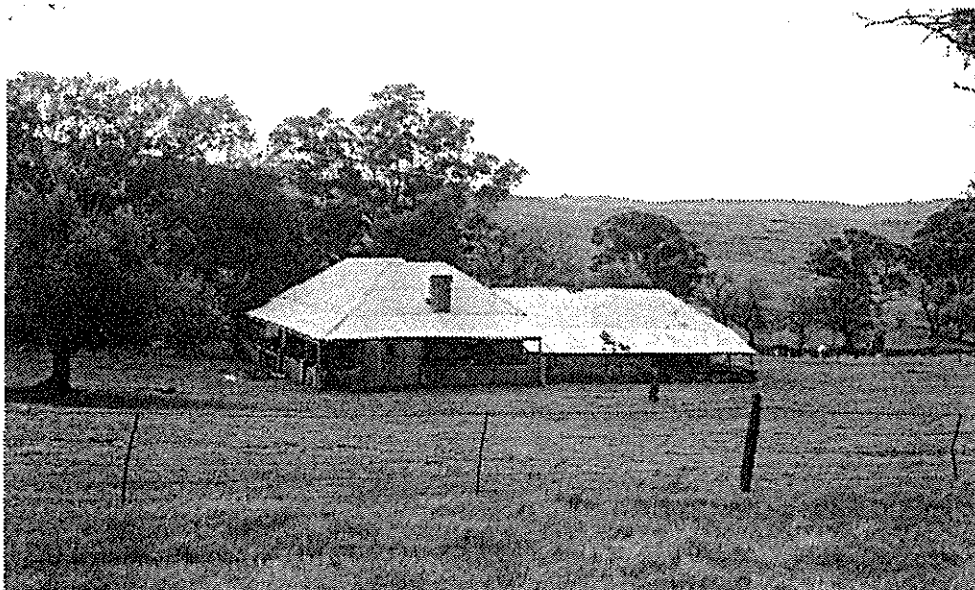
REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 204/163 Application No.: 14083

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/11,13,14,15
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Mine Diggings
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Mount Pleasant - Tungkillo Road, near
Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7054

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6148650 E: 320850

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 1103

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Open cut mine diggings with associated stockpiles of overburden, set
in a rural environment.

Historical Summary: The Mount Pleasant gold diggings date from 1869 and were chiefly
located on adjacent sections 7070 and 1286-90, Hundred of Talunga. They operated
under a variety of names by a succession of companies. The diggings on section 7054,
owned by Miss Charlotte Dewell seem to date from about 1893. The area around Mount
Pleasant is subject to a current exploration lease.

Significance: Together with the remains of gold diggings and shafts on adjacent sections
this is an important reminder of a significant local industry now disappeared.

REFERENCES

Written: H.Y.L. Brown, "Early History of South Australian Mines" (1908) pp.277-281
South Australian Centre For Settlement Studies "The Birdwood Survey" (1984)p.293
The Adelaide Observer, February 15, 1870 p.15

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/7

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 1)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Ross Smith Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7069

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6147800 E: 321650

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Cottage built in two or three stages. Random coursed stone walls. Original section at rear of simpler detail and constructed. Front later section with rendered brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof and verandah with stone flags to floor. Double hung sash windows, multi-paned in rear section. Stone chimney to rear with brick extension. Brick chimneys to front section.

Historical Summary: The dwelling is situated on land granted to Henry Glover in 1853. George Burton and family owned and farmed the property until c.1879 when after being leased for a time was sold to Miss Charlotte Dewell, sheep farmer who died in 1915 and probably added to the original cottage.

Significance: Compact homestead complex comprising two houses built in several stages and adjacent domestic outbuildings. Numerous farm outbuildings of various ages, across road.

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.:26/165 Application No.: 2581

Verbal: Mr. M. Pohl.

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/9,11,12

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/11

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 2)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Ross Smith Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7069

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6147800 E: 321760

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION:

Description: Random coursed stone walls with painted rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof and raked return verandah. Double hung sash windows, fan and sidelights to front door. Painted brick chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: This substantial dwelling also built in stages is adjacent to the earlier dwelling. Built probably by the Dewell family who owned the property until 1948 when it was sold to Mrs A.E. Smith,

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 26/165 Application No.: 2581

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/10

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/12 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names: First Tungkillo Council Chambers?

LOCATION: CONDITION:

Address: Ross Smith Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7069	C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6147800 E: 321650	Type of Item: 1901

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof with small loft door at one end. Decorative barge board to gable end. Multi-paned casement windows. Brick chimneys.	

Historical Summary: Local knowledge tells us that a room in this outbuilding was the first Tungkillo Council Chamber. This cannot be substantiated though from 1948 the property was owned by Mrs A.E. Smith, wife?, of Mr Willie Ross Smith, Clerk of the Mount Pleasant District Council from 1935 to 1943.

Significance:

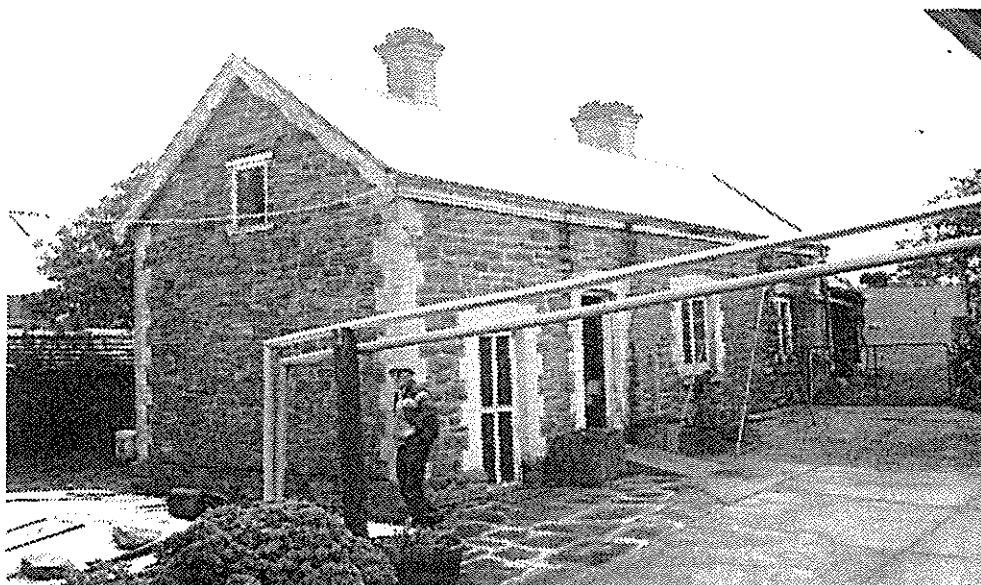
REFERENCES

Written: The Civic Record of South Australia (1921-1923), p.590
 The Civic Record of South Australia (1986), p.365.

Verbal: Mr. M. Pohl.

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/13
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling and Stone Wall

Former or Other Names: Almondale Homestead

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off McGormans Road, near Tungkillo

Section No: 202

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6145300 E: 323150

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004/1018

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with surrounding raked and hipped verandah, partially enclosed by timber lattice and low rendered wall. Double hung sash windows. Red brick chimneys. House and attached gable ended section at rear set into slope with rendered retaining wall. Dry stone walling.

Historical Summary: The land was granted to James Hooper c.1856 whose family owned it until at least 1950.

Significance: This dwelling, now unoccupied, forms the focus of the adjacent extensive range of outbuildings in various stages of disrepair, in a home paddock surrounded by extensive dry stone walling.

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 2085/54 Application No.: 28624

Verbal: Mr W.G. Law

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/14,15,16

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/14

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: McGormans Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7065

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6147650 E: 323500

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: White painted rendered stone walls with grey painted rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof, with dormer windows, raked over lean-to sections at rear. Double hung sash windows. Painted brick chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation. Three level house with lower level entrance on one side, surrounded by large pine trees.

Historical Summary: This substantial dwelling is on land occupied by William Harding in 1869 and from land records show the property was owned by other members of the Harding family well into the twentieth century.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: South Australian Directory (1869), p.137
C/T No.: 648/84 Application No.: 23770

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/21

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/15

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Ruined Structure/Stone Wall
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: McGormans Road, east of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7062

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6148600 E: 322400

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1009?

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed dry stone walling forming low wall and framing entrance
in brow of hill to underground "building" beneath stony ridge.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 25/125 Application No.: 2202

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/25

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/16

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn)/Stone Wall
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: McGormans Road, east of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7062

C/T No:

Hundred: Tungkillo

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6148600 E: 322400

Type of Item: !))%

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed dry stone walling forming low wall and partially ruined outbuildings. Corrugated gable ended roof to barn, another with collapsed raked roof.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

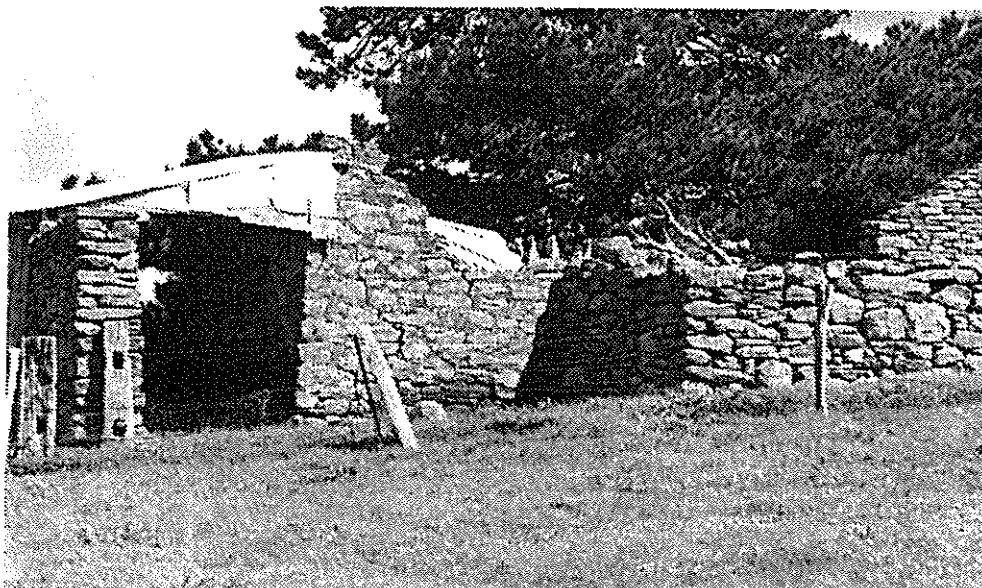
Written: C/T No.: 25/123 Application No.: 2202

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/26

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/17

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Lilybank"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Mount Pleasant-Sedan Road, east of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 383

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6149800 E: 324000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with rendered quoins, parapet and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with decking to parapet section and over enclosed verandah. Multi-paned double hung sash windows, fixed windows and french doors. Front door set back within porch has fan and sidelights. Porch supported on classical timber columns. Large E-shaped house built around original cottage set in expansive gardens. Original double storey outbuildings adjacent.

Historical Summary: This section originally formed part of section 416 granted to John Dixon in 1855. In 1882 it was sold by the Dixon family to David Thomson whose family held it until 1949. David Thomson was brother-in-law of George Melrose of Rosebank which was managed at one time by his brother Robert Thomson.

Significance: This much altered building has important links with the Rosebank estate.

REFERENCES

Written: R. Cockburn, "Pastoral Pioneers of South Australia", Vol. 1, pp.38-39, 154-155.

C/T No's.: 16/11, 16/20, 164/189, 384/98, 385/79, 386/170, 2049/12.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/27

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/18 DATE: 1860 PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Rosebank"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant-Sedan Road, east of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 430	C/T No: 4200/994
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6150500 E: 325400	Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: State
Description: Large two-storey homestead with single storey side additions. Random coursed bluestone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Slate hipped and gabled roof. Hipped concave paned double hung sash windows and french doors. Louvred shutters to upper windows. Large rendered chimneys with chimney pots.

Historical Summary: The original land grant of section 430, Hundred of Jutland, was made to George Melrose in May, 1855. The homestead was built in 1860. The property remained in the Melrose family for almost 100 years before being transferred to John S. Murray in September, 1948.

Significance: The homestead is an excellent example of elegant simplicity and represents the stylish living of the late 1800s.

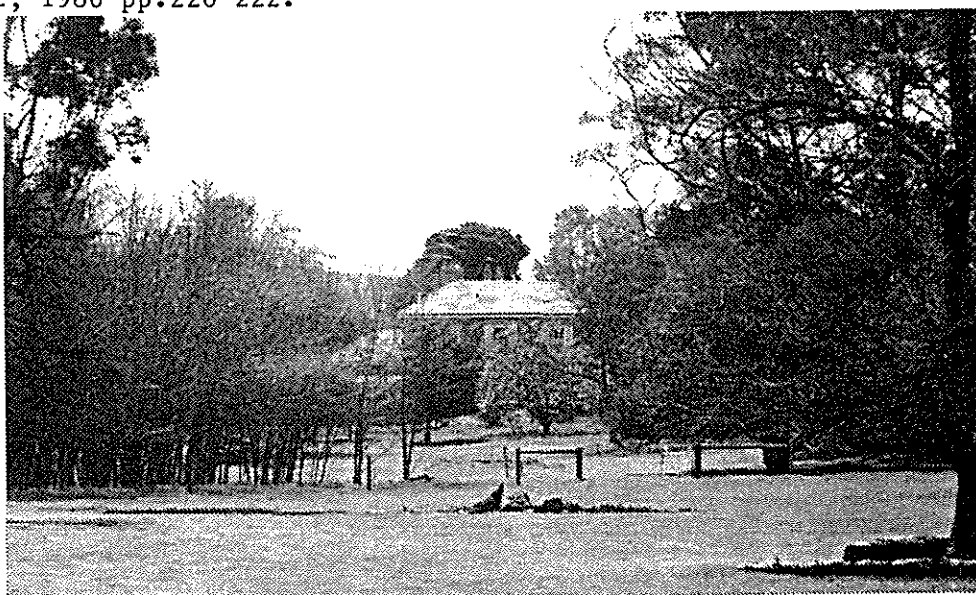
REFERENCES

Written: Certificates of Title and Application No. 22764.
"Belle", July/August, 1986 pp.220-222.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/1,5
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 8/19 DATE: c1860 PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (shearing shed), "Rosebank"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant-Sedan Road, east of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 430 C/T No: 4200/994
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6150500 E: 325400 Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stonework walls with corrugated galvanised iron extension. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof with raised half round vent along ridge. Large shearing shed and yards forming a focus for other farm outbuildings, which make up the "head station".

Historical Summary: The servants quarters were filled with staff and guests arrived by coach for a weekend in the country. Since first being taken up by George Melrose, "Rosebank" has been managed by only four people and the current owners are related to the Melrose family.

Significance: (The property and more particularly the homestead had a reputation for lavish hospitality during the C.19th).

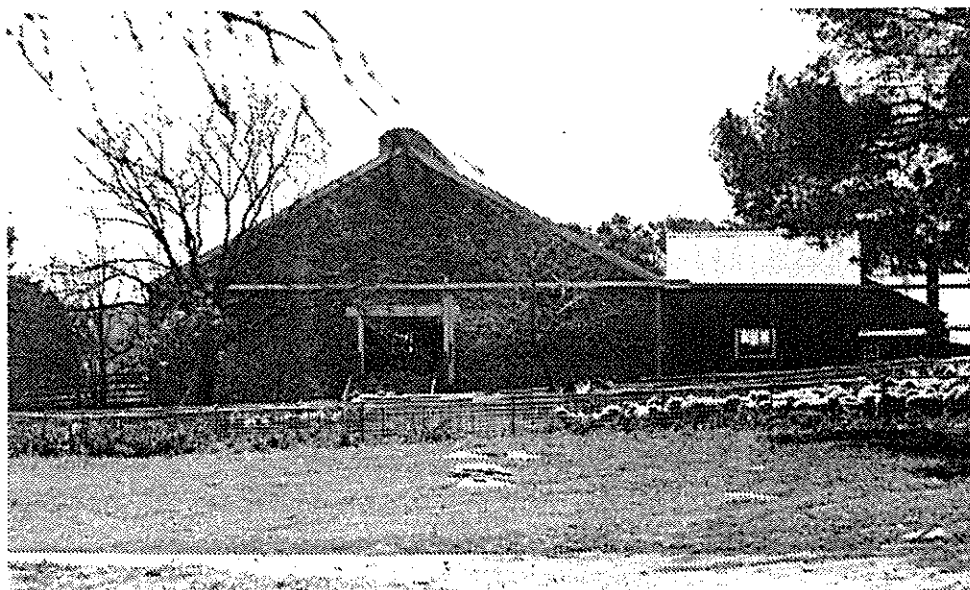
REFERENCES

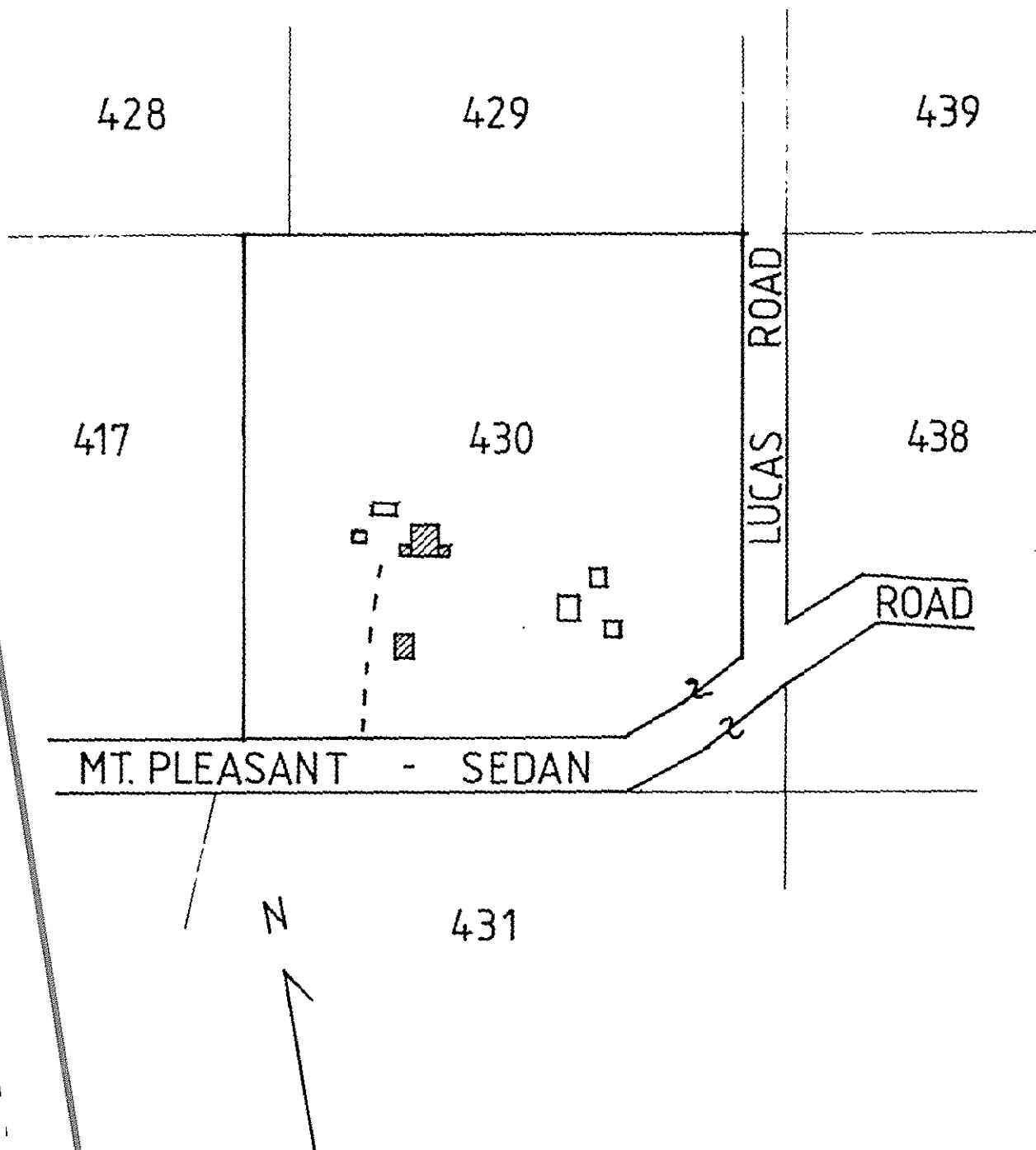
Written: See Item No. 8/19

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/3
Archival:





ITEM NO. 8/18, 19
SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: 8/20

DATE: c1860

PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuildings, "Rosebank"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant-Sedan Road, east of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 430

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6150500 E: 325400

C/T No: 4200/994

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable-ended roofs. Double hung sash and casement windows. Miscellaneous outbuildings scattered around homestead complex.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: For information, see Item Nos. 8/18, 19.

Significance: The outbuildings of the "Rosebank" homestead complex adds to the character of the area.

REFERENCES

Written: See Item No. 8/18

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/4

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 8/21 a

DATE: c. 18

PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names: "Kent Cottage"

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant-Springton Road, north of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7041

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6151900 E: 322450

C/T No: 2541/18

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Two storeyed house with random coursed stone walls, with arched brick heads doors and windows. Single storeyed lean-to at rear. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof. Multi-paned casement windows. Brick chimneys. External door on upper storey, formerly leading to a balcony (balcony no longer exists). Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: Originally granted to Henry Bushell in May, 1842, who left "Kent Cottage" to his wife, Evelina, upon his death in 1875. It was later taken over by Caroline Elizabeth Phillis in 1892, who transferred the property to C.A. Noblett in 1922. Noblett then sold "Kent Cottage" to William P. Chapman in 1954.

Significance: Typical of the style of an English two-storey farmhouse.

REFERENCES

Written: Application No.: 29194/5, Department of Lands

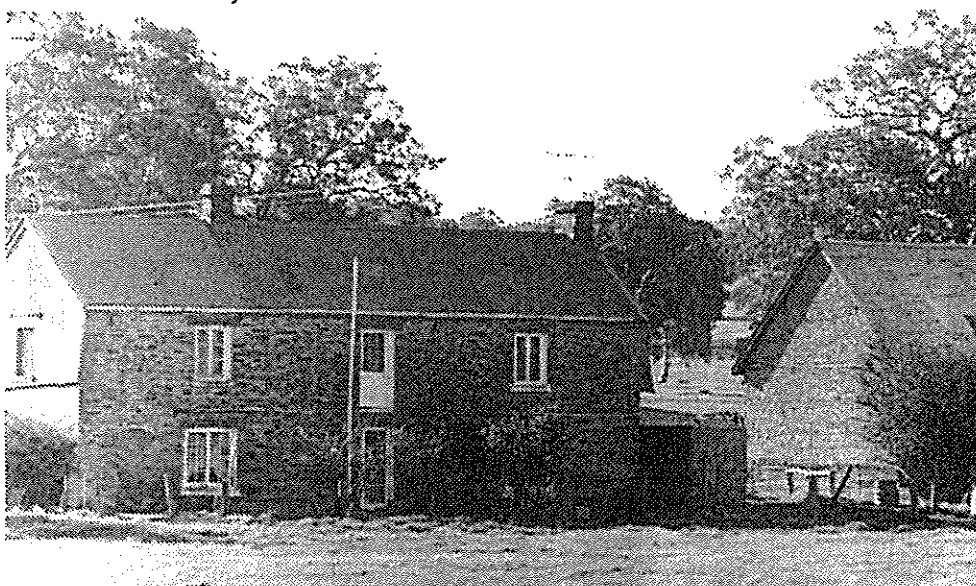
"Heritage-Now" - Mount Pleasant, No. 6

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/24,25

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/21 b DATE: c. 18 PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names: "Kent Cottage"

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant-Springton Road, north of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7041 C/T No: 2541/18
Hundred: Talunga County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6151900 E: 322450 Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: State
Description:

Built in two sections. Random rubble stonework with gable ended corrugated galvanised iron roof. Timber lintels above openings.

Historical Summary: Originally granted to Henry Bushell in May, 1842, who left "Kent Cottage" to his wife, Evelina, upon his death in 1875. It was later taken over by Caroline Elizabeth Phillis in 1892, who transferred the property to C.A. Noblett in 1922. Noblett then sold "Kent Cottage" to William P. Chapman in 1954.

Significance: Typical of the style of English farms

REFERENCES

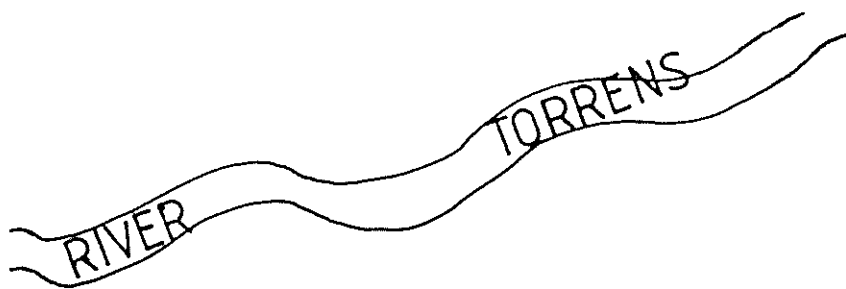
Written: Application No.: 29194/5, Department of Lands
"Heritage-Now" - Mount Pleasant, No. 6

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 16/13
Archival:





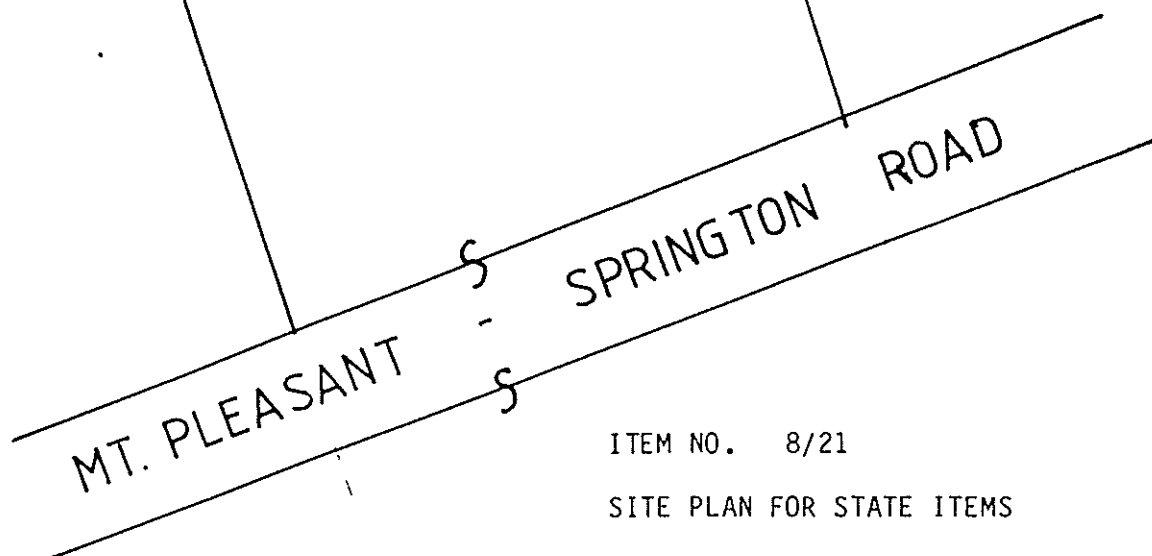
PT. 7041

7042

PT. 7041



N



ITEM NO. 8/21

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 8/22 DATE: c.1860 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (converted Church/School)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: Tungkillo-Mount Torrens Road, south of Tungkillo

Section No: 279 C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6144350 E: 322250 Type of Item: 0703/0505

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls, partially painted, with rendered coping to gable end, where teacher's residence adjoined schoolroom. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to schoolroom, hipped roof to attached residence, extending to form return verandah. Pointed arch (Gothic) windows and door to schoolroom. Multi-paned casement windows to residence.

Historical Summary: This school and adjoining teachers residence was built in 1860 on land, adjacent to the defunct subdivision of Vincent, reserved in 1858 at the request of the District Council of Tungkillo. Classes began in 1861 under the direction of Mr W.J. Ellis. The school continued until 1927 when a new school was established in the township of Tungkillo. See also Item No. T/2.

Significance: This school fulfilled the needs of the growing local community after the closure of the school at the Reedy Creek Mine.

REFERENCES

Written: U.A. Collins ed., "Back to Tungkillo, School Centenary, April 1960" pp.10, 11
Department of Lands Survey Division, History Vol. 11 Folio 14, Tungkillo District

Verbal: Mrs U.A. Collins

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/10
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/23 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage), "Terlinga"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Tungkillo-Mount Torrens Road, west of Tungkillo

Section No: 7086	C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6143100 E: 322050	Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: White painted random coursed stone walls with coping to gable ends. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with raked verandah to symmetrical front elevation. Multi-paned casement windows.	

Historical Summary: Together with sections 7089 and 7090 granted to John Baker 6/4/1842 these were the first of all the sections which made up Terlinga Station. This building which is largely in original condition was possibly staff or shearers accommodation and is adjacent to the much altered homestead. The property was sold to W.H. Hoad in 1899.

Significance: A good example of this type of early outbuilding in the homestead complex of one of the main pastoral properties in the Mount Pleasant district.

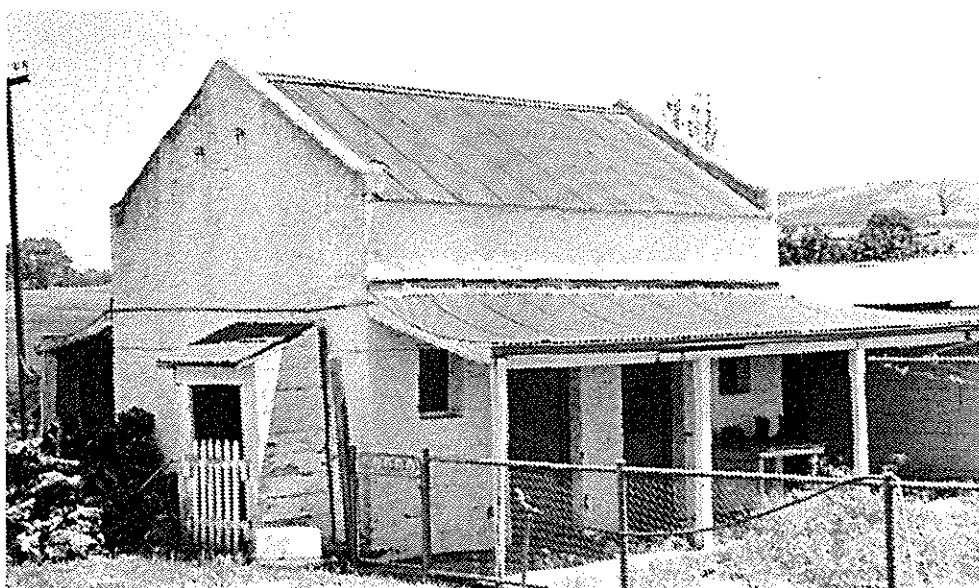
REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 354/82 Application No.: 18201
L. Abbott, "Beneath the Hill, Tales of Tepko" (1985), pp.61-63

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/11
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 8/24 DATE: 1858 PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)
Former or Other Names: (formerly of "Terlinga")

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Hoads Woolshed Road, south of Tungkillo

Section No: 7090 C/T No: 3923/127
Hundred: Tungkillo County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6142750 E: 322200 Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: White painted random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with raked extension to open-sided lean-to to side elevation. Corrugated galvanised iron raked awnings to some openings. Double timber doors on gable end with loft door above.

Historical Summary: The Government originally granted the land to the Hon. John Baker in April, 1842. The main shearing shed for "Terlinga" Station was built on this land in 1858. It remained in the Baker family until 1899, when this part of sec. 7090 was sold to S.M. Hoad, who held it 1972, when the land was sold to M.A. Collins, the current owners.

Significance: Excellent example of early shearing shed with adjacent post and rail yards. Associated with one of the main pastoral properties in the Mount Pleasant district.

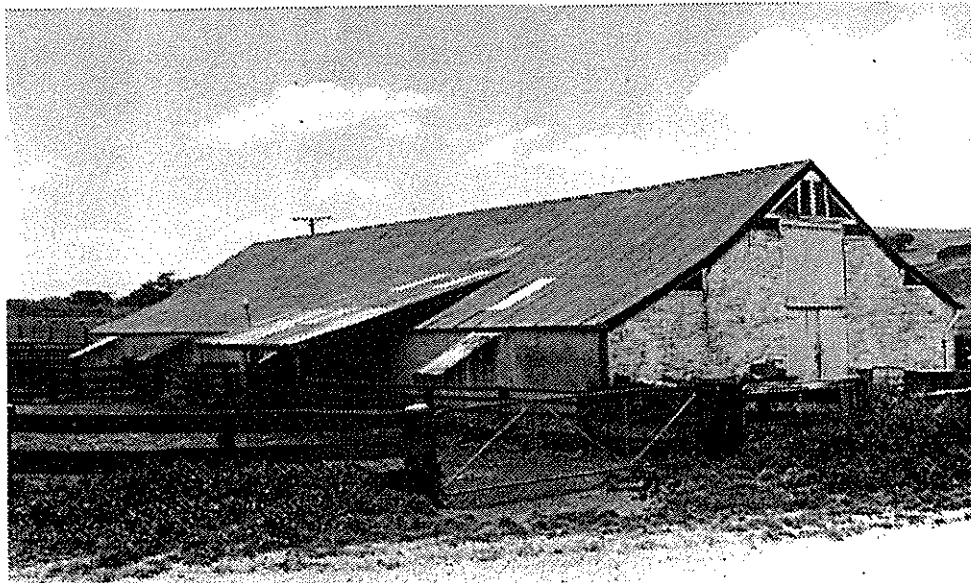
REFERENCES

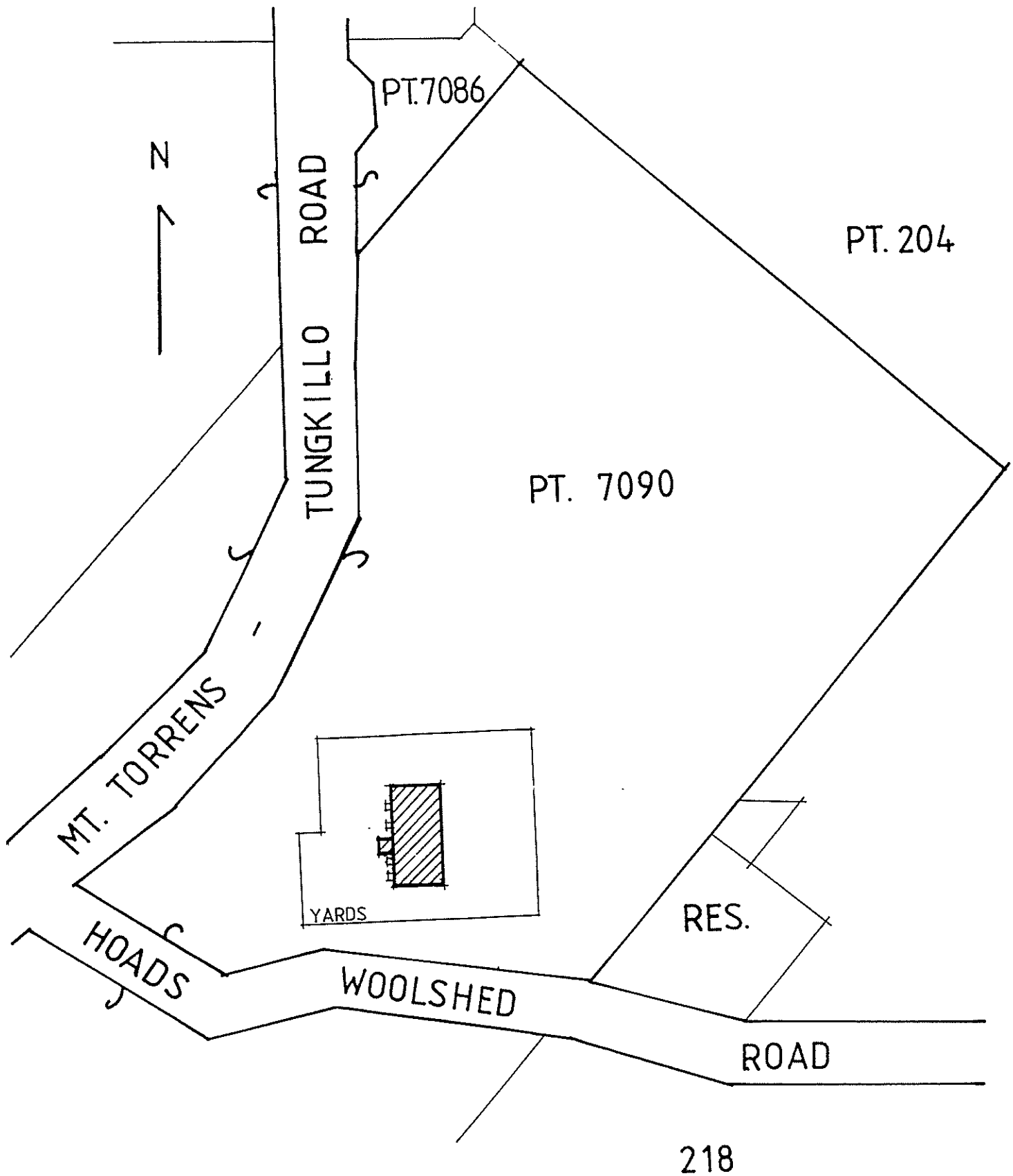
Written: Certificate of Title and Application No.: 18201
Cockburn, R., "Pastoral Pioneers of South Australia", Vol.1, p.61.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/12
Archival:





ITEM NO. 8/24

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:5,000

ITEM NO: 8/25 DATE: 1840s PERIOD: 1837-1851

ITEM NAME: Dwelling "St. Magnus"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Lucas Road, north of Mount Pleasant

Section No: 429 C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6151500 E: 325950 Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust: Not designated (3388)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random rubble stonework, partly painted. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof, extending into raked verandahs. Double hung sash windows with louvred timber shutters to windows on gable ends. Rendered chimneys. Large house set in a well maintained garden, house appears to have been built in several stages.

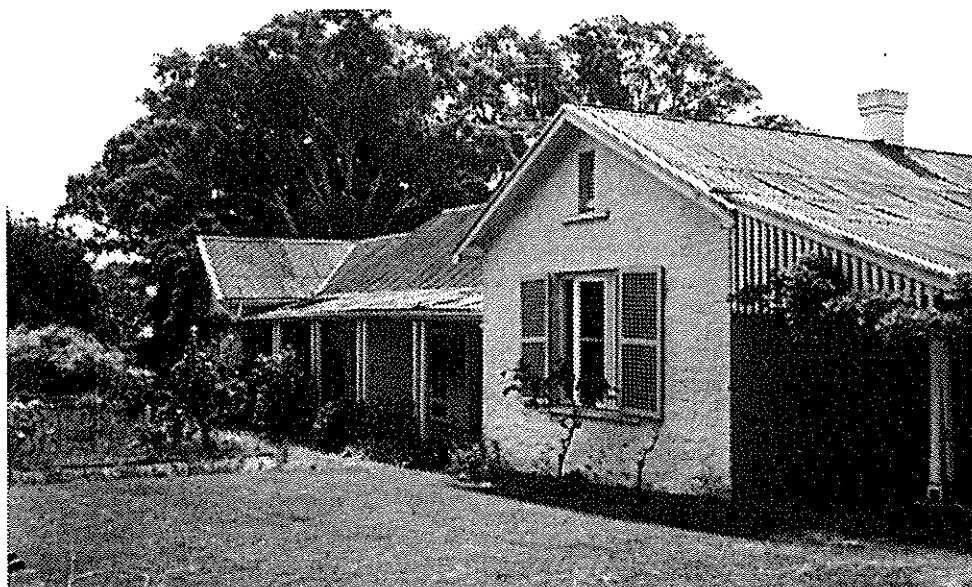
Historical Summary: This substantial dwelling is said to date from the 1840s. The land was granted to two of the first settlers of the Mount Pleasant area (c.1843) to George Phillis and his brother in-law John Bushell in 1855. The Phillis family sold it to W.J. (later sir) Young, general manager of Elder Smith and Company in 1921 who owned it until 1938.

Significance: The focal point of a large farm complex this property like others nearby owned by prominent South Australian families was an important rural social centre and employer of local people.

REFERENCES
Written: C/T No.: 10/46 Application No.: 890

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 14/31,32
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/26

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 1) "Craigilee"

Former or Other Names: Garage

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Buckleys Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7082

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6146550 E: 322750

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with gable ended roof, clad in flat iron. Gable ended stone section adjoins main building - roof clad in corrugated galvanised iron. Large stone chimney with brick extension. Multi-paned casement windows, some boarded up. *Partly flagstone floor. Converted into a garage with large opening in one gable end.

Historical Summary: This section was granted to Edward Clark in 1851. William Naismith who came into the area in 1855 aquired the land and brought it under the Real Property Act. When he died in 1884 his son John aquired the property. The two dwellings probably date from the time of these two ownerships.

Significance: A good example of the smaller, earlier Scottish settler's cottage retained when a more substantial homestead was built by succeeding generations.

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 114/206 Application No.: 9008

J. Statton, "Biographical Index of South Australians", (1986), p.1162.

Verbal: Mr + Mrs C.B. Giersch

Mrs J. Naismith

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/5

Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/27

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 2), "Craigilee"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Buckleys Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7082
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6146550 E: 322750

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins and surrounds. Metal tiled hipped roof and hipped return verandah, both sides - partly built-in. Verandah raised above ground level at the front and accessed by stone and slate steps. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys. Large house with symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 8/26

Significance:

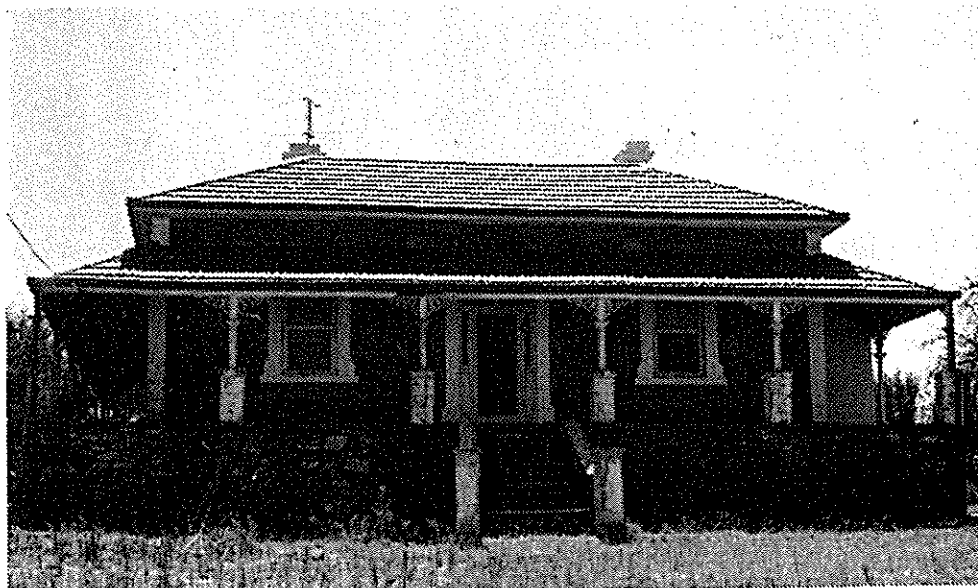
REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 15/4
Archival:



ITEM NO: 8/28

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Piggery) and Stone Wall "Craigilee"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Buckleys Road, north of Tungkillo

Section No: 7082

C/T No:

Hundred: Tungkillo

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6146550 E: 322750

Type of Item: 1006/1018

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone forming pens and yards with raked roof section clad in corrugated galvanised iron. No longer in use - in a state of disrepair. Random rubble dry stone walling, adjacent to outbuilding.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No.: 8/26

Significance: Together with the adjacent dry stone walling this structure is a good example of the early mixed farming in the district.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

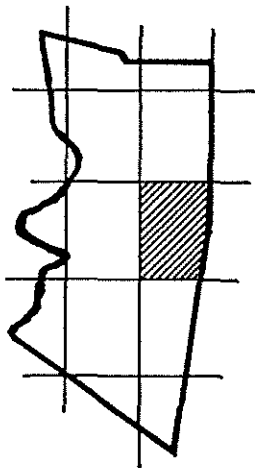
B. & W. No.: 15/6,7

Archival:



MAP NO. 9

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
9/1	Outbuilding (Meat Store)	960	Tungkillo	1009	Local
9/2	Dwelling (Cottage)	960	Tungkillo	1004	State
9/3	Dwelling, "Bidgeebah"	1	Jutland	1004	Local
9/4	Dwelling, "Hilton Heath"	654	Jutland	1004	Local
9/5	Dwelling	64	Jutland	1004	Local
9/6	Granite Boulders Area	960	Tungkillo	0219	State
9/7	Former Dwelling and Outbuilding	960	Tungkillo	1004/ 1005	Local



Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 9/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding

Former or Other Names: Meat Store

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Palmer-Cooks Hill Road, north of Palmer

Section No: 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6142 E: 332

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1009

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. In some disrepair. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof. Brick framed slit/vent at rear.

Historical Summary: This outbuilding is said to have been built on the site of the first Lutheran place of worship and Sunday School in the Palmer area.

Significance: A good example of the Lutheran settlers method of storing meat.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/20

Archival:



ITEM NO: 9/2 DATE: c.1840s PERIOD: 1837 - 1851

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Poor

Address: Palmer-Cooks Hill Road, north of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 6)	C/T No: 4144/43
Hundred: Tungkillo	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6148800 E: 331000	Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: State
Description: Partially collapsed local timber and pug walls, evidence of lime washing. Large random rubble stone chimney and attached room. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable-ended roof, originally thatched. Raked roof to attached room. Open windows and dirt floors.

Historical Summary: This cottage was built on land owned by the Australian Mining Co., who leased it to a variety of people. From c.1880 to c.1892, the land was occupied by the McInnes family. In c.1892 it was transferred to Frederick Rathjen and then Gustav Rathjen. In 1906 the land came under the Real Property Act, when it was owned by Jane Mudge. Later in 1926 the property was taken over by the Misses F.E.M., A.E.J., E.S.M., Mudge, who held it until 1977.
Significance: Rare example of an early settler's cottage.

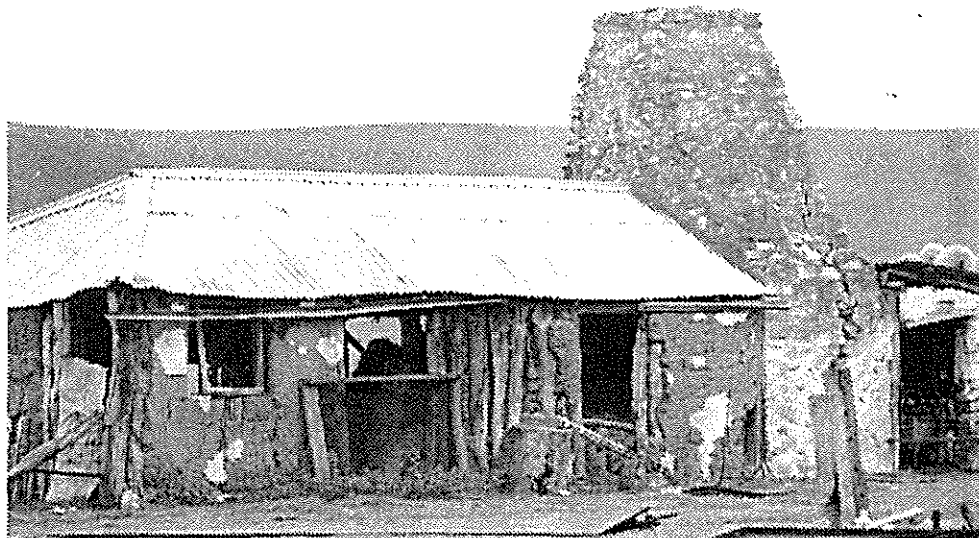
REFERENCES

Written: Assessment Records of the District Council of Tungkillo (GRG 61/3
Certificate of title Nos. 741/59 & 743/11.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/1,2,3
Archival:



445

335

N



ROAD

COOKE HILL

PALMER -

PT. LOT 6
SEC. 960

LOT 5

ITEM NO. 9/2

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: 9/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Bidgeebah"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION:

Address: Palmer-Cooks Hill Road, near Palmer

Section No: 1

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6150950 E: 332000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted rendered quoins, surrounds and plinth. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped return verandah to front elevation. Double hung sash windows, fan and sidelights to front door. White painted brick chimney. Symmetrical front elevation with large brick additions at rear. Large house with associated outbuildings, including old well.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: The section was first granted to John Godfree of Gumeracha in 1854. It remained in his family until c.1906 and since has had a succession of owners.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 432/58 Application No.: 19860

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/5

Archival:



ITEM NO: 9/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Hilton Heath"

Former or Other Names: "Hilton Heath Merino Stud"

LOCATION:

CONDITION:

Address: off Mount Pleasant - Sedan Road

Section No: 654

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6150750 E: 335550

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds, surrounded by raised verandah. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped return verandah. Double hung sash windows. White painted brick chimneys. Large house in elevated position across creek from smaller stone house and outbuildings.

Historical Summary: This section was first granted to Richard Godfree in 1884, who died in 1924, when the property ownership was sold.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: J. Statton. "Biographical Index of South Australians" (1986), p.579.

C/T No.: 463/11

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/6

Archival:



ITEM NO: 9/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Burns Road

Section No: 64

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6153000 E: 328900

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls, built in stages. Corrugated galvanised iron roof, raked over lean-to section at rear and over verandah. Large stepped stone chimney on gable end. A symmetrically fronted house on crest of hill with extensive dry stone walling and aloe vera garden.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

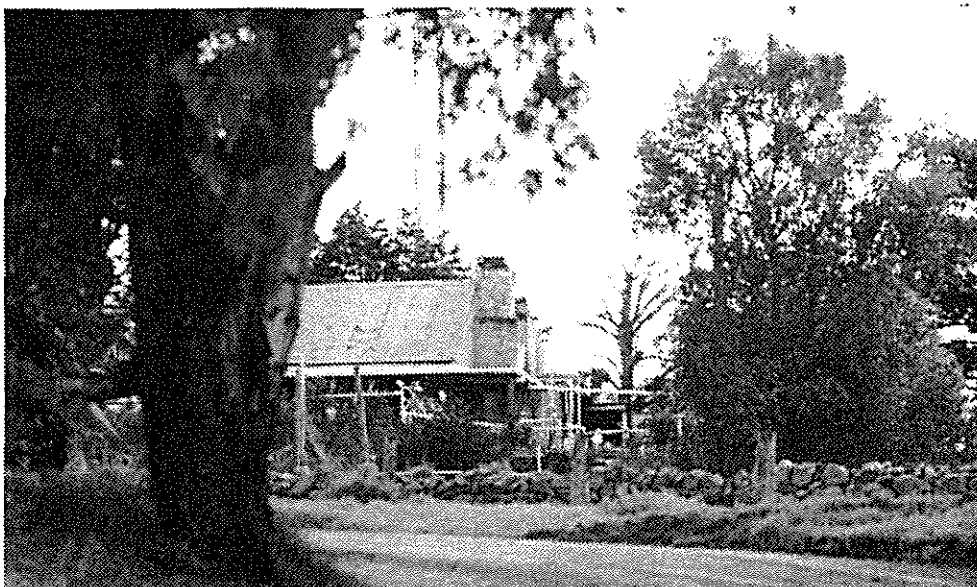
Written: C/T No.: 1198/83 Application No.: 26891

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/22

Archival:



ITEM NO: 9/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Granite Boulders Area
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Palmer-Tungkillo Road, west of Palmer

Section No: 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6142- E: 330-

C/T No: 1991/166

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0219

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-13 197)
National Trust:
National Estate: Registered

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Granites with tor weathering, located about 2 kilometres west of Palmer. These exposed granites exhibit also ex foliation of surface-hardened layers, cavernous weathering and the development of the granulated products of disintegration. The area of granite covers an area of 50 square kilometres. The area has been dated at 490 Ma by the rubidium-strontium isotopic methods. Many of the tors have been defaced by graffiti and therefore require cleaning. Some aboriginal paintings can be found in the area.

Historical Summary:

Significance: The tor development is better and more extensive than in most areas of South Australia and is comparable to the "Devils Marbles" in the Northern Territory.

REFERENCES

Written: McBriar, E.M., & Mooney, P.A., (Ed.) "Geological Monuments in South Australia" (1977), pp.117-119

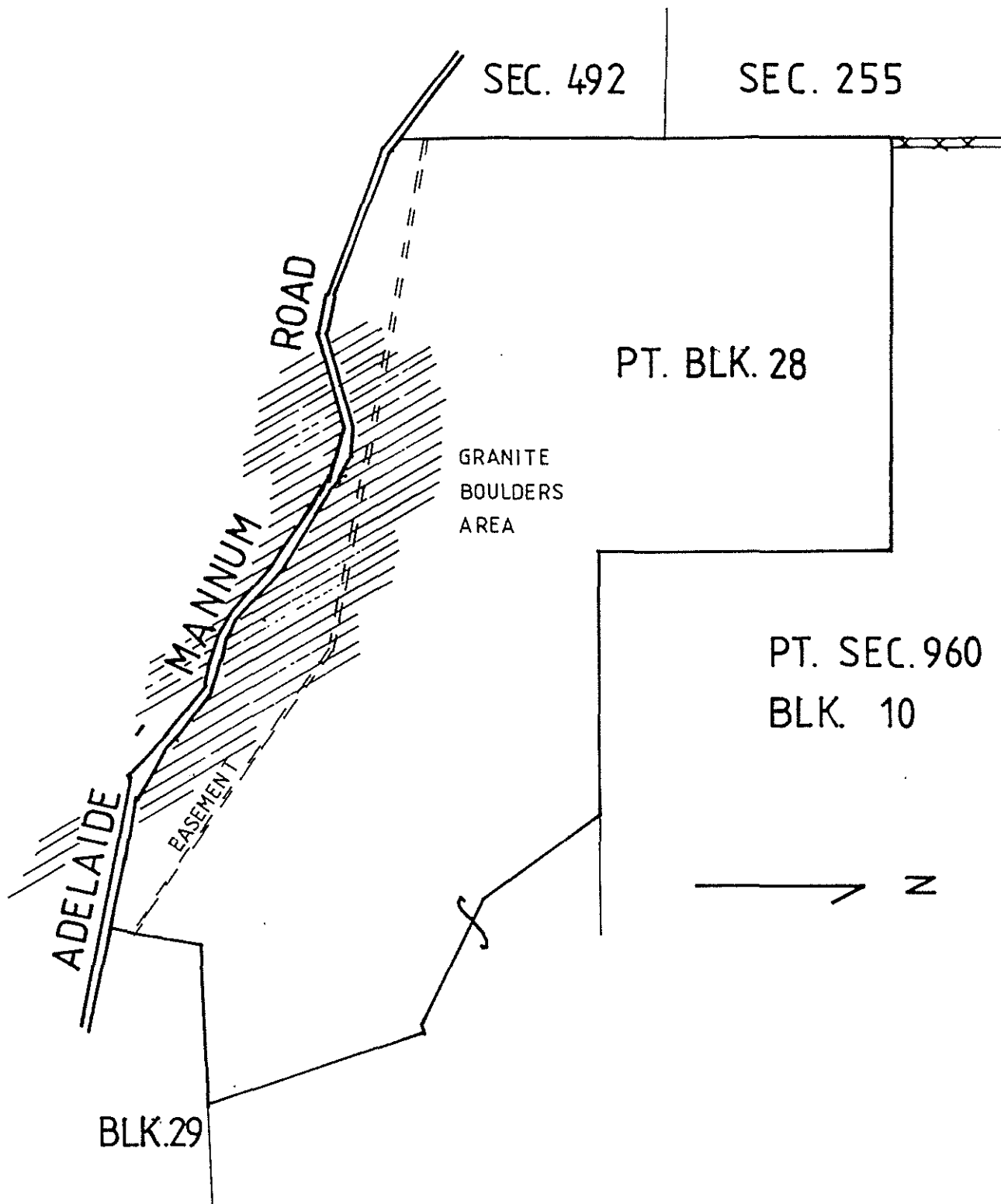
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/8,9

Archival:





ITEM NO. 9/6

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:25,000

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: 9/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Former Dwelling and Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Palmer-Tungkillo Road, west of Palmer

Section No: 960
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6143350 E: 328850

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004/1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Former dwelling has random rubble stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with raked roof to lean-to addition. Remnants of stone chimney on gable end. Presently used for sheep farming/shearing. Outbuilding has random rubble stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

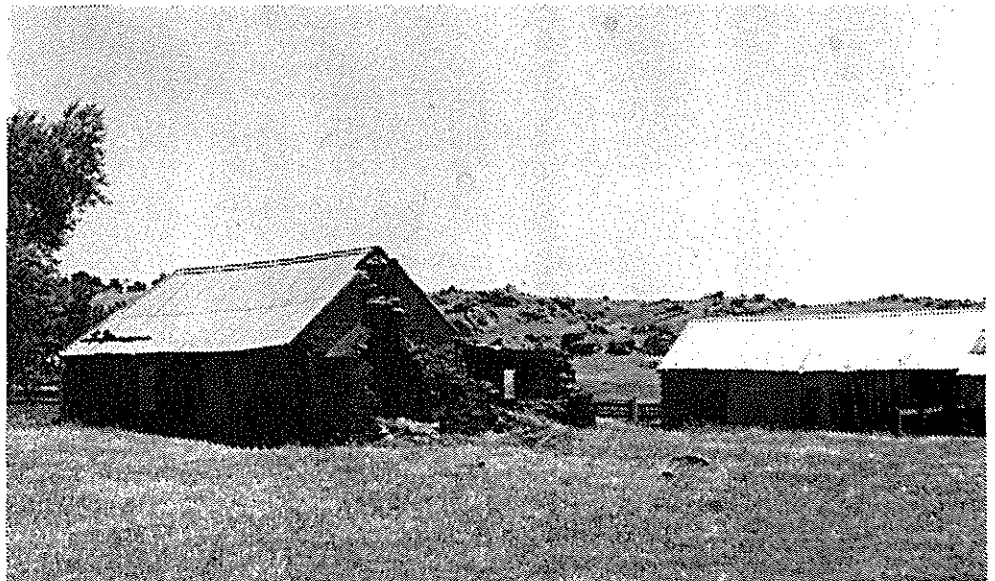
REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

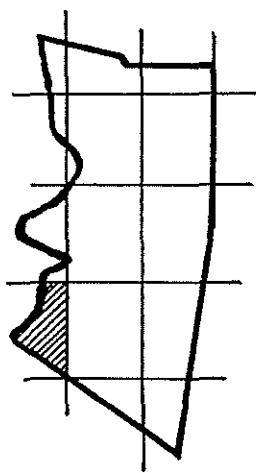
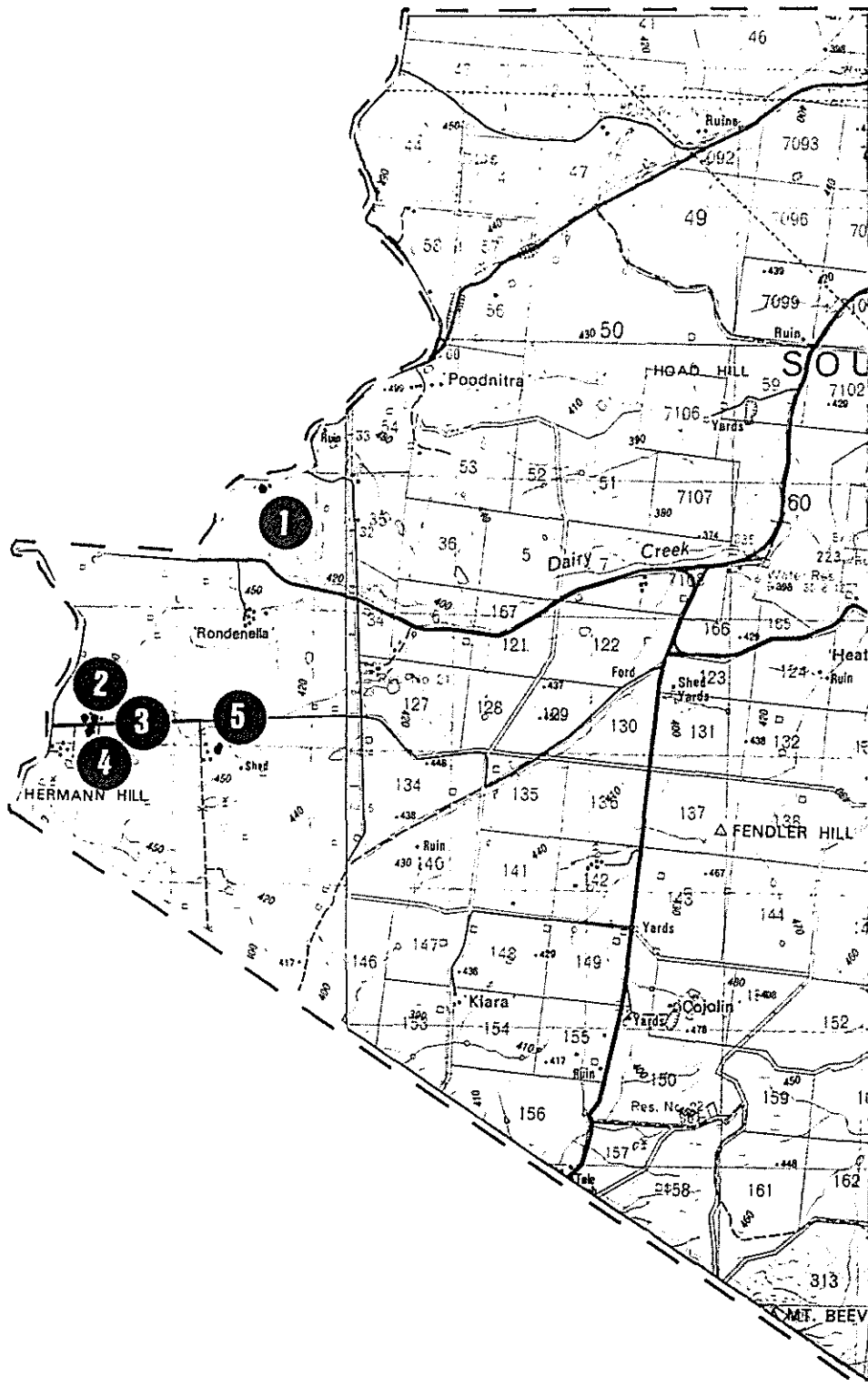
PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/10
Archival:



MAP NO. 10

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
10/1	Dwelling (Cottage)	31	Tungkillo	1004	Local
10/2	Dwelling	6412	Tungkillo	1004	Local
10/3	Outbuildings	6412	Tungkillo	1098	Local
10/4	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)	6411	Tungkillo	1007	Local
10/5	Dwelling	6419	Tungkillo	1004	Local



MAP NO. 10

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 10/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (cottage)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Boundary Farm Road

Section No: 31

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6138800 E: 316500

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with coping to gable ends. Corrugated gable ended roof with lean-to section at rear. Multi-paned casement windows. Stone chimneys. Simple cottage with symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

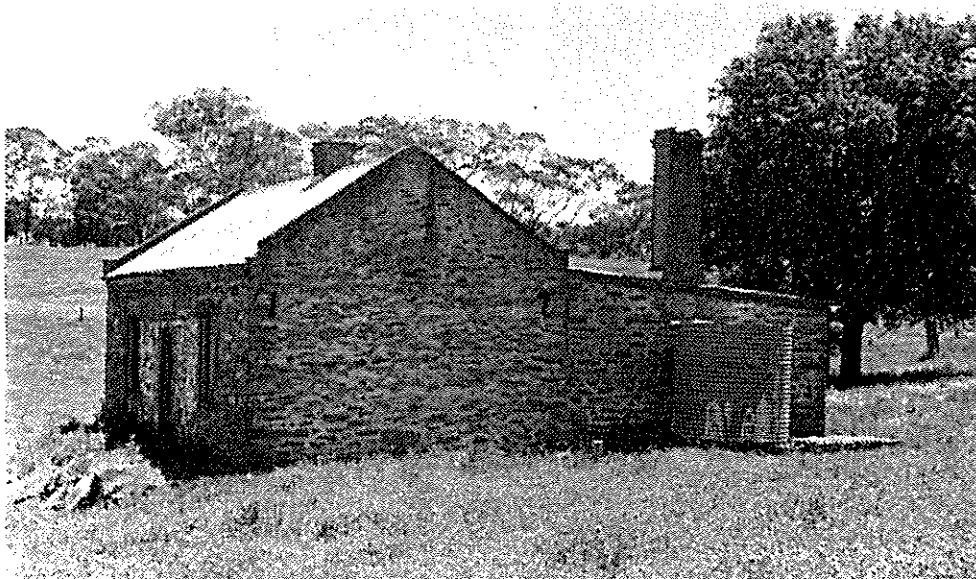
Written: C/T No.: 7/85

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/20,21

Archival:



ITEM NO: 10/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Herrmanns Road

Section No: 6412
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137200 E: 315450

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugate galvanised iron hipped roof with raked return verandah. Brick chimneys. Double hung sash windows. Lacework to timber posts on verandah.

Historical Summary: This land granted to J.G. Kloke in 1853 was acquired by Leopold Herrmann in 1862 whose family owned extensive holdings in the area known as Herrmann's Hill.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 1/150, 1/243, 31/87

A.E. Herrmann, "Family History of Leopold Herrmann" (1972)

Verbal: Mr Herrmann

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/32

Archival:



ITEM NO: 10/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuildings

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Herrmanns Road

Section No: 6412

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137200 E: 315450

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1098

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron lean-to at front and gable ended roof extending over lean-to section. Main outbuilding with other farm outbuildings, including remains of early dairy.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 10/2

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: A.E. Herrmann, "Family History of the Fifty-Four Grandchildren of Leopold Herrmann" (1974).

H.T. Burgess "Cyclopedia of South Australia" (1909) Vol.2, p.782

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

3. & W. No.: 9/33

Archival:



ITEM NO: 10/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Herrmanns Road

Section No: 6411
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137100 E: 315450

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron lean-to to side elevation and gable ended roof raked over lean-to section.

Historical Summary: This section was granted to John Anderson in 1853 who sold it to Leopold Herrmann in 1862. In 1914 it was transferred to Louis Herrmann.

Significance:

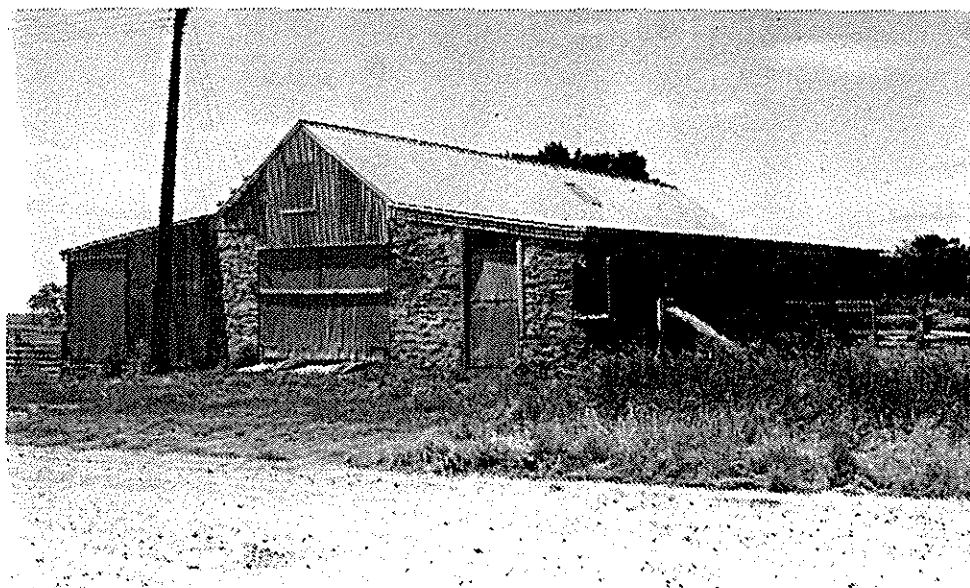
REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 30/192

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/34
Archival:



ITEM NO: 10/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Herrmanns Road

Section No: 6419
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137950 E: 316300

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds.
Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with gablets and finials
to gables. Bullnose return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Assymmetrical
front elevation.

Historical Summary: This land granted to Carsten Luhrs in 1852 was aquired by Leopold
Herrmann in 1876. Subsequently it was transferred to Mr. W.R.C. Herrmann in 1899 who
died in 1927.

Significance:

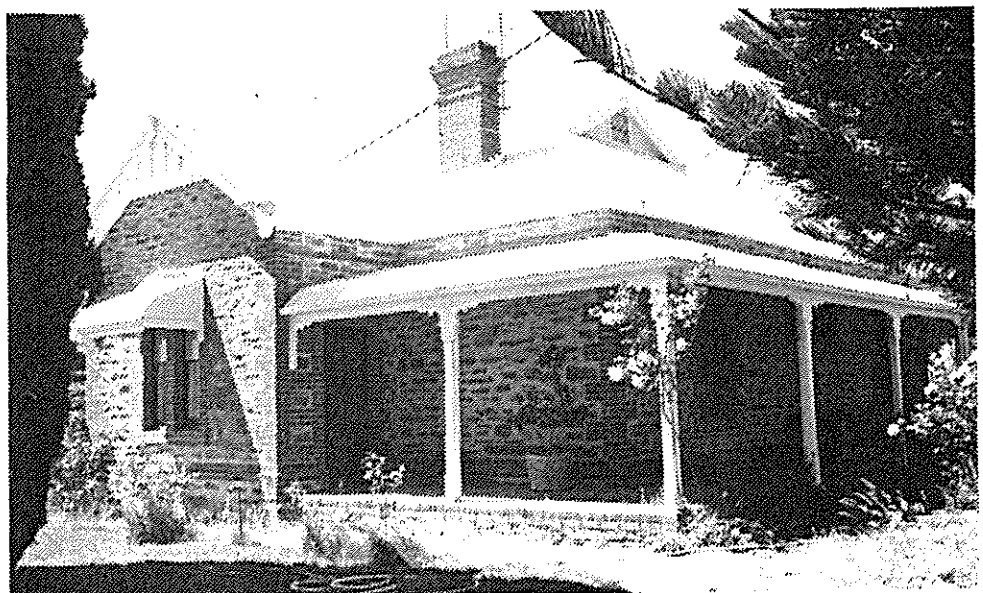
REFERENCES

Written: H.T. Burgess "Cyclopedia of South Australia" (1909), Vol.2, p.782

Verbal:

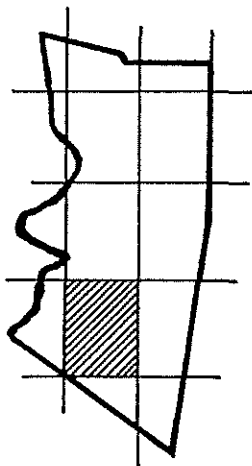
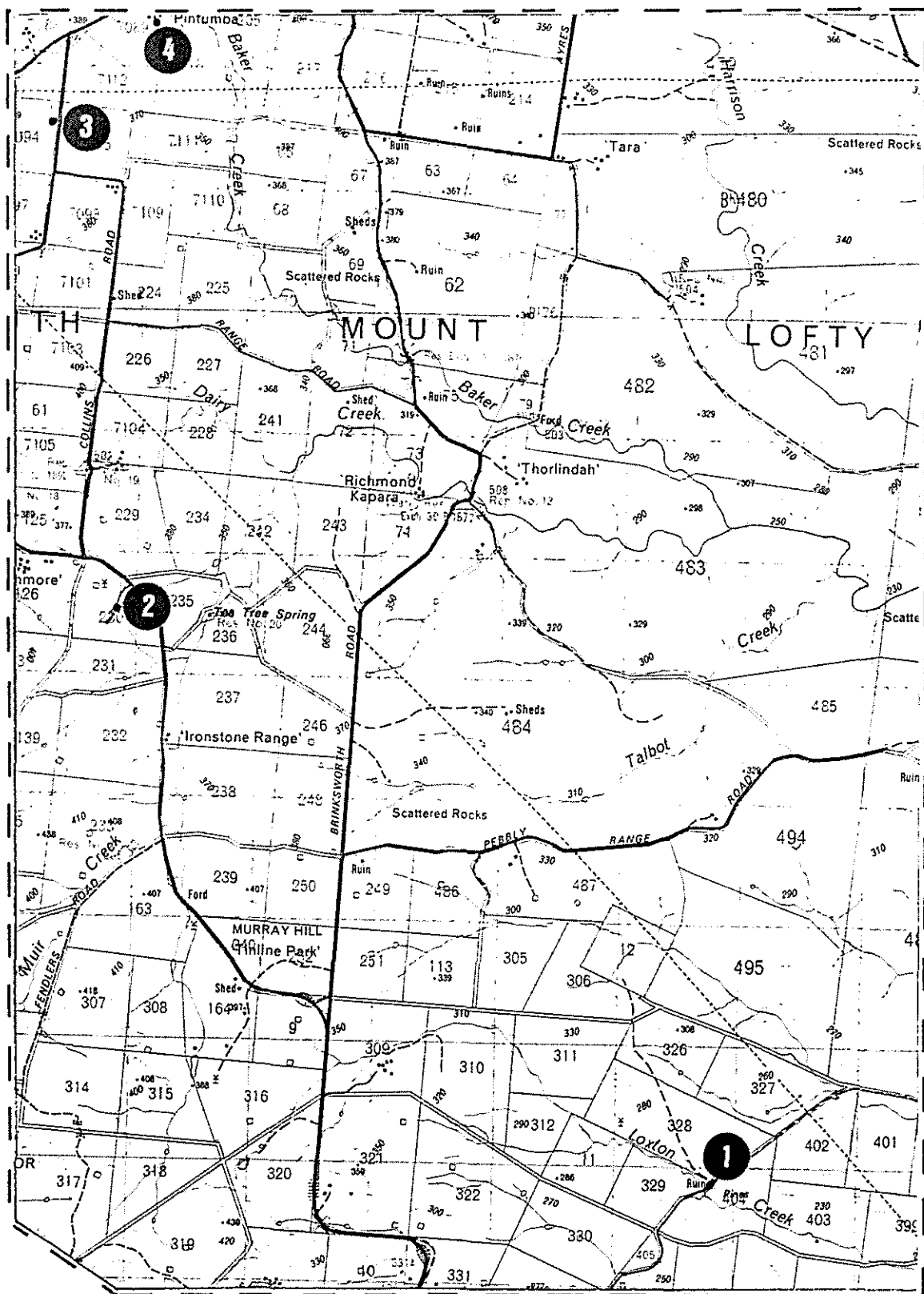
PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/36
Archival:



MAP NO. 11

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
11/1	Ruined Dwelling, "Loxton's Cottage"	329	Tungkillo	1004	Local
11/2	Dwelling	230	Tungkillo	1004	Local
11/3	Dwelling (Cottage - Shepherd's Hut?)	7094	Tungkillo	1004	Local
11/4	Dwelling, "Pintumba"	7089	Tungkillo	1004	Local



MAP NO. 11

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 11/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Ruined Dwelling (Cottage)

Former or Other Names: "Loxton's Cottage"

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: D. Kubenks Road

Section No: 329

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6132850 E: 326800

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Ruined cottage with random coursed stone walls. galvanised iron gable ended roof and large stone chimney.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Originally with corrugated

Historical Summary: The section was granted to Patrick O'Dea in 1862 who sold it to Albert Loxton, shepherd, in 1864. It remained in his family until 1906. Loxton on the River Murray was named after his son William Charles Loxton.

Significance: This shepherd's cottage has important links with W.C. Loxton (c.1849-1938) who lived in the area for a time.

REFERENCES

Written: M.R. Casson and W.R.C. Hirst, "Loxton Town and District", (1972), pp.12-16.
J. Statton, "Biographical Index of South Australians", (1986), p.987.

Verbal: Mr E. Rollond

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/24

Archival:



ITEM NO: 11/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Tekpo-Mount Torrens Road

Section No: 230

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137550 E: 321850

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with bullnose return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. Large house with symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: This section was granted to John Baker who mortgaged it to the Rev. M.B. Hale, Lord Bishop of Western Australia for L 6000 in 1864. Later it was owned by the Collins family.

Significance:

REFERENCES

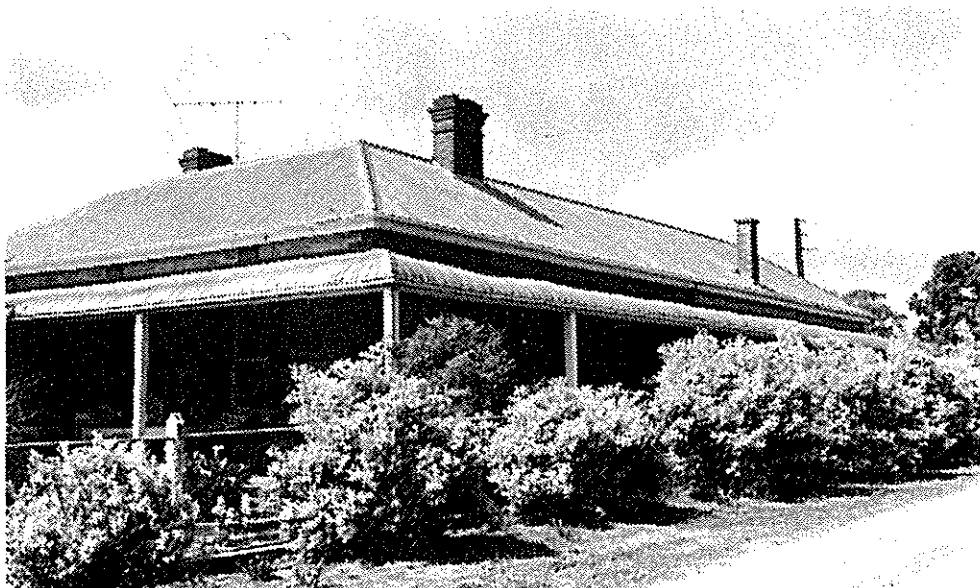
Written: C/T No.: 12/140

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/6

Archival:



ITEM NO: 11/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)

Former or Other Names: Shepherd's Hut?

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Tungkillo-Dawesley Road, south of Tungkillo

Section No: 7094

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6141550 E: 321250

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber lintels to door and window openings.

Historical Summary: This section was acquired by Mr A.M. Allan, superintendant of "Terlinga" Station and brother in-law of John Baker, in 1862. It was transferred to the Baker family in 1880 who sold it to M. Guthrie in 1892.

Significance: A good example of a shepherd's hut on what formed part of "Terlinga" Station.

REFERENCES

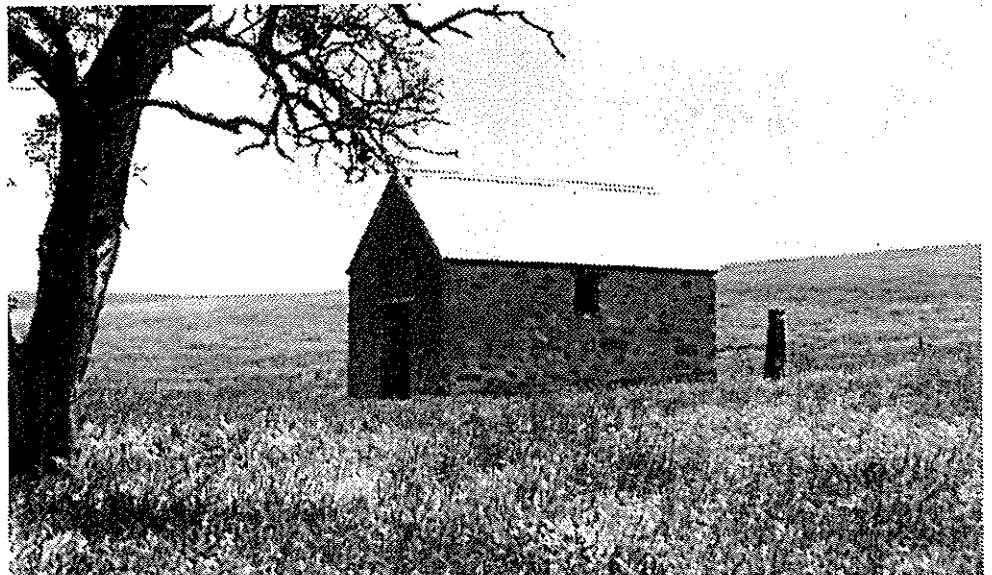
Written: C/T No.: 29/167 Application No.: 2955

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/13

Archival:



ITEM NO: 11/4 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Pintumba"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Tungkillo-Mount Torrens Road

Section No: 7089
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6142450 E: 322050

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Cream brick walls with dark red brick quoins and surrounds (Bricks made at the Harrowgate Pipe Clay Brickworks?) Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with gablets. Raked return verandah with corner gable, partially enclosed at rear. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys.

Historical Summary: This land was granted to John Baker in 1851 and formed an early part of "Terlinga" Station until it was sold by Allan S.B. Baker in 1900.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 162/86 Application No.: 11771

Verbal:

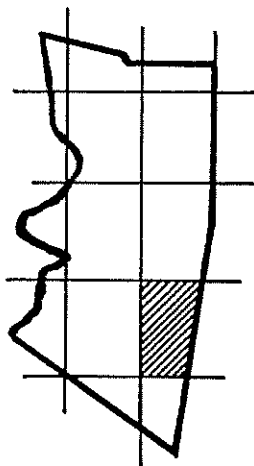
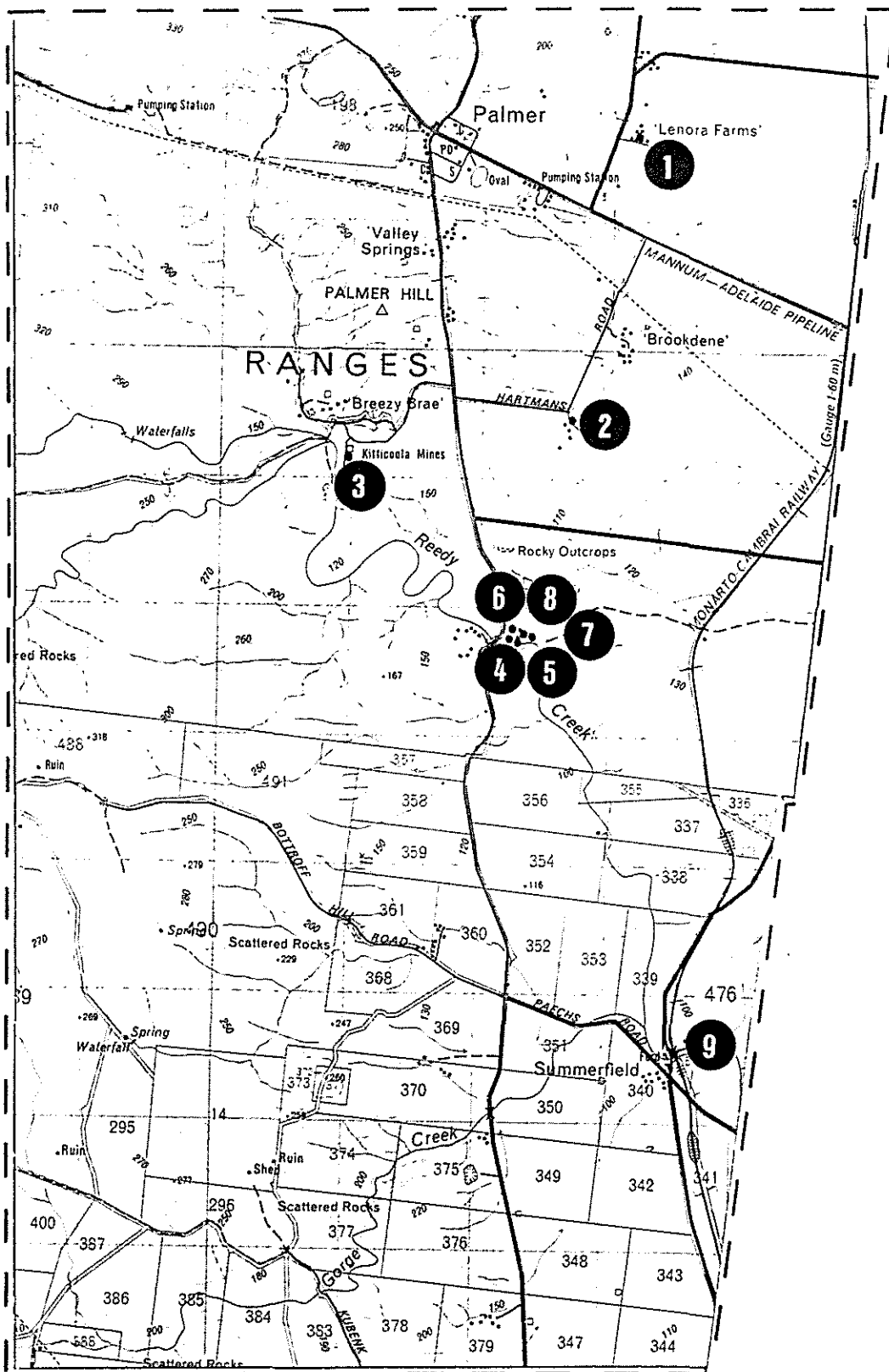
PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 9/25
Archival:



MAP NO. 12

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
12/1	Dwelling, "Lenora Farms"	960	Tungkillo	1004	Local
12/2	Dwelling	960	Tungkillo	1004	Local
12/3	Kittacoola Mine Site	960 (Lot 33)	Tungkillo	1103	State
12/4	Dwelling - Part of Homestead Complex	960 (Lot 21)	Tungkillo	1004	State
12/5	Outbuildings (Cottages) - Part of Homestead Complex	960 (Lot 21)	Tungkillo	1004	State
12/6	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed) - Part of Homestead Complex	960 (Lot 21)	Tungkillo	1007	State
12/7	Outbuilding (Stable) - Part of Homestead Complex	960 (Lot 21)	Tungkillo	1006	State
12/8	Outbuilding (Piggery) - Part of Homestead Complex	960 (Lot 21)	Tungkillo	1006	State
12/9	Bridge, Monarto- Cambria Railway Line	-	Tungkillo	1407	Local



MAP NO. 12

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 12/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, "Lenora Farms"

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Palmer Reservoir Road, north of Palmer

Section No: 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6141650 E: 333200

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with partially collapsed bullnose verandah. Windows boarded. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

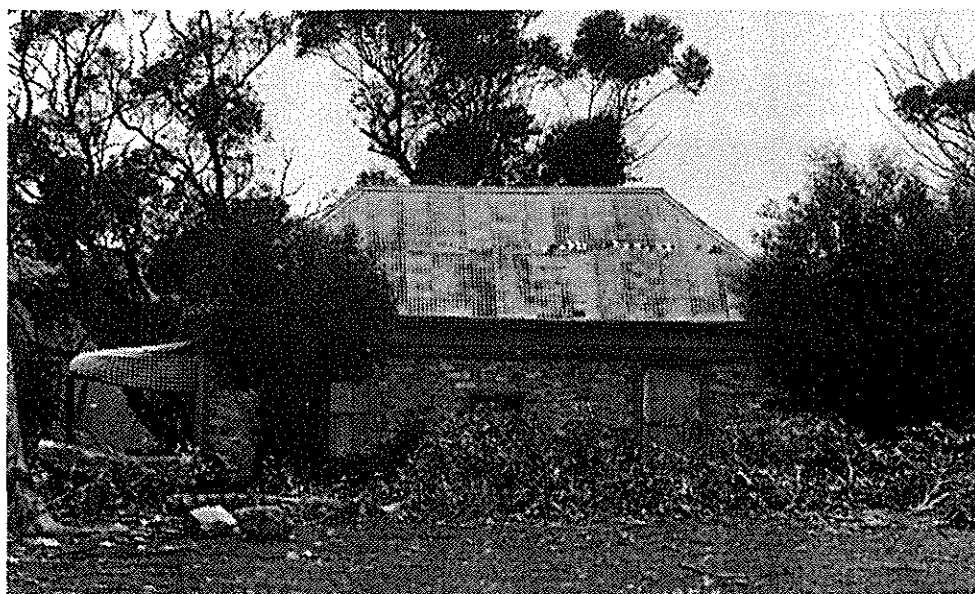
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/35

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: 12/2 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Hartmanns Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6139450 E: 332700

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with gablets. Raked return verandah with small gables at corners. Brick chimneys. Assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 8/2
Archival:



ITEM NO: 12/3

DATE: 1846-1852

PERIOD: 1837-1851

ITEM NAME: Kittacoola Mine Site

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Mine Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 33)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6139200 E: 331000

C/T No: 4194/417

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1103

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Identified (6628-10835)

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Conical random coursed stone tower with partially collapsed red brick top extension. Evidence of other stone constructions on surface, as part of the mine workings.

Historical Summary: The Australian Mining Co. opened the Kittacoola Mine in 1846, which was worked until 1852. During this time the Masterman Shaft was sunk to a depth of 128m, in search of copper ore. Between 1856 and 1869, 500 tonnes of lode material was mined. The mine was then abandoned until 1890, when the Reedy Creek Gold Mining Syndicate tried to extract gold from the mine, without success. The Port Lincoln Copper Mining Syndicate acquired the mine in 1908, but it closed in 1918. In 1934 Kittacoola Gold Mines N.L. reopened the mine, but it closed again in 1938. The mine was reopened in 1967, only to close, finally, in 1971.

Significance: An excellent example of the workings and settlement of a copper/gold mine, dating from the 1840s.

REFERENCES

Written: Drexel, J.F., "The Geology of the Kittacoola" from "Mineral Resources Review, S.A." 146, pp.5-6

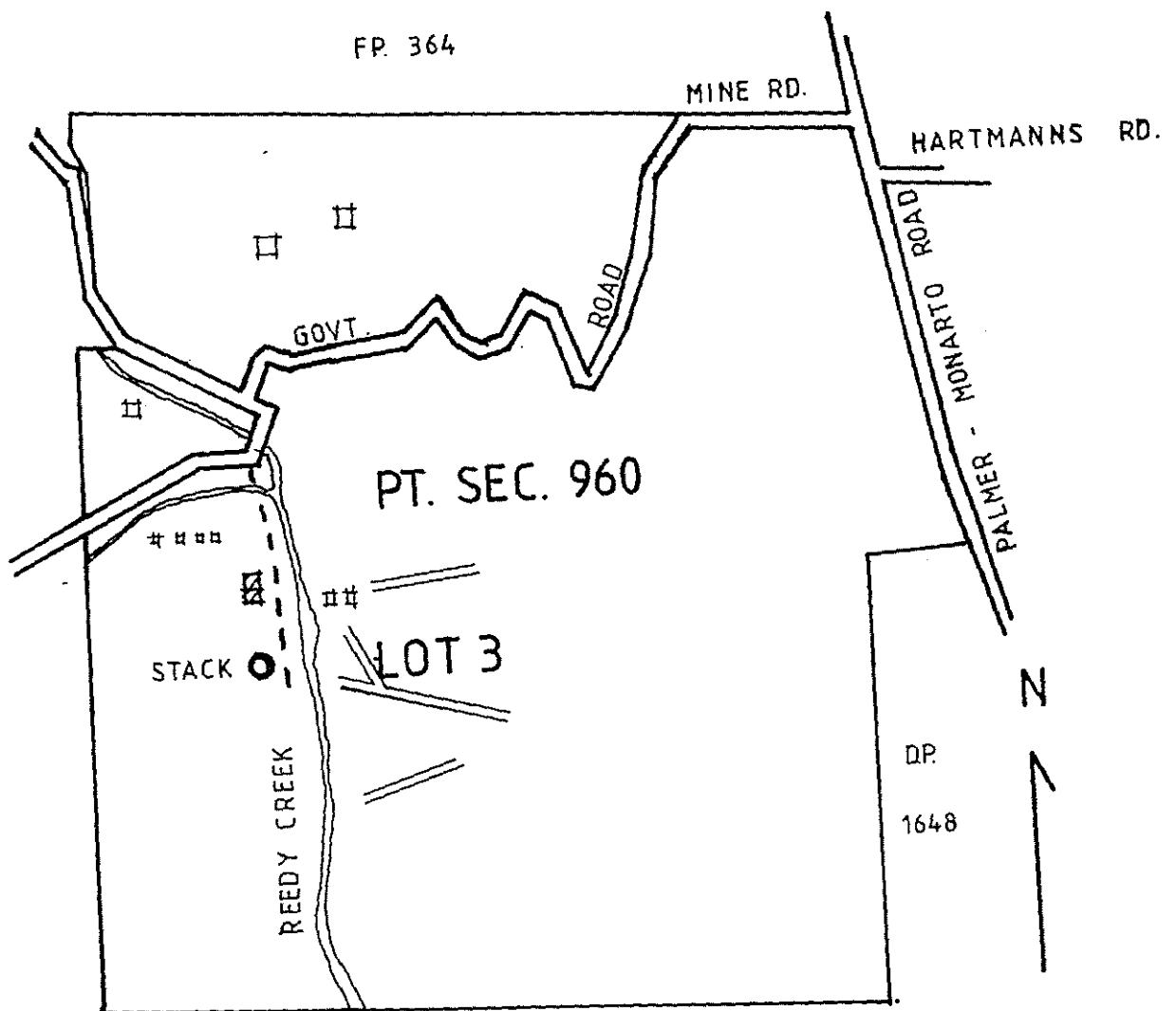
Verbal: Greg Drew

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/5-7

Archival: B40955-85 (1978)





ITEM NO. 12/3
SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: 12/4

DATE: 1922

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling - Part of Homestead Complex
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 21)

C/T No: 3080/126

Hundred: Tungkillo

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137800 E: 332300

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted rendered quoins and surrounds
Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with decorative gablets. Raked
return verandah, with gables on corners, supported on short timber posts with rendered
pillars. Double hung sash windows.

Historical Summary: Prior to 1906, when the land came under the Real Property Act, this
property was under the ownership of the Australian Mining Company. The A.M.Co. leased
the land to a variety of lease holders. In 1906 it was transferred to J.C.A. and J.G.R.
Wachtel and the property has remained in the Wachtel family ever since that time.

Significance: Large house with assymmetrical front elevation set in a large well-maintain
garden.

REFERENCES

Written: Certificate of Title and Application No.:24944

Assessment Records of the District Council of Tungkillo.

Verbal: W.R. Wachtel

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/8

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: 12/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuildings (Cottages) - Part of Homestead Complex
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 21)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137800 E: 332300

C/T No: 3080/126

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Two random coursed stone buildings, one with stone quoins and red brick surrounds, and the other with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roofs. Double hung sash windows.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 12/4

Significance: Outbuildings associated with main homestead.

REFERENCES

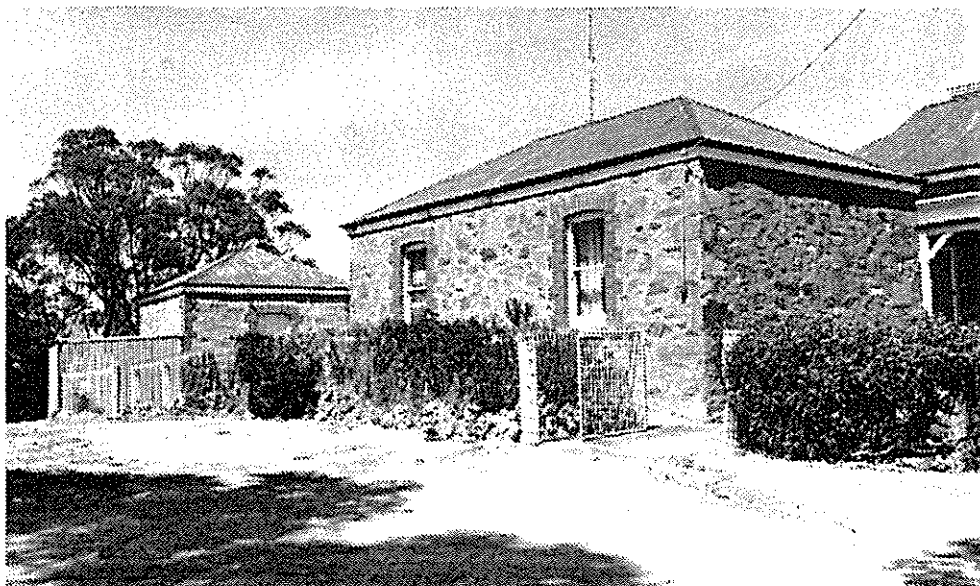
Written: See Item No. 12/4

Verbal: W.R. Wachtel

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/10

Archival:



ITEM NO: 12/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Shearing Shed) - Part of Homestead
Complex

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 21)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137800 E: 332300

C/T No: 3080/126

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron cladding on lean-to additional gable ended roof, raked over lean-to. Multi-paned casement windows and timber finials. New concrete floor, replacing timber floor, inside building.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 12/4

Significance:

REFERENCES

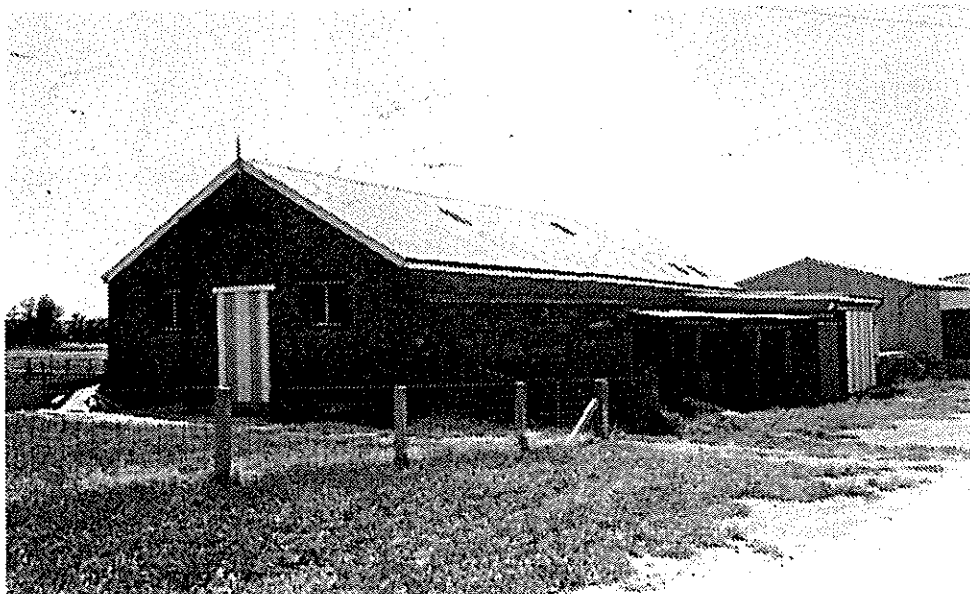
Written: See Item No. 12/4

Verbal: W.R. Wachtel

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/9

Archival:



ITEM NO: 12/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Stable)-Part of Homestead Complex
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 21)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6137800 E: 332300

C/T No: 3080/126

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1006

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber lintels to door and window openings. Timber and corrugated galvanised iron doors. Sliding door to gable end with sliding loft door above.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item no. 12/4

Significance: Excellent example of stables, with chaff and hay loft and massive timber joinery.

REFERENCES

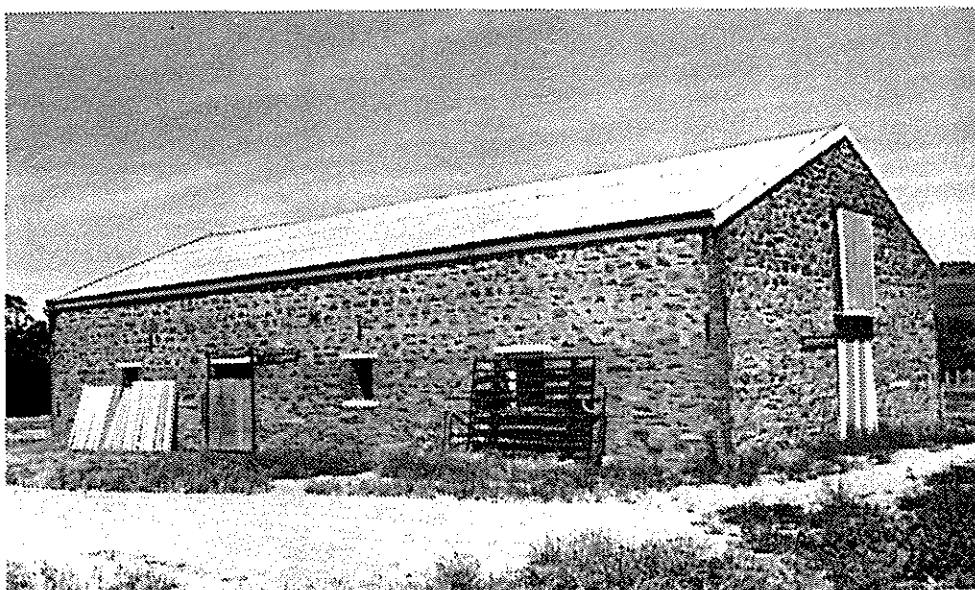
Written: See Item No. 12/4

Verbal: W.R. Wachtel

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/12

Archival:



ITEM NO: 12/8

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Piggery)-Part of Homestead Complex
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, south of Palmer

Section No: 960(Lot 21)

C/T No: 3080/126

Hundred: Tungkillo

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6137800 E: 332300

Type of Item: 1006

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Timber framed building with random coursed stone infill walling, three quarter height only on front and side elevations. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and panels to gable ends. Timber doors with large wrought iron hinges.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 12/4

Significance:

REFERENCES

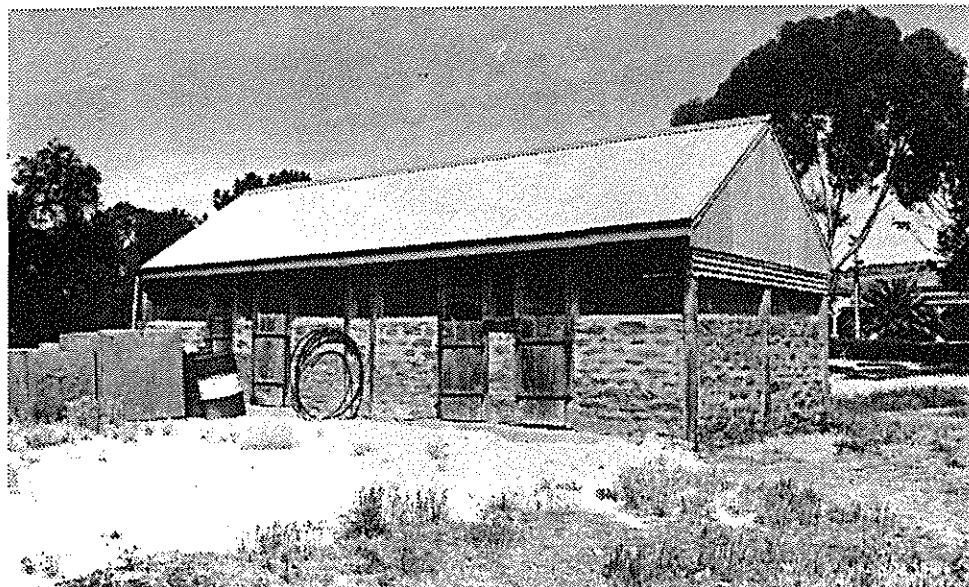
Written: See Item No. 12/4

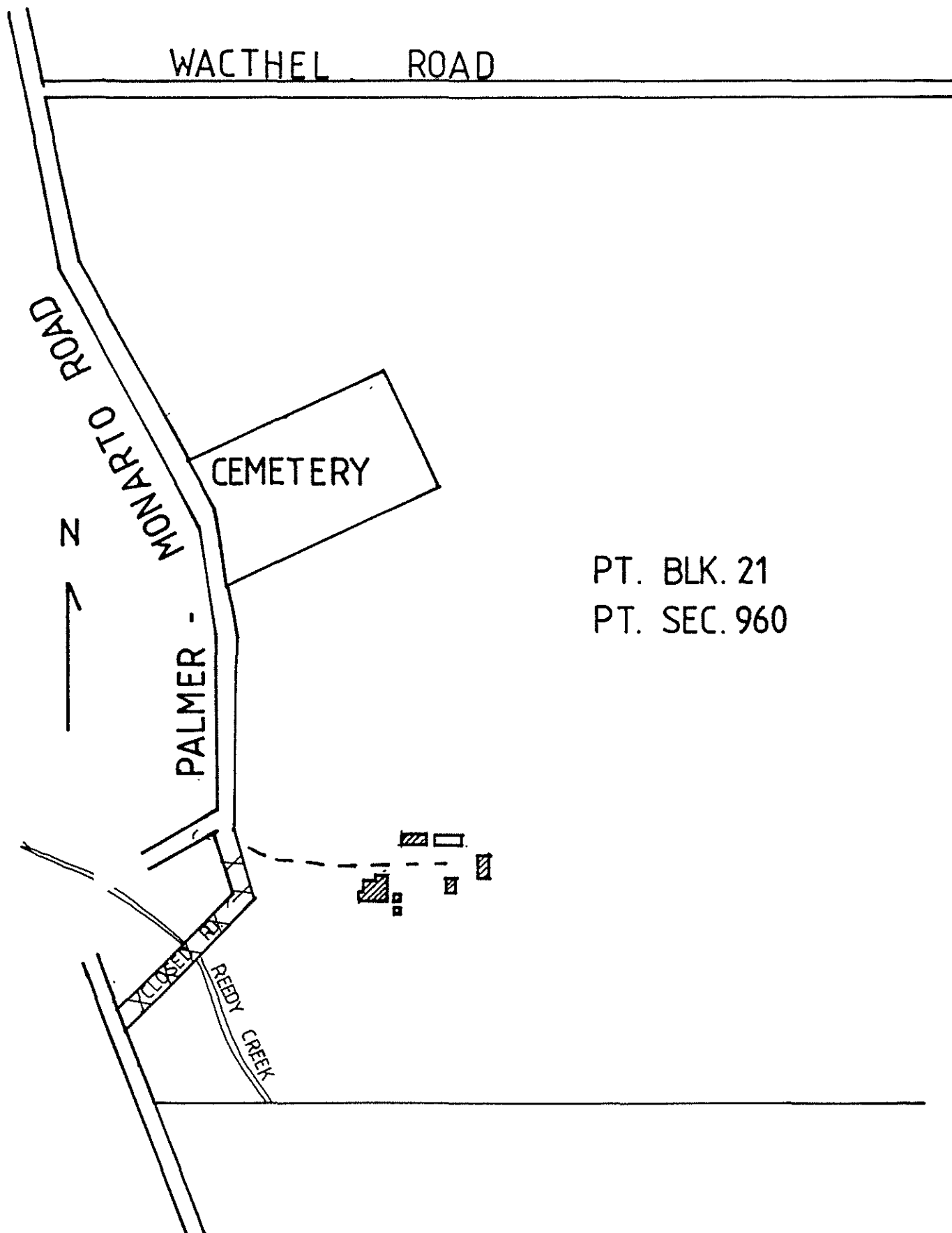
Verbal: W.R. Wachtel

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/11

Archival:





PT. BLK. 21
PT. SEC. 960

ITEM NO. 12/4-8

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: 12/9 DATE: 1919 PERIOD: 1914-1927

ITEM NAME: Bridge, Monarto-Cambrai Railway Line
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: off Tekpo Boundary Road, near Summerfield

Section No: - C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6134400 E: 333600 Type of Item: 1407

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Reinforced concrete arched bridge, with five bays and revetments.
Built over a road and creek bed.

Historical Summary: The railway line from Monarto through Apamurra to Sedan was opened on October 13, 1919.

Significance:

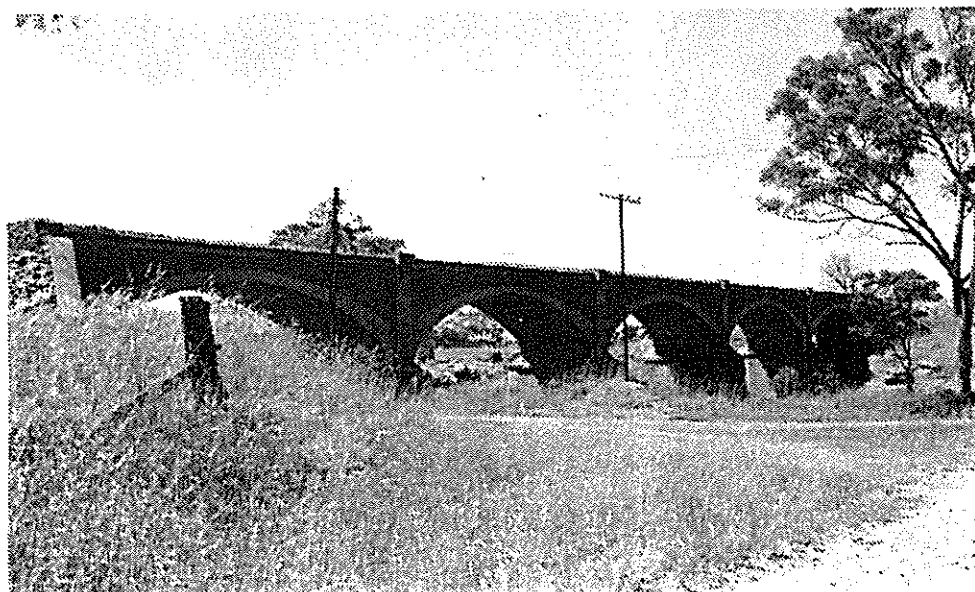
REFERENCES

Written: Lands Title Office Research Note No. 427, Plamer, p.3.

Verbal:

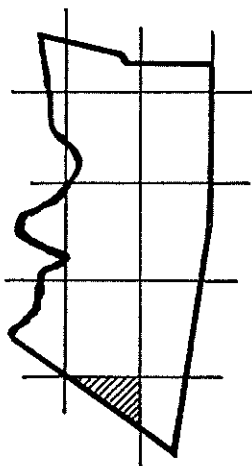
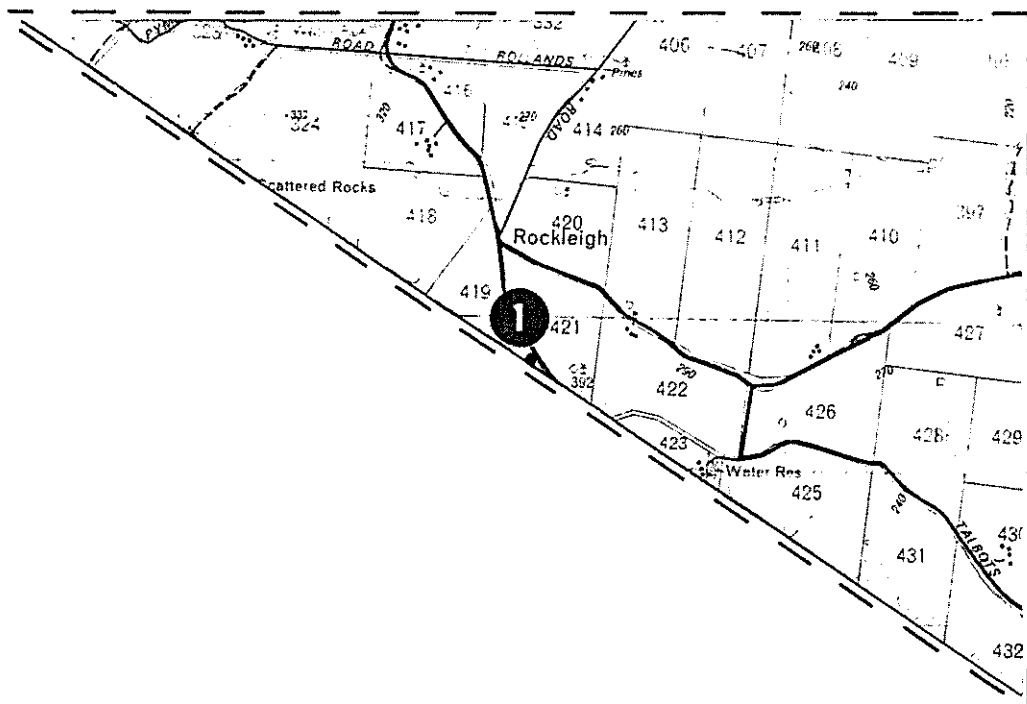
PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/14
Archival:



MAP NO. 13

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
13/1	Former Rockleigh School	419	Tungskillo	0505	Local



MAP NO. 13

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 13/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Former Rockleigh School

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Tekpo-Mount Torrens Road, Rockleigh

Section No: 419

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6129700 E: 325350

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0505

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Schoolroom with random coursed stone walls. Red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Raked verandah, partially enclosed at one end. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys.

Historical Summary: The school building dates from about 1919 and served the local community until about 1957. It now serves as the club house of the Rockleigh Tennis Club.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 121/8, 1118/132

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

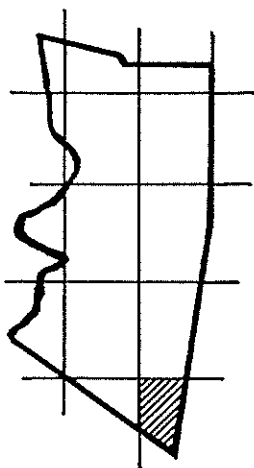
B. & W. No.: 8/26

Archival:



MAP NO. 14

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Sec. No.</u>	<u>Hundred</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
14/1	Sunday School Building, St. Paul's Lutheran Church	345	Tungkillo	0708	Local
14/2	St. Paul's Lutheran Church	345	Tungkillo	0703	Local
14/3	Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)	442	Tungkillo	1007	Local
14/4	Dwelling (Cottage), "Farm Cove"	461	Tungkillo	1004	Local
14/5	Dwelling	452	Tungkillo	1004	Local
14/6	Dwelling (No. 1), (Cottage)	453	Tungkillo	1004	Local
14/7	Dwelling (No. 2)	453	Tungkillo	1004	Local
14/8	Outbuilding (Barn?)	453	Tungkillo	1005	Local
14/9	Ruined Building ("Lizzie Law's School")	465	Tungkillo	0505	Local



Scale - 1:50,000

ITEM NO: 14/1

DATE: 1905

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Sunday School Building, St. Paul's Lutheran Church
Former or Other Names: Summerfield School

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Tekpo Boundary Road, near Summerfield

Section No: 345

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6131300 E: 333750

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0708

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white pointed rendered surrounds to doors and windows. Rendered coping to corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Bullnose verandah to symmetrical front elevation. Double hung sash windows.

Historical Summary: The Lutheran School was built on this site adjacent to the church and completed towards the end of 1905 after having moved from its original site at "Kretschmers Corner". It also served as a Sunday School for the Lutheran residents of the district from 1917 and also serves as a meeting room for other congregational activities.

Significance: A good example of the Lutheran settler's concern for a Christian education for their children.

REFERENCES

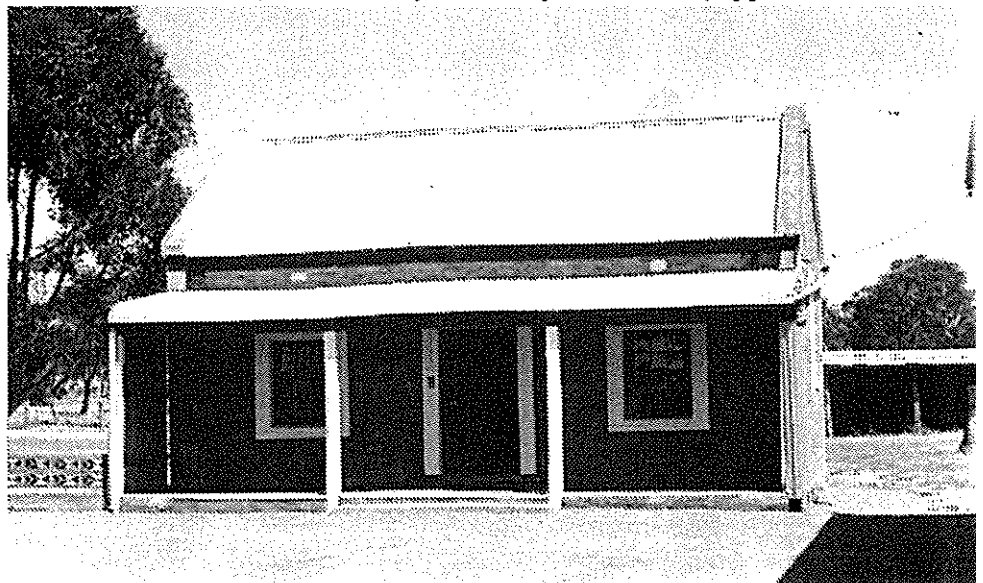
Written: "A Souvenir History, St. Pauls Lutheran Church, Summerfield S.A.", (1979), p.8
Kubenk-Kubenk Family Tree Committee, "A Family History" (1981), pp.93-100.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/15

Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/2 DATE: 1904,1929 PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: St. Paul's Lutheran Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Tekpo Boundary Road, near Summerfield

Section No: 345
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6131300 E: 333750

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: Mazzarol/Kleem

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with white painted rendered plinth, quoins, surrounds and coping. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to nave and lower roof to rear section. Narrow pointed arch (Gothic) windows. Tower with rendered decorative parapet and finials. Twin arched openings to belfry. Double timber doors at base of tower.

Historical Summary: The Lutheran congregation in this district was formed in 1869 and a church building was built at "Ketschmers Corner" on section 352, in 1874. By the turn of the century a new building was needed and was built on this new site together with a teachers residence and school building in 1904 and 1905.

Significance: The prominent building in the landscape exemplifies the local Lutheran community desire for a Christian presence.

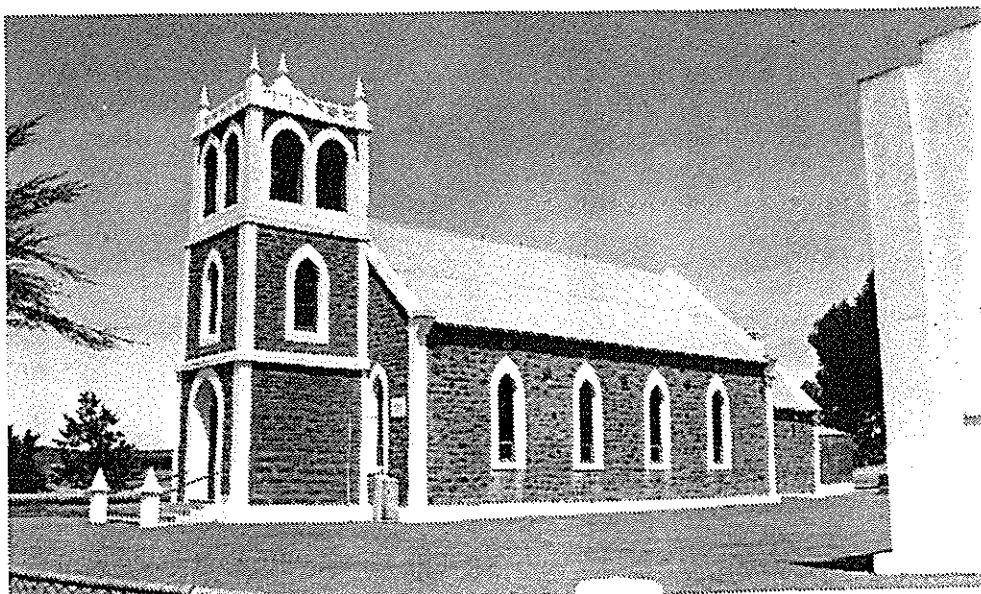
REFERENCES

Written: "A Souvenir History. St. Pauls Lutheran Church, Summerfield S.A.", (1979)
C/T No.: 125/222

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/16
Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Shearing Shed)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor (Ruined)

Address: Talbots Road, east of Rockleigh

Section No: 442

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6126500 E: 331250

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1007

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Early shearing shed with random coursed stone walls. Timber lintels to door and window openings and to low sheep exits on side elevation.

Historical Summary: This building formed part of Melon Station, operated by William Shepherd, and then by the Talbot family who leased the land, owned by David Wilson from 1887-1891 and who subsequently bought it in 1891.

Significance: This building although in a ruined state will exhibit to a good degree the elements of a small early shearing shed in this important early sheep grazing and wool producing district.

REFERENCES

Written: L. Abbott "Beneath the Hill, Tales of Tepko" (1985), pp.56-58

C/T No.: 121/9

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/28

Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage), "Farm Cove"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Palmer-Murray Bridge Road

Section No: 461

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6128300 E: 333000

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof, raked over lean-to at rear. Multi-paned casement windows. Red brick chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: This section granted to J.A. Strauss in 1879 and acquired by G.A. Strauss in 1913.

Significance:

REFERENCES

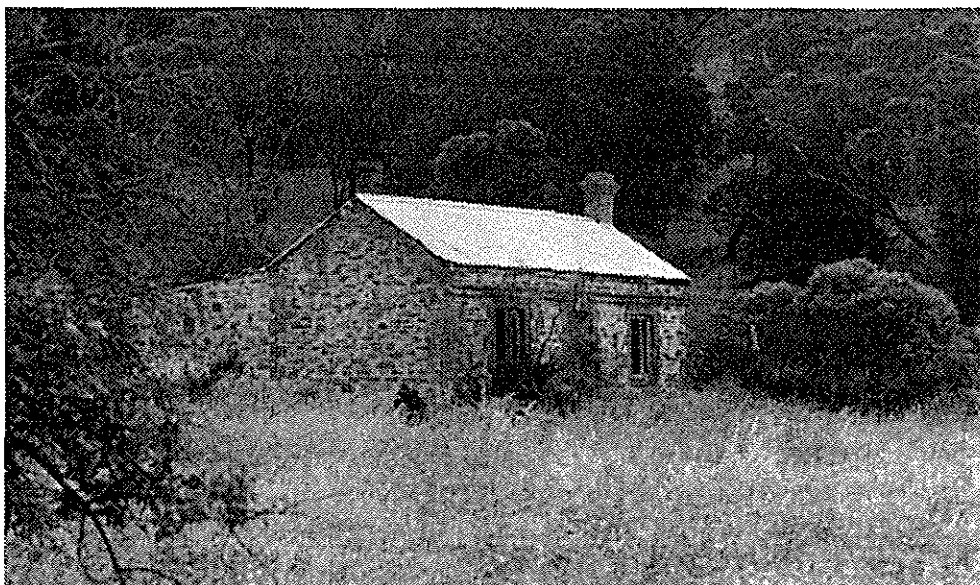
Written: C/T No.: 304/57

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/30

Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road

Section No: 452

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6130350 E: 332650

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugate galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with raked return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Assymmetrical front elevation, set in overgrown pasture.

Historical Summary: This section was granted to J.G. Kubenk of Lobethal in 1880. It was acquired by his son Adolph in 1900, when his father died, and held until 1946. This dwelling built in two stages replaced the earlier original homestead which was demolished in 1930.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Kubank-Kubenk Family Tree Committee "A Family History" (1981), pp.92, 94, 187.
C/T No.: 325/174

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/31

Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 1)(Cottage)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: D. Kubenks Road, near Summerfield

Section No: 453
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6131000 E: 332200

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Pug and timber walls, originally limewashed, with stone end wall. Corrugated galvanised iron roof, possibly originally thatched. Stone chimney in stone end elevation.

Historical Summary: This section was granted to Frederick Zadow in 1871 and aquired subsequently by G.C. Zadow in 1917.

Significance: Good example of early German settlers cottage, set in an old garden, dominated by later house.

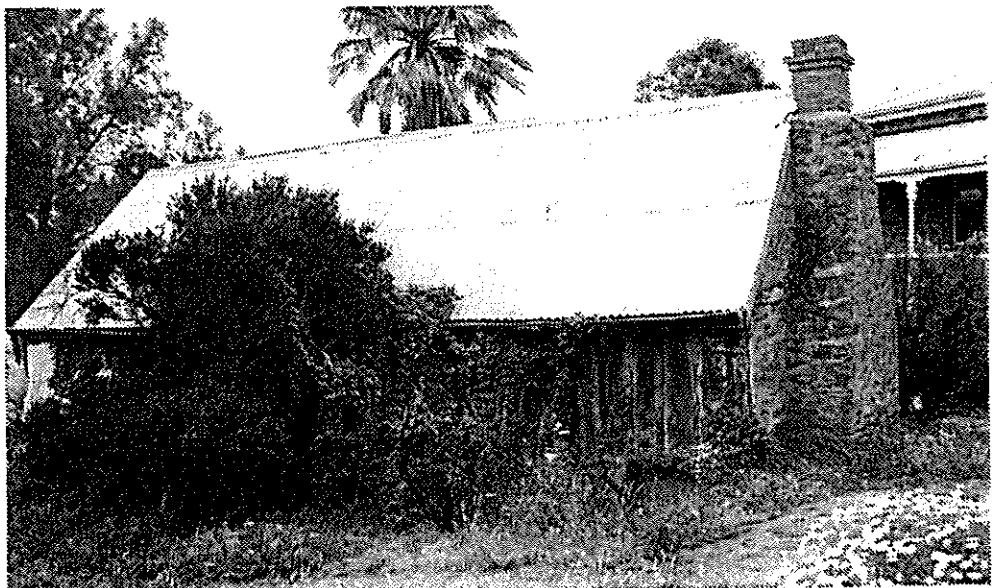
REFERENCES

Written: C/T No.: 159/246

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/33
Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (No. 2)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: D. Kubenks Road, near Summerfield

Section No: 453

C/T No:

Hundred: Tungkillo

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6131000 E: 332200

Type of Item: 1004

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with gablets. Raked return verandah with gables at corner. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimney.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 14/6

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/35

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: 14/8

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (Barn?)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: D. Kubenks Road, near Summerfield

Section No: 453

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6131000 E: 332200

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1005

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multi-paned casement and double hung sash windows with timber lintels. Brick chimney.

Historical Summary: For information, see Item No. 14/6

Significance:

REFERENCES

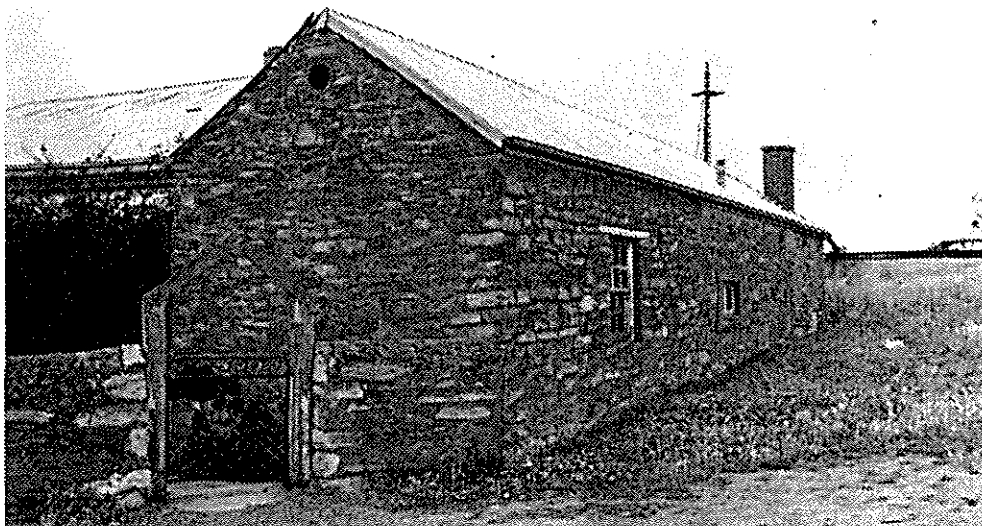
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 8/34

Archival:



ITEM NO: 14/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Ruined Building

Former or Other Names: "Lizzie Laws School"

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: off Palmer-Murray Bridge Road

Section No: 465

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6127100 E: 332200

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0505

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Ruined building comprising several walls of random rubble stonework, in various states of repair. Timber lintels over window and door openings. Originally had a gable ended roof.

Historical Summary: This building housed 'Lizzie Laws School' which was conducted by Elizabeth Law, the daughter of the Reverend Alexander Law from the 1870s to the 1880s, serving children from neighboring properties.

Significance: A reminder of the important contribution made by Lizzie Law to education the district.

REFERENCES

Written: L. Abbott, "Beneath the Hill, Tales of Tepko" (1985), pp.41-42.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

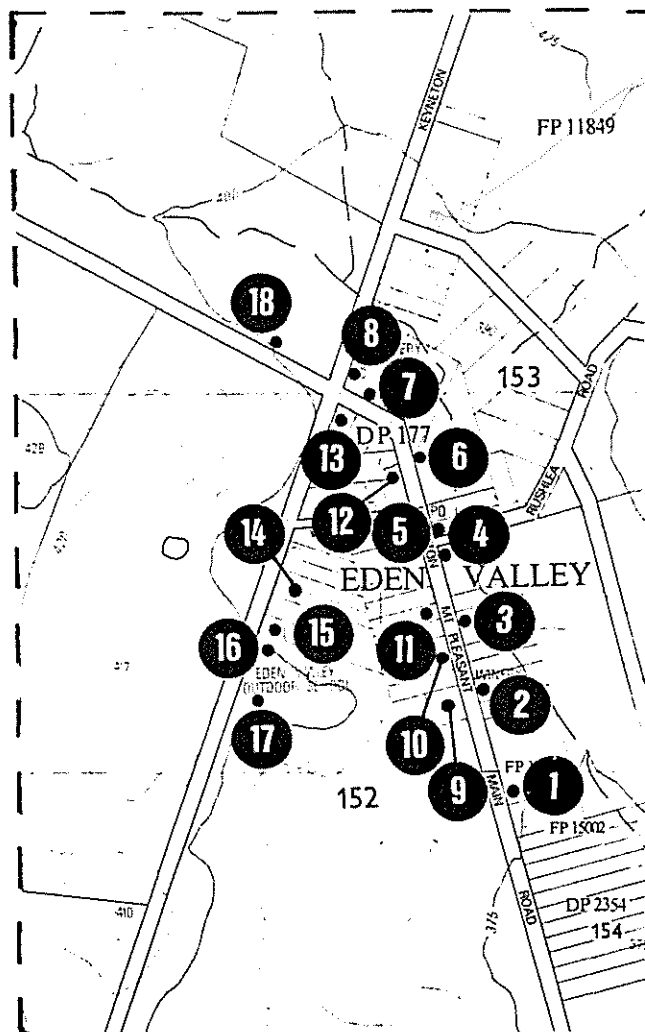
B. & W. No.: 13/34

Archival:



EDEN VALLEY

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
EV/1	Dwelling, "Old Manse"	Murray Street (E)	0702	Local
EV/2	R.F. Hamiltons Winery, (Eden Valley)	Murray Street (E)	1212	State
EV/3	Former Shop and Attached Dwelling	Murray Street (E)	0911	Local
EV/4	Dwelling	Murray Street (E)	0302	Local
EV/5	Eden Valley Hotel	Murray Street (E)	0904	Local
EV/6	Dwelling (Cottage)	Murray Street (E)	0302	Local
EV/7	Former Lutheran Church and School	Murray Street (E)	0703	State
EV/8	St. Petri Lutheran Church	Cnr. Murray Street (E) and Keyneton Road	0703	State
EV/9	Dwelling & Outbuildings, "Ashlyn"	Murray Street (W)	0302/ 0398	Local
EV/10	Dwelling (Cottage) & Stone Wall	Murray Street (W)	0302	Local
EV/11	Dwelling	Murray Street (W)	0302	Local
EV/12	Dwelling	Murray Street (W)	0302	Local
EV/13	Dwelling	Cnr. Murray Street (W) and Matthews Road	0302	Local
EV/14	Dwelling	Matthews Road	0302	Local
EV/15	Eden Valley Uniting Church	Matthews Road	0703	Local
EV/16	Dwelling (Part of Eden Valley Outdoor School)	Matthews Road	0502	Local
EV/17	Eden Valley Outdoor School	Matthews Road	0508	Local
EV/18	Dwelling	Angaston Road	0302	Local



TOWNSHIP NAME: EDEN VALLEY

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:10,000

TEM NO: EV/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

TEM NAME: Dwelling ("Old Manse")

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153

Hundred: Jutland

S.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0702

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework, partly rendered, with painted quoins.

Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped concave verandah to front elevation.

Symmetrical front elevation with white painted picket fence along street boundary.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

S. & W. No.: 13/26

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/2 DATE: 1922 PERIOD: 1914-1927

ITEM NAME: R.F. Hamiltons Winery (Eden Valley)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153 (Lots 11,12,16,17) C/T No: 4192/38
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 1212

ARCHITECT: J.H. Penfold BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-10337)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Painted stonework with brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roofs and bullnose verandah along street elevation. Saw-tooth truss to main building with southlights. Decorative stepped parapet above verandah, disguising saw-tooth truss. Multi-storey building behind main building.

RECOMMENDATION: State

Historical Summary: This winery was established in 1922, by Penfolds, at the start of the dessert wine boom following World War I. The main facade facing Murray Street is very similar to that of the Southern Vales Winery (1910), also built by Penfolds. Hamiltons bought the winery in 1965 and though introducing modern production equipment have not altered the external appearance of the building.

Significance: A fine example of industrial architecture, which is co-incidentally built on site of the Eden Valley Flour Mill (c. 1869).

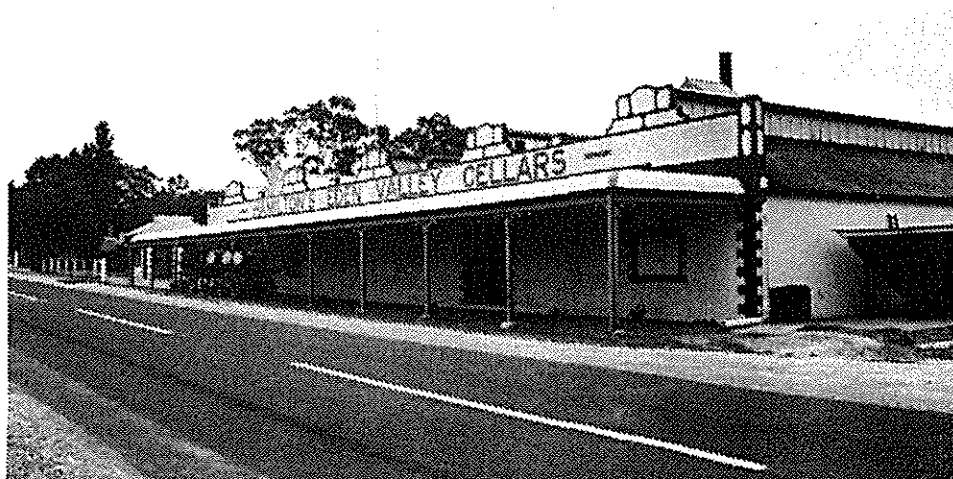
REFERENCES

Written: McDougall, K., "Winery Buildings in S.A. - 1836-1936" (1980), pp.94,
Potter, M., "Wines and Wineries of S.A." (1978), p.23.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/18,19
Archival:



RUSHLEA ROAD

LOT 10

MURRAY STREET

PT. 153

N

LOT 11

LOT 12

LOT 13

LOT 14

ITEM NO. EV/2

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: EV/3 DATE: 1908 PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Former Shop and Attached Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153	C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -	Type of Item: 0911

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stonework with some rendered walls. Rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with bullnose verandahs. Double hung sash windows and shop front window to one gable end. Other gable has half timbered panel with finial and decorative barge board.	

Historical Summary: This shop and attached residence was built by Herrmann Hartwig, from local bluestone, for his younger brother, Fred (Fritz), in 1908. Fred Hartwig, a farmer at Ramco, left the running of the general store to his younger brother, Jack, assisted by his sisters, Ida, Emmamand, Martha. In 1918 it was sold to Mr Kernich who later sold the business to Mr Bert Paech, who added to the rear of the building.

Significance: Though no longer a shop this building serves as a reminder of the position of the local general store in the township.

REFERENCES

Written: Hartwig, R.E., and E.L., "Hartwig Family History" (1983), pp.32,33

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/16,17
Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: EV/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered stonework with corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof and hipped verandah. Double hung sash windows with sidelights to windows on front elevation. Symmetrical front elevation. House in a state of disrepair.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

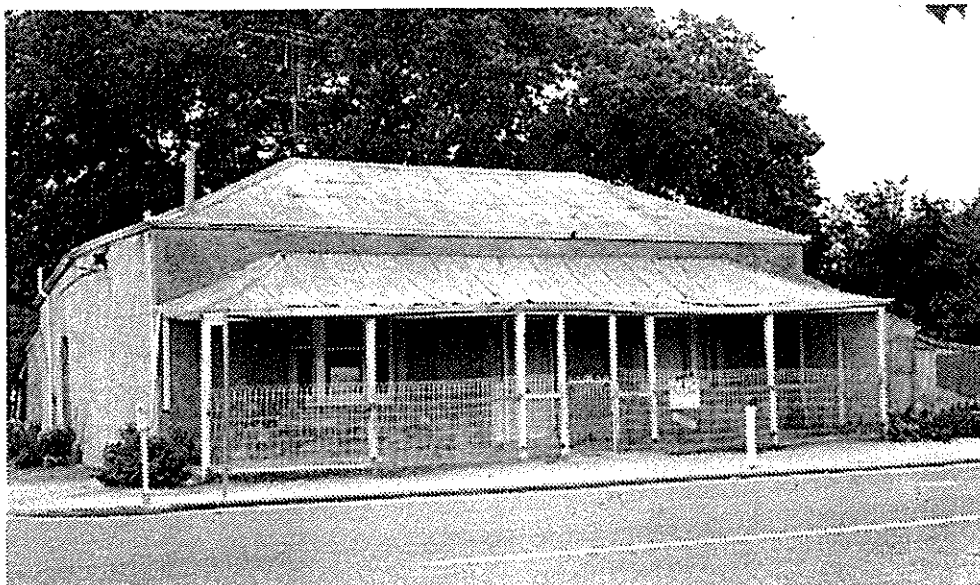
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/15

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
OR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
986-1987



ITEM NO: EV/5

DATE: c.1865

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Eden Valley Hotel

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0904

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

Filed (2531)

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Painted and partially rendered stonework with hipped corrugated galvanised iron roof. Hipped verandah extending across gable ended addition, which is at right angles to front elevation. Double hung sash windows. Rendered stone chimneys. Large metal parapet above verandah, displaying sign ("Eden Valley Hotel")

Historical Summary: In September, 1865 the Bench of Magistrates in Adelaide approved plan for a 'house' in Eden Valley. These apparently were for two buildings joined to form one. Mr J. Allen (Allan) was the first licensee in April 1866 when the hotel opened. The old part of the hotel is thought to date from this time.

Significance: This, the only hotel in the town of Eden Valley has been continuously licensed since 1866 serving both the traveller and the local community.

REFERENCES

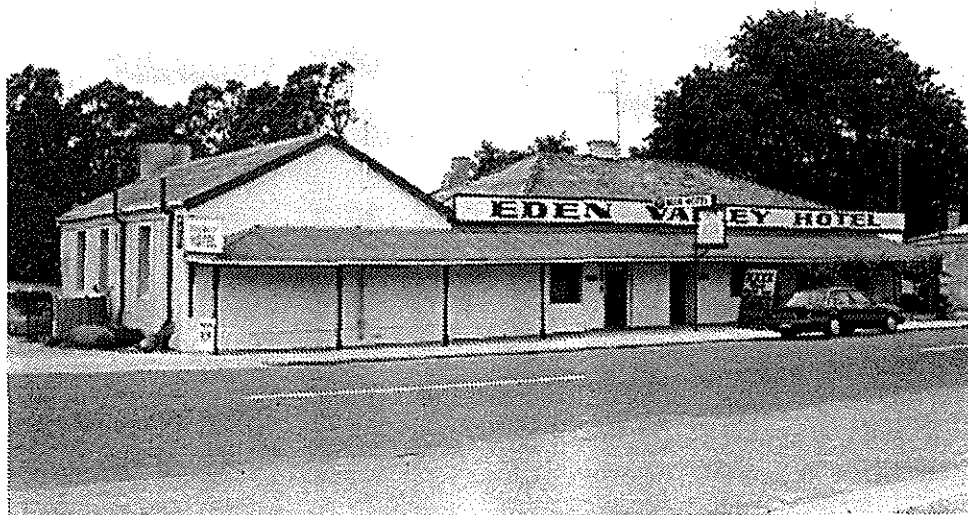
Written: Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia" (1984), pp. 177, 178.
South Australia Register, 26.9.1865.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/14

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof extending into a raked verandah across main building and side addition. Multi-paned casement windows. Loft door in gable end above side addition.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/11

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/7

DATE: 1862, 1892

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Former Lutheran Church School
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 153 (Lot 1)

C/T No: 2508/42

Hundred: Jutland

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: A.Rohrlach(189

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-12317)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Rendered stonework with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multi-paned pointed arch (Gothic) windows on side elevation. Rendered gable ended extension on end elevation with raked verandah to side of extension. Additional lean-to attached to one side of main building. Simple building, adjacent to St. Petri Lutheran Church.

Historical Summary: The congregation of the Lutheran Church was founded at Eden Valley in 1858 by Pastor H.A.E. Meyer. In September 1862, a block of land was purchased from Will Lillecrapp for L15. The church was completed by December, 1862 and dedicated by Pastor P.J. Oster. In 1892 alterations were carried out, including replacing the straw roof with galvanised iron and raising the walls by two feet

Significance: In company with St. Petri Lutheran Church, this building illustrates the evolution of the Lutheran congregation at Eden Valley.

REFERENCES

Written: "Centenary of St. Peter Evangelical Lutheran Congregation at Eden Valley" (1962)

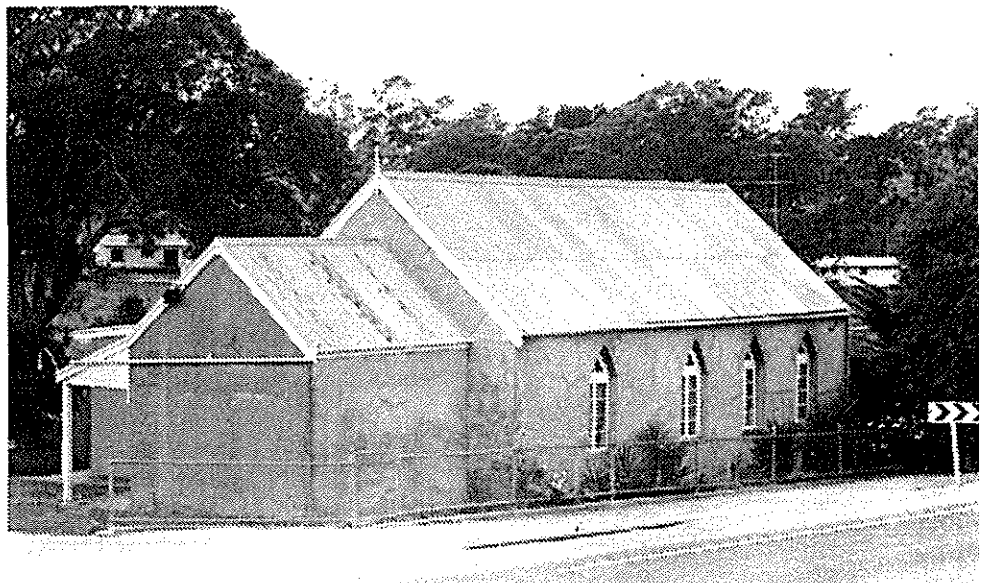
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/10

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: EV/8 DATE: 1912,1938 PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: St. Petri Lutheran Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Cnr. Keyneton Main Road/Murray Street,
Eden Valley

Section No: 153 (Lot 1)

Hundred: Jutland

M.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 2508/42

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: A. Armstrong(1912)

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-12317)
National Trust: Not Designated (3386)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins, surrounds and detailing. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to nave with additional gable on side elevation. Hipped roof to rear extension with bullnose verandah. Random coursed stone stepped tower on front elevation and tall corrugated iron spire with lucarnes. Pointed arch (Gothic) windows on side elevation.

Historical Summary: In 1910, it was decided to build a new church at Eden Valley. In July, 1911 tenders were called for the erection of the new church and A. Armstrong was the successful tenderer for the mason work. Mr. G. Drogemuller built the steeple, church and vestry roofs and installed the ceiling. The foundation stone was laid by Pastor F.J. Lehmann on January 17, 1912.

Significance: This church is an excellent example of ecclesiastical architecture and is set in a prominent position. It also illustrates the history of the Lutheran Church.

REFERENCES

Written: "Centenary of St. Peter Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Eden Valley" (1962).

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/8,9

Archival:





451

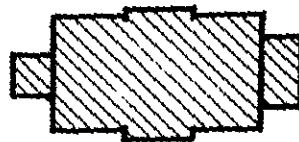
KEYNETON ROAD

LOT 18

PT. 153

LOT 1

LOT 2



MURRAY STREET

ITEM NO. EV/7, 8
SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: EV/9 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling & Outbuildings "Ashlyn"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 152 C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0302/0398

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins, surrounds and plinth.
Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with gablets. Bullnose
return verandah with gable on corner. Double hung sash windows with sidelights.
Rendered chimneys. Several gable ended stone outbuildings at rear.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/32
Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage) & Stone Wall
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 152

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof - roof extends into a raked verandah. Stone chimney on side wall and stone lean-to attached to rear elevation. Dry stone wall along street boundary with vertical row of stones along top.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/33

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/11

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 152

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered and painted stonework with rendered surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with concave verandah on front elevation. Double hung sash windows. Raised verandah supported by a random rubble stone wall. Brick chimney. Lean-to attached to rear elevation. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

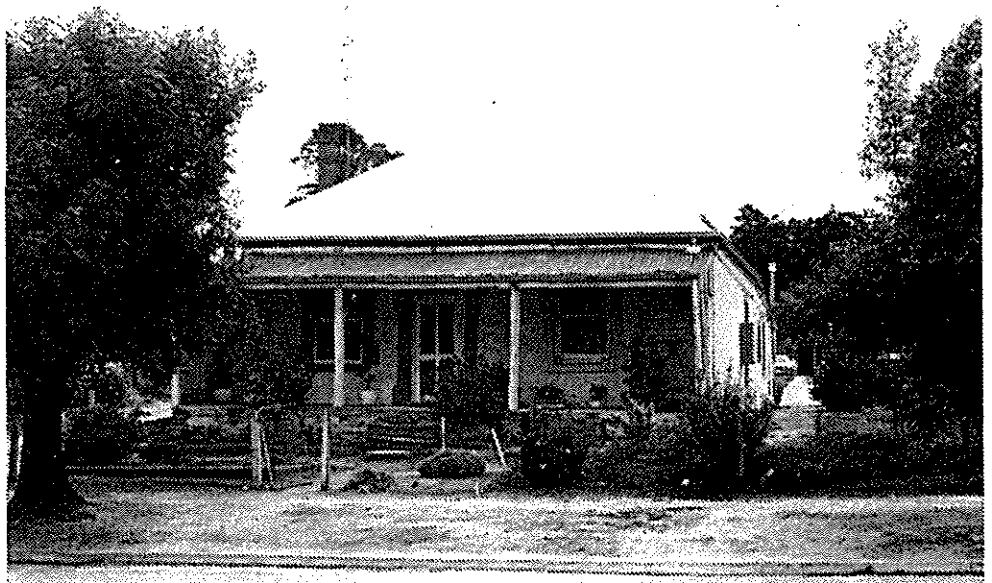
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/35

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/12

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Murray Street, Eden Valley

Section No: 152

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with raked verandah. Double hung sash windows, with louvred timber shutters on front elevation. Painted chimney. Verandah has metal decorative balustrade and enclosed ends.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/5

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Cnr. Murray Street/Matthews Road, Eden Valley

Section No: 152

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Bullnose verandah on front elevation with modern lacework. Double hung sash windows, with timber louvred shutters to window on gable end. Gable end has decorative barge board, half timbered panel and finial. Asymmetrical house set in a large garden.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/6

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/14

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Matthews Road, Eden Valley

Section No: 152

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with painted plinth, rendered surrounds to corners and openings. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Bullnose return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Large house set in a large garden.

Historical Summary: In 1928 when the adjacent church was erected it appears this dwelling became the manse under the control of the church trustees, Messrs J.H.G. Brooks, E. Roge A.W. Lillecrapp, M.D. Rogers, R.H. Rogers, J.H. Thyer and K.H. Lillecrapp. Auguste Pum also appears to have had a continuing interest in the property.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No. : 528/12, 1523/141, 1523/142

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/20

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: EV/15 DATE: 1928 PERIOD: 1928-1948

ITEM NAME: Eden Valley Uniting Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Matthews Road, Eden Valley

Section No: 152 C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Rendered stonework with red brick quoins. Red brick buttresses along-
side elevation and on the corners of the nave and porch. Corrugated galvanised iron
cladding to gable ended roof and gable ended porch. Rendered coping to gable ends
with crosses at apex of nave roof. Multi-paned Gothic windows and fanlight to porch
door.

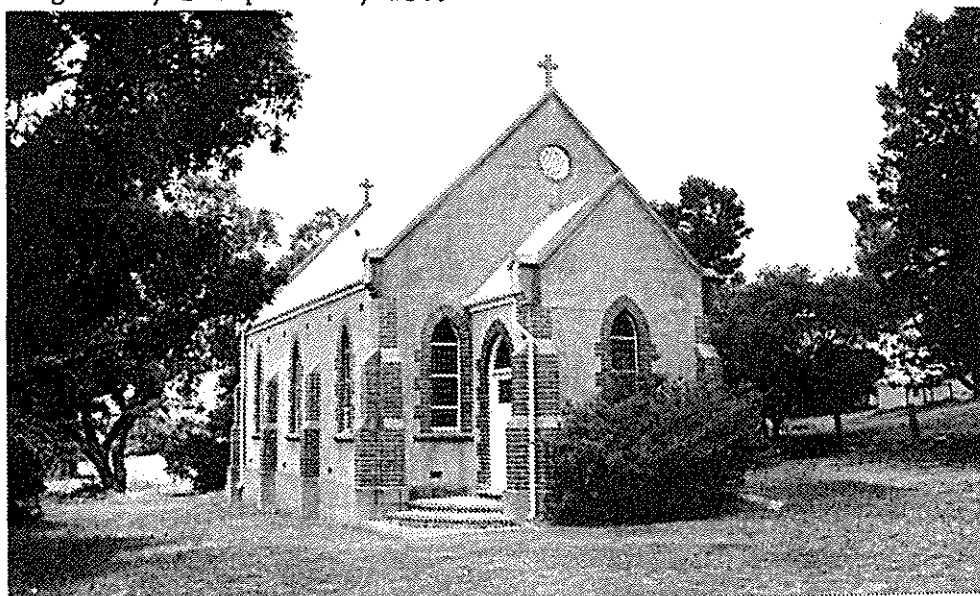
Historical Summary: The first Baptist church, a small stone building, was opened in August
3, 1869. This building became out of date and the foundation stone for a new church was
laid by Mr A.W. Lillecrapp on July 4, 1928

Significance: This church combined with the other Baptist Churches of the South Rhine and
Salt Creek formed a strong Baptist presence in the area.

REFERENCES
Written: Hughes, H.E., "Our first one hundred years, the Baptist Church in South Australia"
(1937), pp. 59, 60.
The South Australian Register, 2 September, 1869.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
S. & W. No.: 13/21
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987

ITEM NO: EV/16

DATE: 1918

PERIOD: 1914-1927

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Part of Eden Valley Outdoor School)
Former or Other Names: School House

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Matthews Road, Eden Valley

Section No: 152

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0502

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: F. Fricker

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework and plinth. Corrugated galvanised hipped roof with gablets. Raked verandah. Double hung sash windows with rendered cills and lintel. Rendered chimney. Assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: The first officially registered school under the direction of the Education Department was conducted in a house in the main street from 1877. In 1918 land was purchased for a new school building and teacher's residence. The buildings were built by Mr F. Fricker, of Adelaide, at a total cost of about L2775 and were ready in January 1919.

Significance: This dwelling forms part of the public school complex.

REFERENCES

Written: "Eden Valley School, 50th Jubilee, 1919-1969" pp.8, 9
G.R.G. 38/16 Vol.1 p. 108.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/22

Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/17 DATE: 1918 PERIOD: 1914-1927

ITEM NAME: Eden Valley Outdoor School
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Matthews Road, Eden Valley

Section No: 152	C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -	Type of Item: 0508

ARCHITECT: BUILDER: F. Fricker

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone building with red brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with gablets. Double hung sash windows with rendered cills and lintels - windows on front elevation in two sets of four windows. Several lean-to additions attached to rear elevation.	

Historical Summary: This school was ready to receive scholars, after the official opening by Mr H.A. Rogers, Chairman of the School Committee; on January 28, 1919.

Significance: This school is the successor to the first non-Lutheran schools in the Eden Valley and the South Rhine area.

REFERENCES
Written: "Eden Valley School, 50th Jubilee, 1919-1969" pp. 8, 9.
 G.R.G. 38/16 Vol. 1. p. 108.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 14/27
Archival:



ITEM NO: EV/18

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Angaston Main Road, Eden Valley

Section No: 151
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof - gable ends have decorative barge boards, half timbered panels and finials. Raked return verandah with half timbered gable and finial on corner. Double hung sash windows. Gable ended "hood" over entrance on one gable end.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/7
Archival:

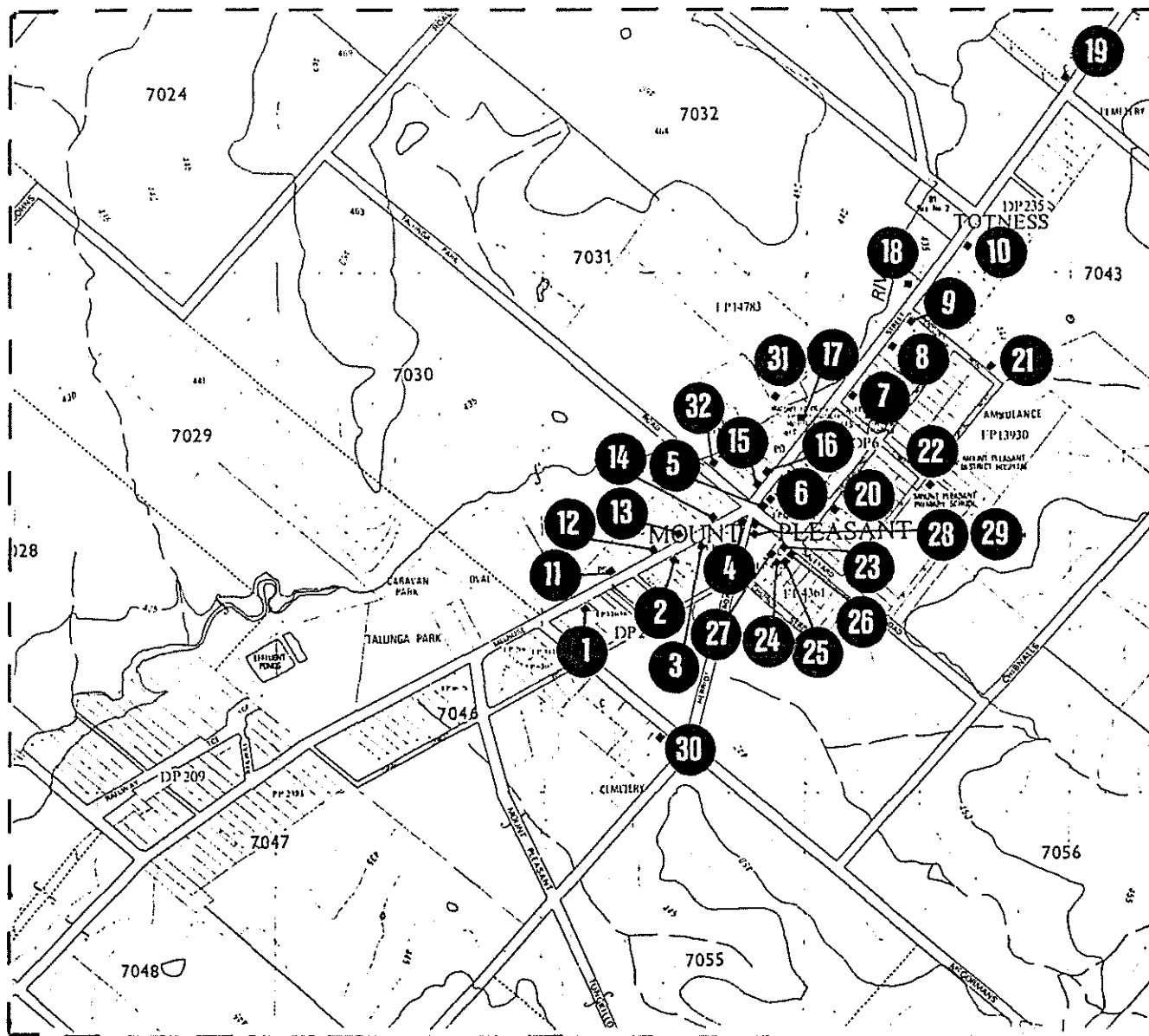


MOUNT PLEASANT

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
MP/1	Dwelling	Melrose Street (E)	0302	Local
MP/2	Quality Meat Store and Attached Dwelling	Melrose Street (E)	0907	Local
MP/3	Hendry's Hairdresser	Melrose Street (E)	0908	Local
MP/4	Shell Service Station	Cnr. Melrose Street (E) & Herriot Road	1602	Local
MP/5	Elder's Office (Stock Agent)	Cnr. Melrose Street (E) & Saleyard Road	0999	Local
MP/6	Dwelling (Former Doctor's Residence)	Melrose Street (E)	0602	Local
MP/7	Dwelling	Melrose Street (E)	0302	Local
MP/8	Totness Hotel	Melrose Street (E)	0904	Local
MP/9	Dwelling	Cnr Melrose Street (E) & Pentloes Street	0302	Local
MP/10	Dwelling	Melrose Street (E)	0302	Local
MP/11	Mount Pleasant Police Station & Cells	Melrose Street (W)	1911	State
MP/12	Dwelling	Melrose Street (W)	0302	Local
MP/13	Dwelling ("Lunaria")	Melrose Street (W)	0302	Local
MP/14	Talunga Hotel	Melrose Street (W)	0904	Local
MP/15	"Tatiara House"	Melrose Street (W)	0907	Local
MP/16	A.N.Z. Bank	Melrose Street (W)	0902	Local
MP/17	Soldier's Memorial Hall	Melrose Street (W)	0404	Local
MP/18	Outbuilding	Melrose Street (W)		Local
MP/19	St. John's Anglican Church	Mount Pleasant- Springton Road	0703	Local
MP/20	Dwelling (Former Church)	Showground Road	0703	Local

MOUNT PLEASANT (Cont'd)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
MP/21	Dwelling	Pentloes Road	0302	Local
MP/22	Mount Pleasant Public School	Hospital Road	0505	State
MP/23	Mount Pleasant Uniting Church and Bell Tower	Saleyard Road	0703	Local
MP/24	Stable, behind Uniting Church	Saleyard Road	0799	Local
MP/25	Grave of Rev. James Roddick	Saleyard Road	0805	Local
MP/26	Eucalypt, adjacent to Uniting Church	Saleyard Road	0211	Local
MP/27	Manse, behind Uniting Church	Saleyard Road	0702	Local
MP/28	Outbuilding (A.M. Egel - Shell)	Cnr. Saleyard Road & Herriot Road	0908	Local
MP/29	Dwelling, attached to A.M. Egel - Shell Building	Herriot Road	0302	Local
MP/30	Dwelling (Cottage)	McGormans Road	0302	Local
MP/31	Totness House and Outbuilding	off Melrose Street	0302/ 0398	Local
MP/32	Outbuilding	Talunga Park Road	0998	Local



TOWNSHIP NAME: MOUNT PLEASANT

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: MP/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Painted side elevation. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped concave verandah on front elevation. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimney. Wrought iron lacework to verandah posts.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/22

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Quality Meat Store & Attached Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0907

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Painted random rubble stone walls and rendered surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended and hipped roof with double gable on front elevation of meat store. Meat store has bullnose verandah with sign ('Quality Meat Store') above gutter. Fixed paned windows to store and double hung sash windows to attached dwelling.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/19,20

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/3

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Hendry's Hairdresser

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0908

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and bullnose verandah over pavement. Fixed paned windows to shop front on front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

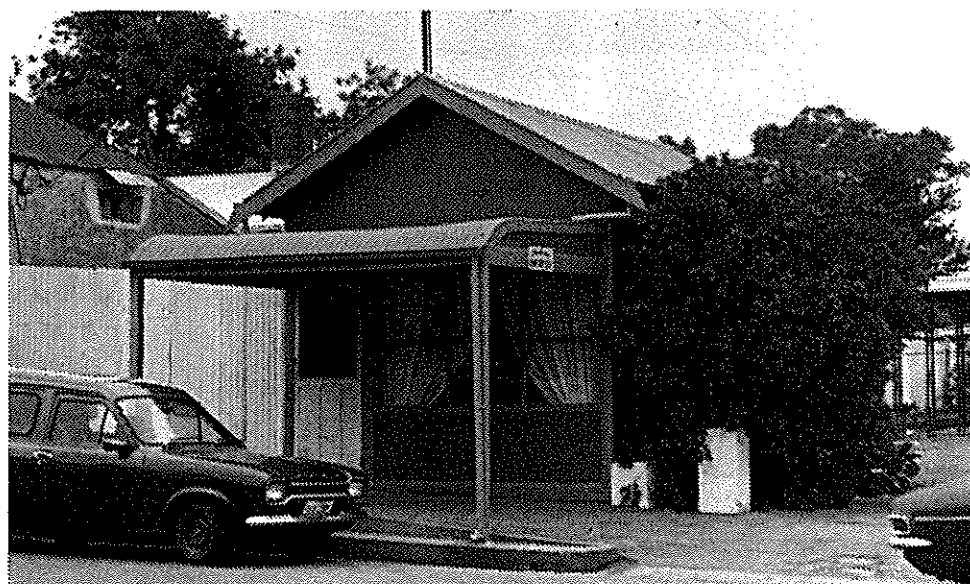
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/18

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/4 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Shell Service Station
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Cnr. Melrose Street and Herriot Road, Mt. Pleasant

Section No: 7045 C/T No:
Hundred: Talunga County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 1602

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Rendered and painted stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof, extending as a "carport" section, supported on two (stone) columns. Multi-paned double hung sash and casement windows. Sign (Shell-Mount Pleasant Service Station) on front elevation. Small single-roomed building with drive-through area below "carport" section.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 11/17
Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/5

DATE: c. 1880s

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Elders Office (Stock Agent)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Cnr. Melrose Street & Saleyard Road, Mt. Pleasant

Section No: 7044

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0999

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof. Double hung sash windows. Rendered stone chimneys. Porch attached to side entrance. Unsympathetic single storey addition to front elevation. Large two storey building set in a commanding position on a street corner.

Historical Summary: In October 1868 the foundation stone was laid for the local branch of the Bank of South Australia, on this site, designed by Wrights, Woods and Hamilton. The present building appears to have been built later, perhaps enlarging the original bank and residence. This may have occurred in the 1880s when Hy Dutton (later of Anlaby) was bank manager. In 1893 the property was acquired by the Union Bank of Australia, then in 1907 by Bagot Shakes and Lewis, stock and station agents. In 1925 it was owned by Goldsborough Mort and Co. and since 1941 it has been owned by Elder Smith and Co. and its successors.

Significance: This handsome commercial building is evident of the property of the district: agricultural and previous mining industries. Emphasising the importance of Mount Pleasant as the main town in the district.

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No. : 124/29, 776/6, 1788/46; S.A. Register 31.10.1868

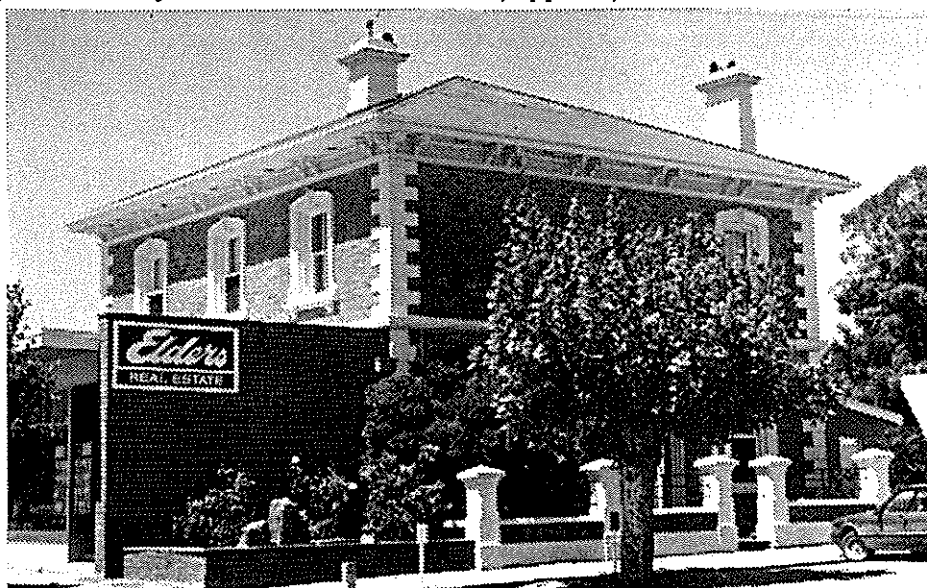
"Back to Mount Pleasant, Centenary Celebration" (1947), pp. 7, 8

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/36

Archival: B30045-46(c.1870s.)



ITEM NO: MP/6 DATE: c.1866 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names: Doctor's Residence

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: 114 Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044	C/T No:
Hundred: Talunga	County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -	Type of Item: 0602

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised hipped roof with gablet and gable over front entrance. Roof extends into a hipped verandah supported on masonry columns with heavy stone plinths and stone wall. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys. Large house located behind high "Cypress" hedge with outbuildings at rear.

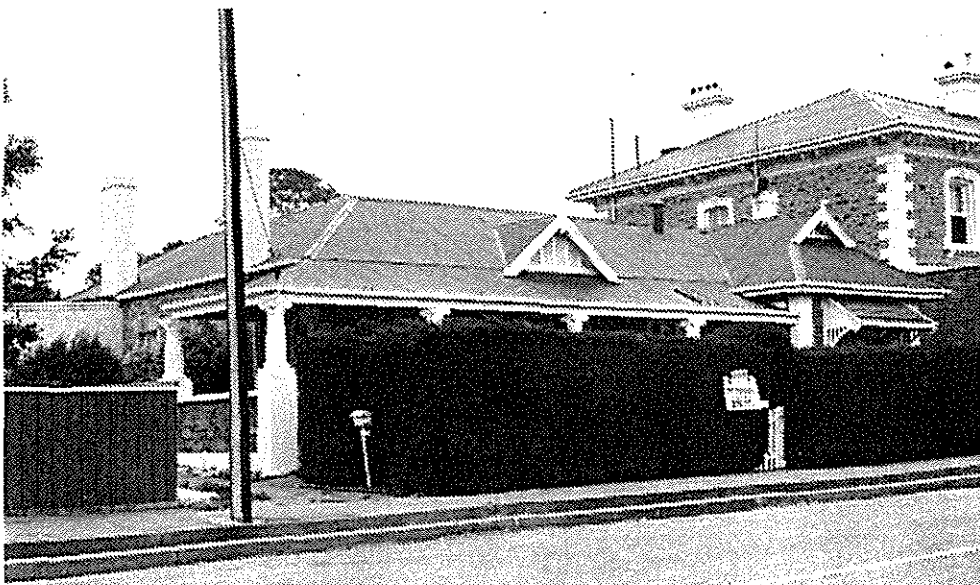
Historical Summary: This dwelling and outbuildings appear to date from circa 1866 when Henry Giles sold the property to Thomas Phillips, a carpenter. In 1868 it was sold to Hugh Ferguson, M.D. whose wife, Jessie, was the eldest child of George Melrose of Rosebank. This dwelling though altered over the years has until recently been the residence and surgery for a succession of local medical practitioners. These include J.S. Proctor, R.T. Cotton and Lionel Cowling.
Significance: This building in this prominent location has served its professional occupants and the Community since its origins in the early years of the Totness subdivision. It also had close links with prominent families in the town and district.

REFERENCES
Written: Statton, J., "Biographical Index of South Australians" (1986), pp. 492, 1093.
C/T No. : 3/82, 93/226, 1368/42, 1788/45

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 14/7
Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: MP/7

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044

C/T No:

Hundred: Talunga

County: Adelaide

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Raked return verandah. Bay window with hood moulding on gable end. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. Half timbered detail above bay window.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/15

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/8

DATE: 1860

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Totness Hotel

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0904

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered (stuccoed) and painted stonewalls, with rendered surrounds and plinth. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with gables. Raked verandah above first floor balcony. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys. Built in several stages - originally a single storey building.

Historical Summary: Mr T. Liddle obtained the first license for the original building in 1860. The second storey was added c.1925 and other renovations have taken place since then. The carpark on the opposite side of Melrose Street was originally the turning place for the coach from Adelaide.

Significance: The hotel has served as a social centre for the local Totness community as well as a "watering hole" for travellers.

REFERENCES

Written: Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia" (1984), pp.628, 629
"Back to Mount Pleasant Centenary" (1947), photo, pp. 6, 17

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/13

Archival: B2275(1924)

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
OR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: MP/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Cnr. Melrose Street and Pentloes Street,
Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls, rendered below sill height. Red brick quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped verandah to front elevation. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. Random rubble lean-to at rear of main building - later addition?

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/11

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7043

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Painted random rubble stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with concave hipped verandah to front elevation. Double hung sash windows under front verandah. Simple white painted picket fence along Melrose Street boundary with arch over front gate.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/8

Archival:

OUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
OR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
986-1987



ITEM NO: MP/11

DATE: c.1868, 1912

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Mount Pleasant Police Station & Cells
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045(Lot 33)

C/T No: 169/145

Hundred: Talunga

County: Adelaide

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

Type of Item: 1911

ARCHITECT: R.G. Thomas (Col. Architect)

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust: Recorded (1836)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered plinth, quoins and surrounds.
Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with dentils under eaves. Hipped verandah.
Double hung sash windows with large arched window on front elevation. Brick chimneys.
Courtyard at rear with cells/lock-up surrounded by high random rubble stone wall.
Assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: The first section of the Police Station was started in 1867 and occupation occurred in February, 1868. However a dispute arose between Donald Ferguson and the Crown, Ferguson claiming that it was built upon a portion of land belonging to his son. Correspondence was entered into and the Crown finally decided to pay £200 compensation in June, 1872.

Significance: An elegant building, representing the best examples of colonial architecture in South Australia and illustrating the presence of the Police Force in the area.

REFERENCES

Written: G.R.G. 5/3 - Index to letters received by the Police Commissioner's Office.
G.R.G. 23/1 - Letters received by the Commissioner of Public Works.

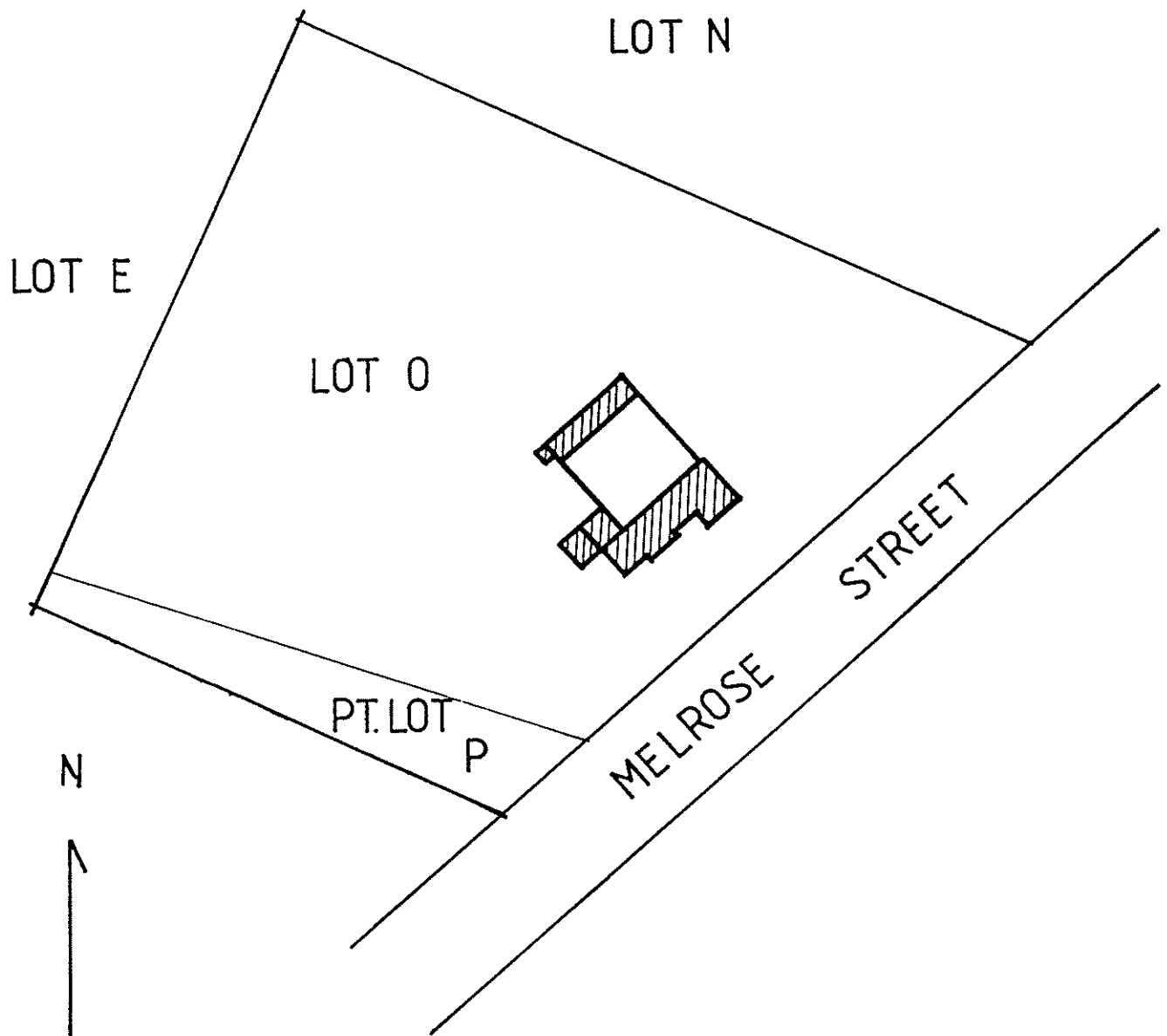
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/24, 25

Archival:





ITEM NO. MP/11

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: MP/12

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof and hipped verandah. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/26

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/13 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling ("Lunaria")
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045	C/T No:
Hundred: Talunga	County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -	Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls with painted quoins and painted shop-front on gable end. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Hipped return verandah with gable over entrance. Bullnose verandah to shopfront, over pavement. Double hung sash windows and fixed-paned windows to shop-front.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/28

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/14 DATE: c.1860s PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Talunga Hotel
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045 C/T No:
Hundred: Talunga County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0904

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof. Raked verandah between symmetrical "wings" on front elevation. Wings have rendered decorative parapet with Georgian characteristics. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys.

Historical Summary: Mr M.E. Lowe obtained the first license for the hotel in 1861 and held it for six years. The building has undergone a number of alterations over the years under a succession of licensees.

Significance: As with the Totness Hotel this hotel has served the local community as a social centre as well as being a 'watering hole' for travellers.

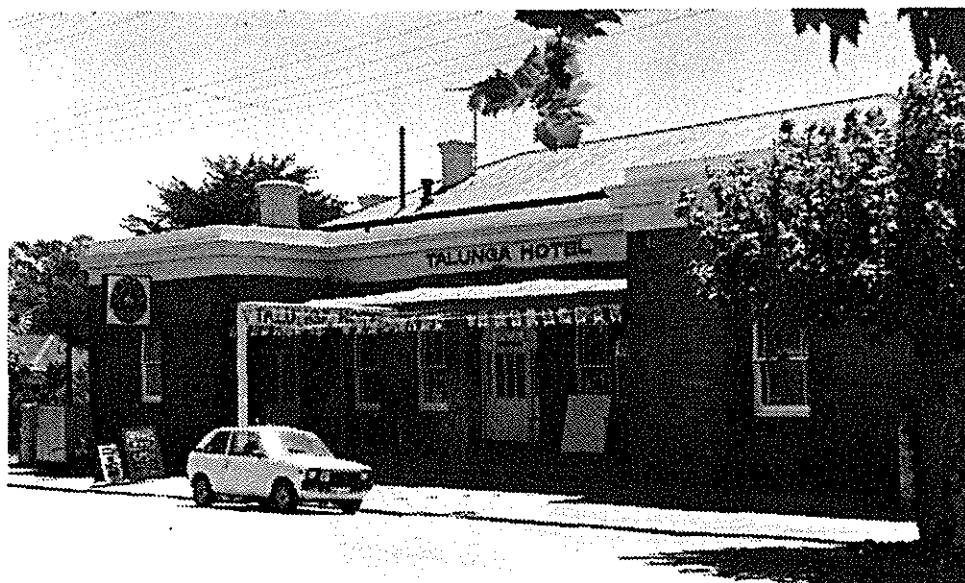
REFERENCES

Written: Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia" (1984), pp. 594, 595.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/37
Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/15

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: "Tatiara House"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0907

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with painted quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with bullnose verandah extending over pavement. Double hung sash windows and fixed-paned shopfront windows to street elevation. Decorative detailing (barge-board) to gable end with finial.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/30

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: MP/16

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: A.N.Z. Bank
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044
Hundred: Talunga
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:
County: Adelaide
Type of Item: 0902

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with detailed rendered front elevation. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with gable surmounting front entrance porch. Concave verandah extending down the two side elevations. Multi-paned double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys.

Historical Summary: This the second Bank in Mount Pleasant was owned by the Commercial Bank of South Australia circa 1885 then by the Bank of Adelaide circa 1888. It is currently the A.N.Z. branch bank.

Significance: This building typical of most early country town banks with its attached residence has played an important part in the economic history of the district of Mount Pleasant.

REFERENCES

Written: South Australian Directories

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/31
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987

ITEM NO: MP/17 DATE: 1926 PERIOD: 1913-1927

ITEM NAME: Soldiers Memorial Hall
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044
Hundred: Talunga
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Adelaide
Type of Item: 0404

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Brick lower storey (ground floor) walls with "fibre board" upper storey (first floor) walls with half timbering in the Tudor style. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Double hung sash windows in sets of two or four windows. Brick chimney. Two storey section at rear of building in similar style.

Historical Summary: The Mount Pleasant Institute was founded in the 1860s. In 1920, when it was out-growing its home in the former Methodist Church (see Item No. MP/20), it was decided to build a new Institute building. The foundation stone was not laid until November 20, 1926, by the Governor Sir Thomas Bridges, on land donated by Mr R.T. Melrose of Rosebank. The building erected at a cost of more than L6000 was opened on 16 June, 1927 by Mark S. Davey, President of the Institute.

Significance: The hall and meeting rooms house a variety of local community activities and associations.

REFERENCES

Written: "Back to Mount Pleasant Centenary" (1947), pp.10, 11, 16
"The Observer", Adelaide November 27, 1926, p.34; July 23, 1927, p. 33

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/2
Archival: B4572-73(1927)



ITEM NO: MP/18

DATE: c.1865

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Poor

Address: Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7043
Hundred: Talunga
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item:

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron raked roofs. Timber lintels over openings (doors, windows). Evidence of other buildings, attached or adjacent - rubble remaining.

Historical Summary: This building complex built in several stages may be the remnants of steam flour mill erected circa 1865 and operated by Henry Giles and his family until taken over and converted into the Totness Roller Flour Mill by Mr A. Townsend and his family circa 1900. At various times other industries were grouped around the mill including, a bark mill, lime room, general store, creamery, cheese and butter factory (c.1890). The stock sale yards located in this area began c. 1856 later conducted by H. and H.A. Giles then sold to C.F. Bax whose business merged with Bagot Stokes and Lewis in 1902.

Significance: Though in ruin these structures serve as a reminder of the variety of secondary industries in the town linked to the primary industry in the countryside.

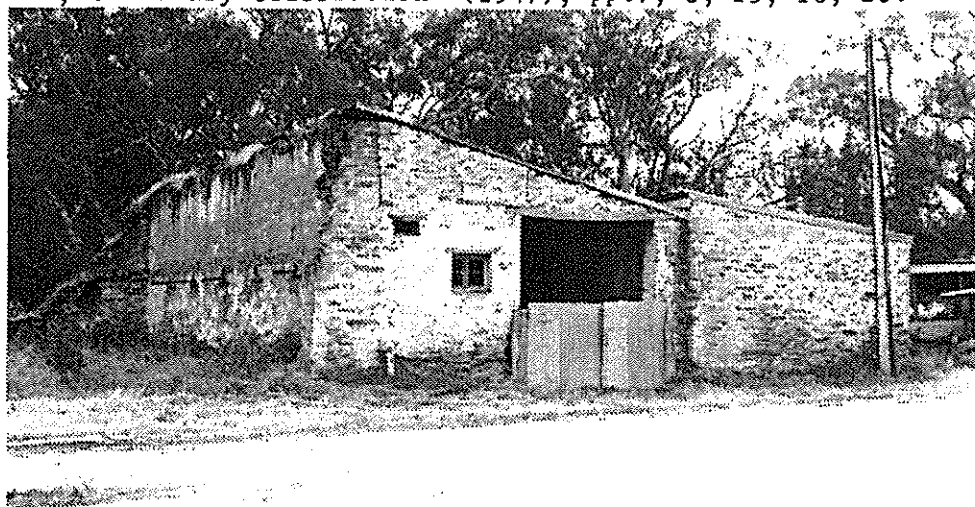
REFERENCES

Written: "The Observer" Adelaide, February 23, 1856, p.11
Burgess, H.T., "Cyclopedia of South Australia" (1909), Vol. 1, pp. 785, 786.
"Back to Mount Pleasant, Centenary Celebration" (1947), pp.7, 8, 15, 16, 20.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/3,4
Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/19

DATE: 1859-1860

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: St. Johns Anglican Church

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mount Pleasant - Springton Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7042

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6150900 E: 321950

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Simple church with rendered walls and buttresses to side walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to nave with hipped and gabled roof to entrance porch. Double timber doors and double hung sash windows with pointed arch (Gothic) heads to front. Pointed arch (Gothic) heads to narrow side windows. Recessed fake window to front gable above entrance porch.

Historical Summary: The foundation stone was laid 16 December, 1859 and the church opened for services on 28 October, 1860. In 1893 a new alter was installed and the choir moved to the east end of the church. The adjacent rectory built in 1861-2 was destroyed by bush fire on February 14, 1926 when the porches and part of the church were also damaged.

Significance: Since the closure of St. Mary's Church of England, Springton, this church remains as the only building for the Anglican denomination in the district council area.

REFERENCES

Written: "Back to Mount Pleasant, Centenary Celebration" (1947), pp. 17, 18, 19.

Mortlock Library of South Australia, "Research Note No. 163 Mt. Pleasant", p. 6

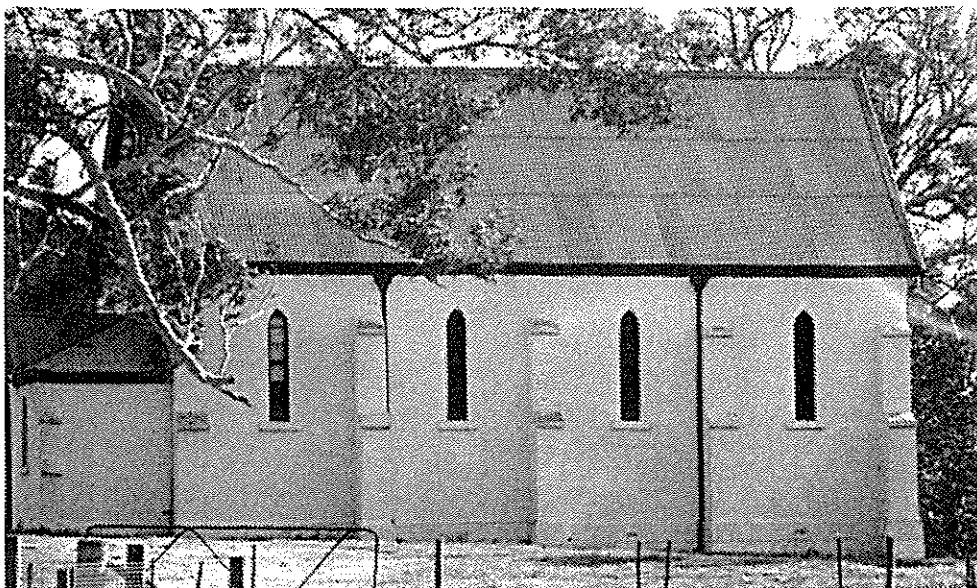
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/26

Archival: B384 (n.d.)

B7981-82(c.1870)



ITEM NO: MP/20

DATE: 1867

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names: Methodist Church, Institute, Sunday School

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Showground Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044 (Pt. Lot 27 & 28)

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302/0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust: Filed (2541)

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stonework with rendered quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to nave and to entrance porch. Tall thin Gothic windows to side of nave. Extension attached to building's rear elevation. Double timber doors to entrance porch.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: This converted church built circa 1867 for the Wesleyan Methodist congregation of Mount Pleasant. Situated adjacent to the showgrounds, in 1875 it was transferred to the trustees of the Mount Pleasant Institute who used it until the new hall was built in 1926. In 1928 it was acquired by the Presbyterian Church as a Sunday School and Hall. In 1946 it was sold to the Mount Pleasant Agricultural, Horticultural and Floricultural Society who sold it in 1977 and it was converted into a dwelling. Significance: A good example of the variety of uses to which such a building was able to be put. It shows the early strength of the Wesleyan Methodist congregation later served by the Mount Torrens preaching circuit.

REFERENCES

Written: "Back to Mount Pleasant, Centenary Celebration" (1947), p. 17

Mortlock Library of South Australia, Research Note No. 163 "Mt. Pleasant"

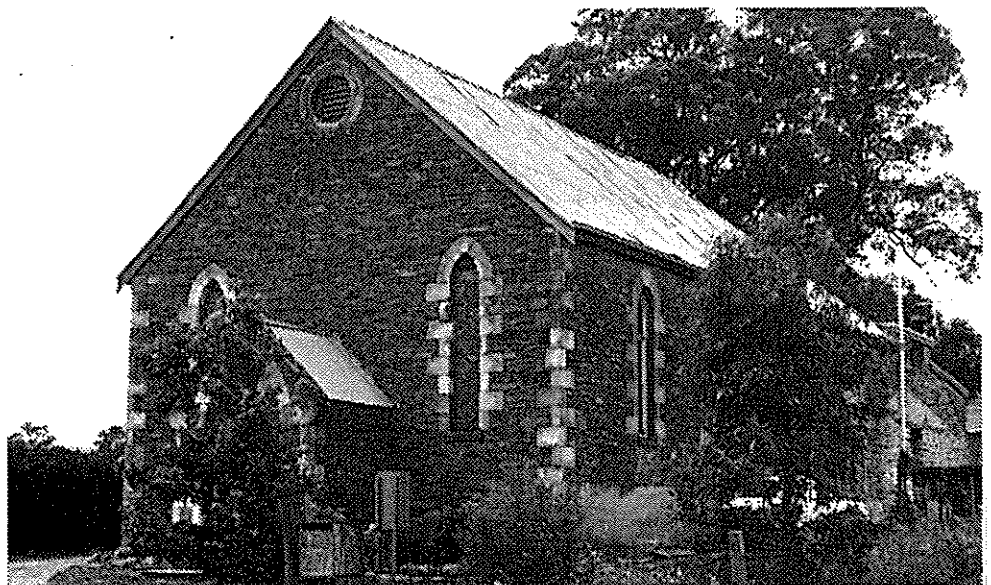
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/32

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: MP/21

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Pentloes Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered stonework with corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof extending into raked verandah. Lean-to additions attached to side elevations framing front verandah. Brick chimney. Double hung sash windows.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/36

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/22

DATE: 1861,1877-1878

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Mount Pleasant Public School
Former or Other Names: Bible Christian Chapel

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Hospital Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7044 (Lot 58)

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 34/45

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0505

ARCHITECT: Colonial Architect

BUILDER: Taylor & Forgie
(school addition)

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust: Filed (423)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: School building built around former church building. White painted random coursed stone walls with red painted brick quoins to some windows. Rendered plinth. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof. Double hung sash windows, some with semi-circular fanlights. Numerous additions.

Historical Summary: In July, 1861, the people of Mount Pleasant purchased the Bible Christian Chapel for L250. The chapel was then converted to a school. The cost of the purchase and conversion was equally divided between local subscription and a grant from the Central Board of Education. In 1877-78 extensive alterations were carried out by Mr P. Hymes for L 1,020.

Significance: This school has heritage significance in its role as a place of worship and then upon its conversion into a place of education.

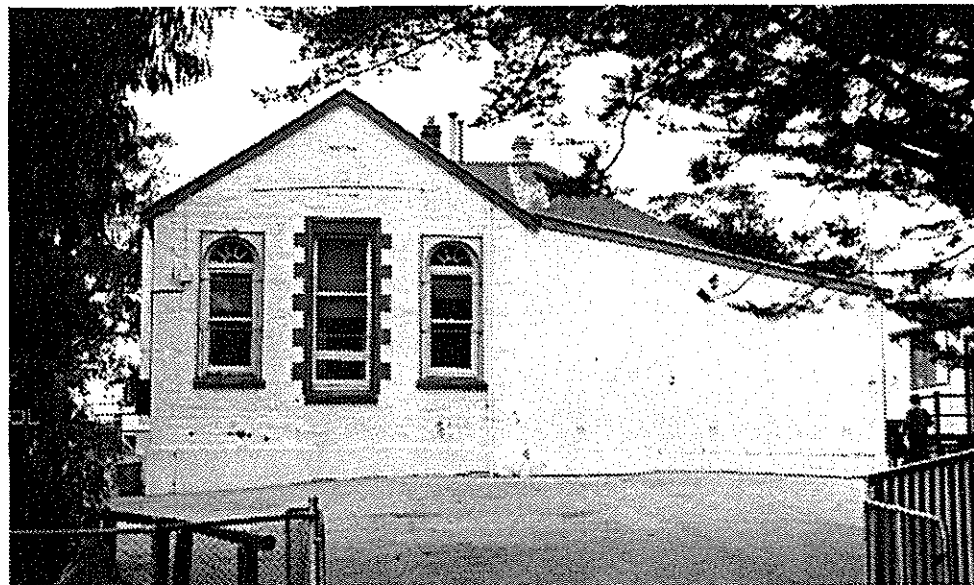
REFERENCES

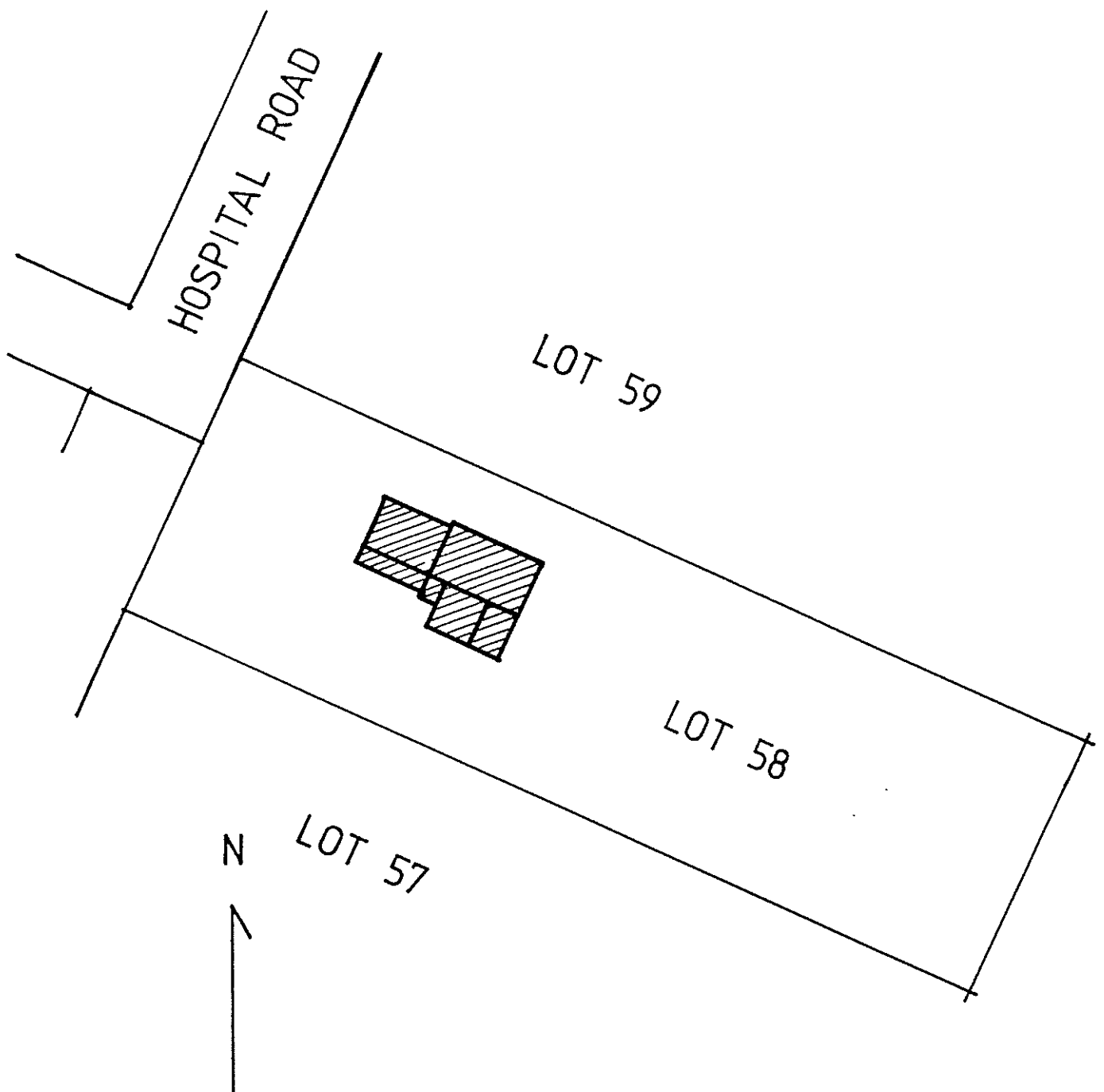
Written: "Back to Mount Pleasant" (March 1947), p. 12.
G.R.G. 50/1 - Central Board of Education.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 3/27, 11/37
Archival:





ITEM NO. MP/22

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: MP/23

DATE: 1866

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Mount Pleasant Uniting Church & Bell Tower
Former or Other Names: Presbyterian Church

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Saleyard Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045
Hundred: Talunga
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 4137/134
County: Adelaide
Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT: Andrew Carmichael

BUILDER: Hall & Riddler

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (Bell Tower)(6728-11773)
National Trust: Recorded (Church)(505)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered stone walls with rendered entrance porch on front elevation. Pepper-box corners to nave. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof, with large overhang to nave and gable ended roof to porch. Pointed arch (Gothic) windows to side of nave and false windows on front of nave. Small bell tower with slate roof.

Historical Summary: The Mount Pleasant Presbyterian congregation was founded in February 1865 under the care of the Rev'd James Roddick. In September 1865 a church building committee formed. It accepted the tender of L 577 from Hall and Riddler who built the church from the designs of Andrew Carmichael, of Morphett Vale. It was opened 29 July, 1866, six months after the foundation stone was laid on 28 February 1866. Various alterations have taken place over the years including a new vestry dedicated in 1966.

Significance: This church building is the focus for an ecclesiastical complex for the once strong Presbyterian congregation in this part of the Mount Pleasant council area.

REFERENCES

Written: Mortlock Library of South Australiana, Research Note No. 163 "Mount Pleasant"
Scrimgeour, C.J., "Some Scots Were Here" (1986), pp. 52, 53.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/33
Archival: B7713(1870s)



ITEM NO: MP/24

DATE: 1866

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Stable, behind Uniting Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Saleyard Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 4137/134

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0799

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-11733)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stone walls, open on two sides. Corrugated galvanised iron raked roof, supported on open sides with timber posts. Earth (dirt) floor.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: For information see Item No. MP/23

Significance:

REFERENCES

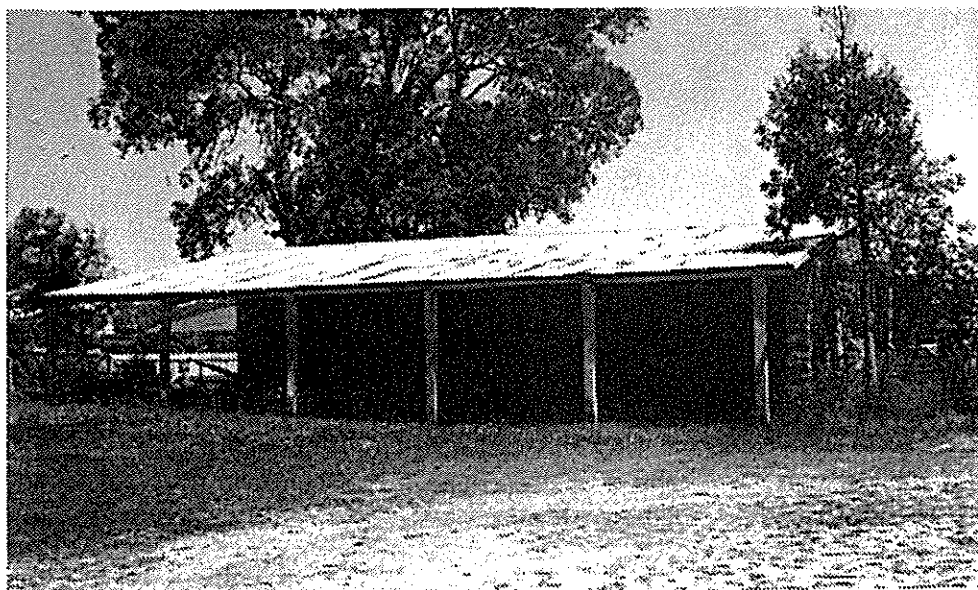
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/34

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/25 DATE: 1872 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Grave of Rev. James Roddick
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair/Good

Address: Saleyard Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045 C/T No: 4137/134
Hundred: Talunga County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0805

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-11773)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Plain inscribed gravestone surrounded by ornate wrought iron fence. The inscription reads: "This stone/has been erected by the Presbyterian/congregation/Mount Pleasant/in memory of its first minister the/Rev. James Roddick/who died 20th November, 1872/ aged 40 /after a pastorate of three years"

Historical Summary: A stained glass window by the pulpit in the church commemorates this pioneer minister.

Significance:

REFERENCES
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 10/35
Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/26 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Eucalypt, adjacent to Uniting Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Saleyard Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 4137/134

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0211

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-11773)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE
Description:

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/3

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/27

DATE: 1867

PERIOD: 1853-1882

ITEM NAME: Manse, adjacent to Uniting Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Saleyard Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0702

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: Arighs and Hall

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with painted brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with steeply raked verandah, supported on metal posts. Double hung sash windows. Rendered chimneys.

Historical Summary: The manse at the rear of the church property was erected in 1867 by Messrs Arighs and Hall for L 545. The manse verandah was erected in 1875.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Mortlock Library of South Australiana, Research Note, No. 163 "Mount Pleasant" G.R.G. 123/438 "Photographic Collection within the records of the Presbyterian Church of South Australia", B37, B85, B87

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/2

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: MP/28

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding (A.M. Egel-Shell)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Cnr. Saleyard Road/Herriot Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0908

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Painted random rubble stone walls with painted rendered surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Fixed paned windows on front elevation with large openings (doors) on side elevation. Metal sign ("A.M. Egel-Shell") on front elevation.

Historical Summary: The property was owned by G. Pople of Mount Pleasant, blacksmith, in 1863. In 1886 it was leased to A.W. Loveday who acquired the property in 1887. In 1924 it was sold to M.A. Talbot, mechanic and motor garage proprietor, who leased it in 1950 to Mr Egel. For many years it was the blacksmiths premises and later a motor garage work shop.

Significance: A reminder of the blacksmith's place in the town and evolution into the motor mechanics trade with particular links with the transport industry.

REFERENCES

Written: C/T No. : 42/2

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 11/16

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/29

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling, attached to Shell-A.M. Egel Building
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Herriot Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof extending into a raked return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimney.

Historical Summary: This dwelling is thought to have been the residence of the proprietor of the attached business premises. See Item No. MP/28.

Significance: A reminder of the times when the business proprietor dwelt at or beside the work place.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/5

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: MP/30 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: McGormans Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7045 C/T No:
Hundred: Talunga County: Adelaide
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Rendered stonework with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and raked verandah. Verandah supported on metal posts with heavy stone plinths/bases. Brick chimneys. Double hung sash windows. Lean-to at rear of cottage.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/4

Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/31

DATE: 1854(?)

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Totness House & Outbuildings
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7031
Hundred: Talunga
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Adelaide
Type of Item: 0302/0398

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust: Filed (3348)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Comprising of numerous buildings with main building built in several stages. Random rubble stonework with sections painted and rendered. Corrugated galvanised iron and metal-tiled roofs - hipped and gable ended. Casement and double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. Outbuildings are gable ended with random rubble stone walls and corrugated galvanised iron roofs.

Historical Summary: This dwelling may be the original home of Henry Giles and his family. Mount Pleasant, proprietors of the stone steam Flour Mill and stock auction yards. The building has been a girls' school, boarding house, hospital, poultry farm, and recently has reverted back into a dwelling. The complex has been built in several stages since circa 1854 and when it ceased being a hospital in 1924 probably no extensions have occurred since that date.

Significance: An extensive complex of buildings which have served various purposes and have links with a major pioneer family in the district.

REFERENCES

Written: Land Title Office. Deposited Plan No. 6.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/6,7,8
Archival:



ITEM NO: MP/32

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Talunga Park Road, Mount Pleasant

Section No: 7031

Hundred: Talunga

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0998

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework. Corrugated galvanised iron raked roof and gable ended roof. Timber lintels over openings. Built in two sections.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

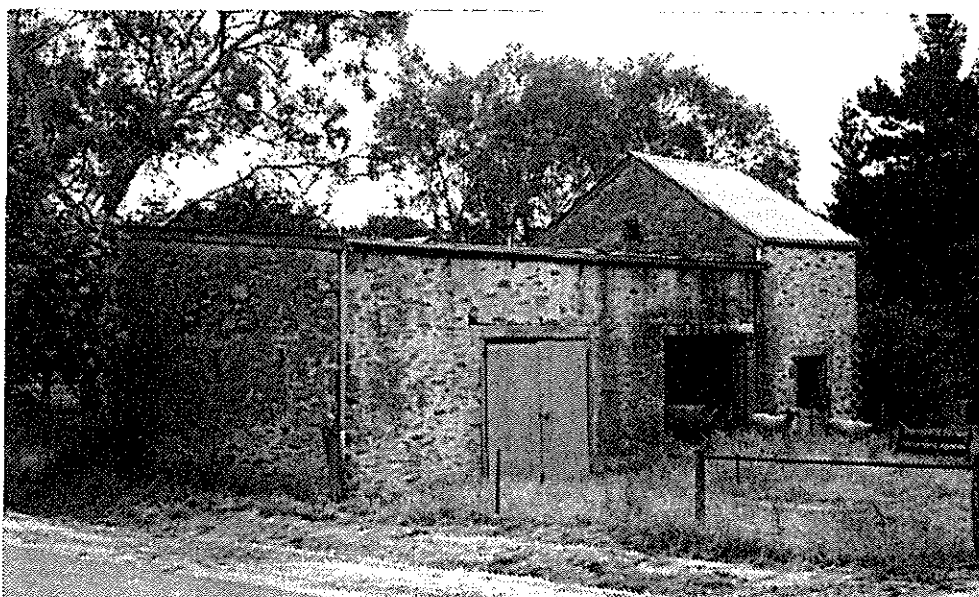
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

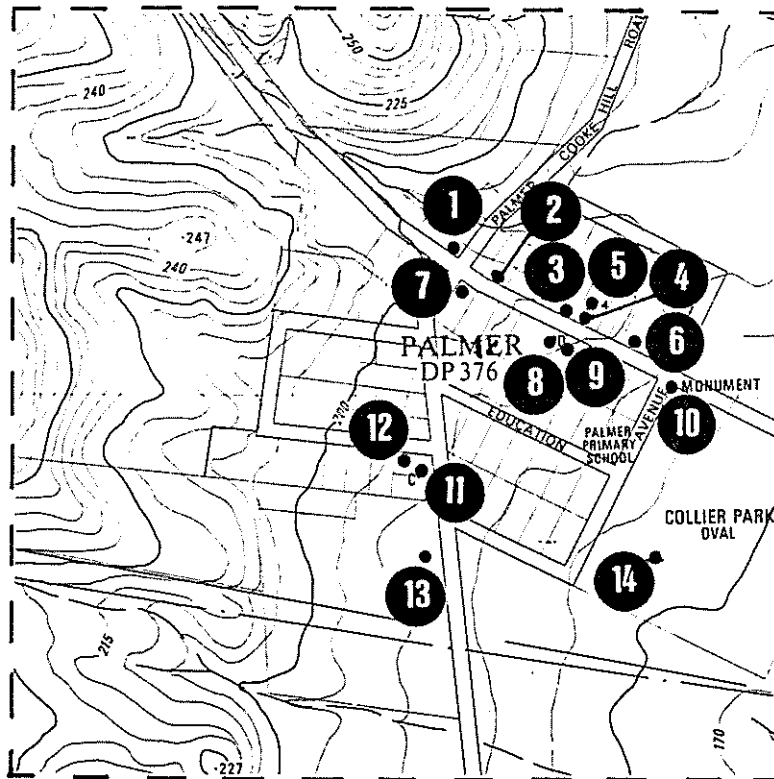
B. & W. No.: 14/8

Archival:



PALMER

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
P/1	Outbuilding (Former Cells of First Police Station)	off Mannum Road (N)	1911	Local
P/2	Dwelling	Mannum Road (N)	0302	Local
P/3	Former Store ("Schwertfeger's")	Mannum Road (N)	0911	Local
P/4	Former Police Station	Mannum Road (N)	1911	State
P/5	Former Police Cells/ Lock-up	Mannum Road (N)	1909	State
P/6	Dwelling	Mannum Road (N)	0302	Local
P/7	Palmer Hotel	Mannum Road (S)	0904	Local
P/8	Palmer General Store & Attached Dwelling	Mannum Road (S)	0911/ 0302	Local
P/9	Palmer Post Office	Mannum Road (S)	1805	Local
P/10	1914-1918 War Memorial	Mannum Road (S)	0220	Local
P/11	Palmer Lutheran Church (Christ Church)	Palmer-Murray Bridge Road	0703	Local
P/12	Memorial to St. Paul's Lutheran Church	Palmer-Murray Bridge Road	0220	Local
P/13	Dwelling	Palmer-Murray Bridge Road	0302	Local
P/14	Olive Grove, "Collier Park"	off Education Avenue	0215	Local



TOWNSHIP NAME: PALMER

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: P/1

DATE: c. 1870

PERIOD: 1853-1883

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding

Former or Other Names: First Police Station

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960 (Lot 18)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1911

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework, partially painted, with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof extending into a raked verandah. Small parapet with coping on gable end walls. Simple "cottage style" building.

Historical Summary: This building was offered to the Crown for Police purposes in 1873, by J.A. Johnstone, for L 50 per annum. This offer came only after an extensive search of town allotments in the township and the conclusion that no premises could be procured.

Significance: This simple cottage remains a remnant of the early police presence in the area.

REFERENCES

Written: G.R.G. 5/181/2 - Letterbook of the Palmer Police Station (1871-1894)

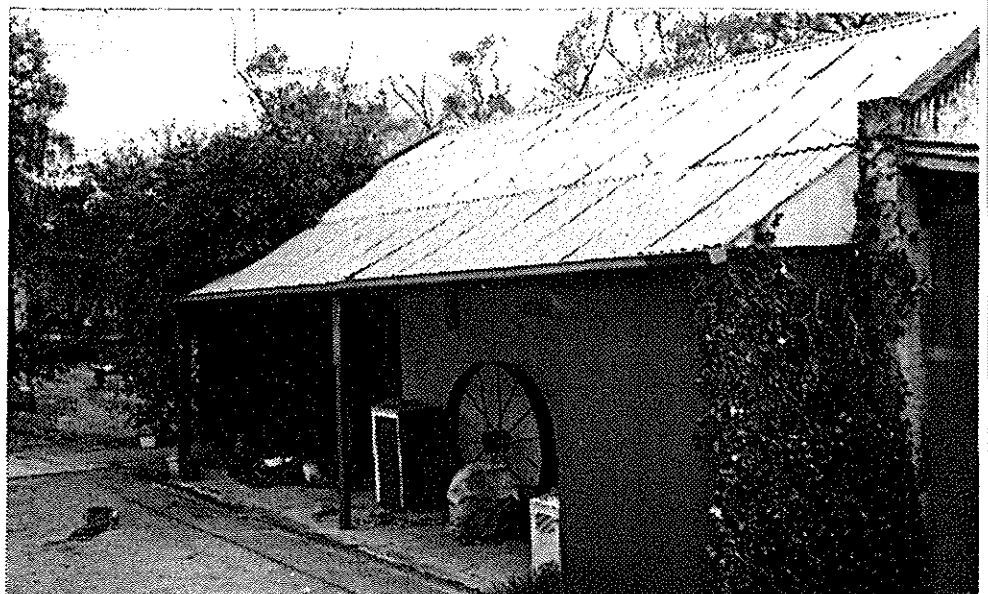
M.G.R. 61/3 - District Council Tungkillo, Assessment Records, 1868-1935.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 14/3

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: P/2

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins, base course and vents. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with hipped return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Painted chimneys.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/29

Archival:



ITEM NO: P/3

DATE: 1889

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Former Store (Schwertfeger's)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960 (Lot 13)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 9011

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-13195)
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed bluestone walls with red brick quoins, surrounds and parapet to side addition. Corrugated galvanised iron roof and gable ended roof to main section. Weatherboard cladding to gable end and under fixed multi-paned shop windows. Multi-paned double hung sash window in side addition. Raked corrugated iron verandah at front.

Historical Summary: Assessment records show that a dwelling - school was erected on Lot 13 owned by H. and H.A. Giles of Mount Pleasant circa 1889. It was described as a dwelling shop or store from 1890-92. In 1892-93 after owning the property P.T. Sergeant sold it to J. A.G. Johnston of Oakbank who leased it to various tenants including, P.T. Sergeant, O.Kretschmer and A. Wachtel, until about 1918 when it was sold to E.T. Pflaum of Birdwood.

Significance: A predecessor of the present general store, this building has housed various commercial enterprises.

REFERENCES

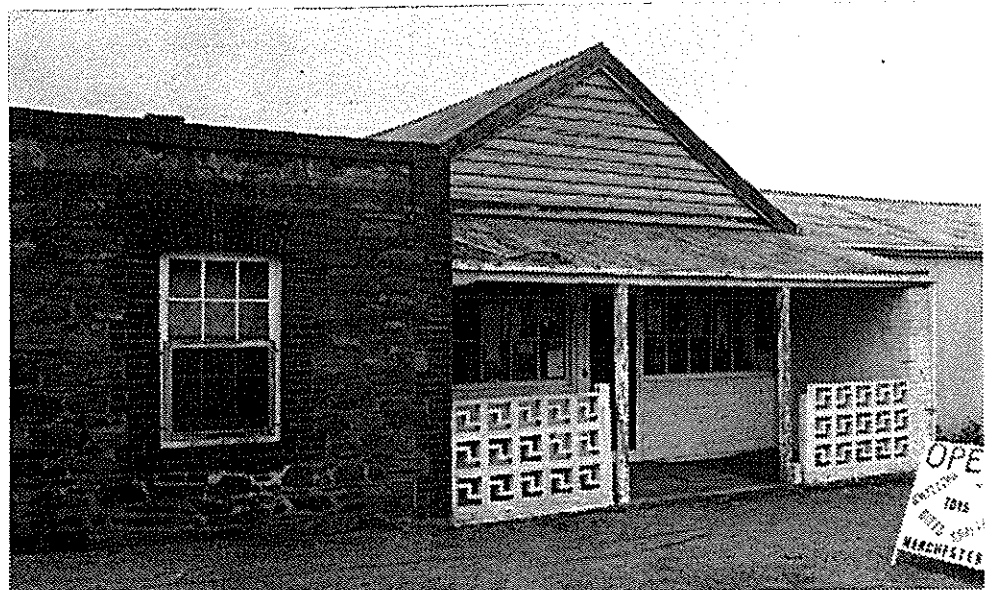
Written: M.R.G 61/3 - Assessment Records, District Council of Tungkillo.
Palmer School Centenary Committee "Palmer School", (1982) p.45.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/26

Archival: B20683(1970)



ITEM NO: P/4 DATE: 1883-84 PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Former Police Station
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960 (Lot 12)
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 1378/139
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 1911

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728 - 13194)
 National Trust: Filed (1835)
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins, surrounds, base course and vents. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof. Hipped return verandah on all sides, below brick string course. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys with brick detailing. Assymmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: Built in 1883-84 as it was felt that the township of Palmer required a new Police Station. After spending a great deal of time choosing an appropriate allotment, Lot 12 was chosen as it adjoined the main road and had a clear view in order to identify or detect offenders. Samuel Davenport sold the allotment to the Crown for 12/- per foot. The station closed in 1894.

Significance: This building, together with the Lock-up/Cells, remains a tangible example of the history of the Police Force in the Palmer area in the 19th century.

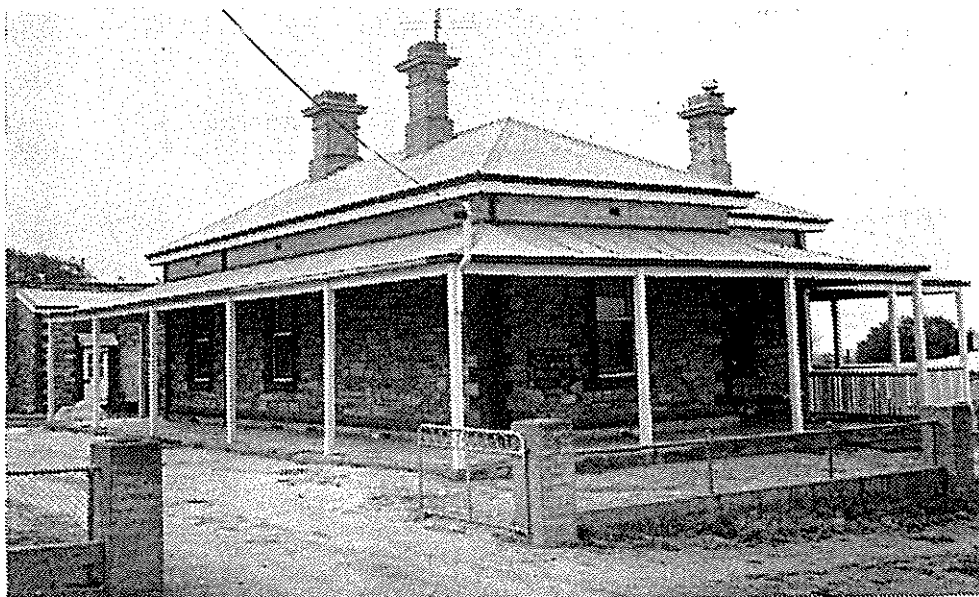
REFERENCES

Written: G.R.G. 5/181/2 - Letterbook of the Palmer Police Station (1871-1894)
 "Police Journal" (Oct., 1976), pp. 19-20

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/22
Archival: B20680(1970)



ITEM NO: P/5

DATE: 1884

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Former Police Lock-Up/Cells
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960 (Lot 12)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No: 1378/139

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1909

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Nominated (6728-13194)
National Trust: Filed(1835)
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: State

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins, surrounds, vents and ridge parapet. Corrugated galvanised iron raked roof to cells with awnings to cell doors. Doors with wrought iron hinges and bolts. Lock-up comprising two cells with storeroom and stable at rear.

Historical Summary: This building is part of the second Police Station in Palmer, which was first occupied in March, 1884. A trooper was stationed at Palmer in about 1871, as it was felt that the township was a very busy place with the Reedy Creek Mine being only two miles distant. Palmer had at that time two Public Houses and the presence of a Police Trooper was required to keep order.

Significance: The Police Station and Lock-Up/Cells exemplify the role played by the Police Force in Palmer during the 19th century.

REFERENCES

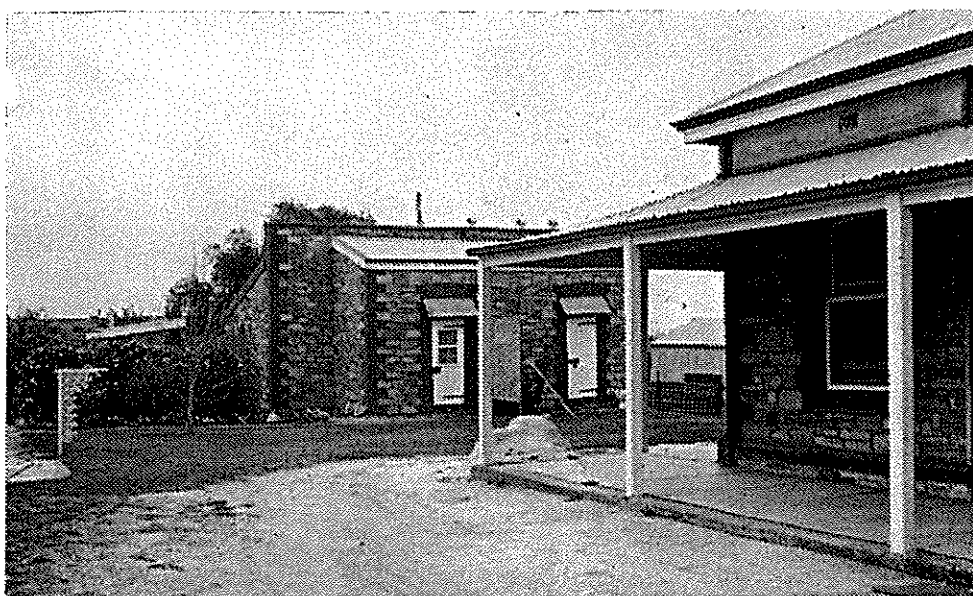
Written: G.R.G. 5/181/2 - Letterbook of the Palmer Police Station (1871-1894)
"Police Journal" (Oct., 1976), pp.19-20

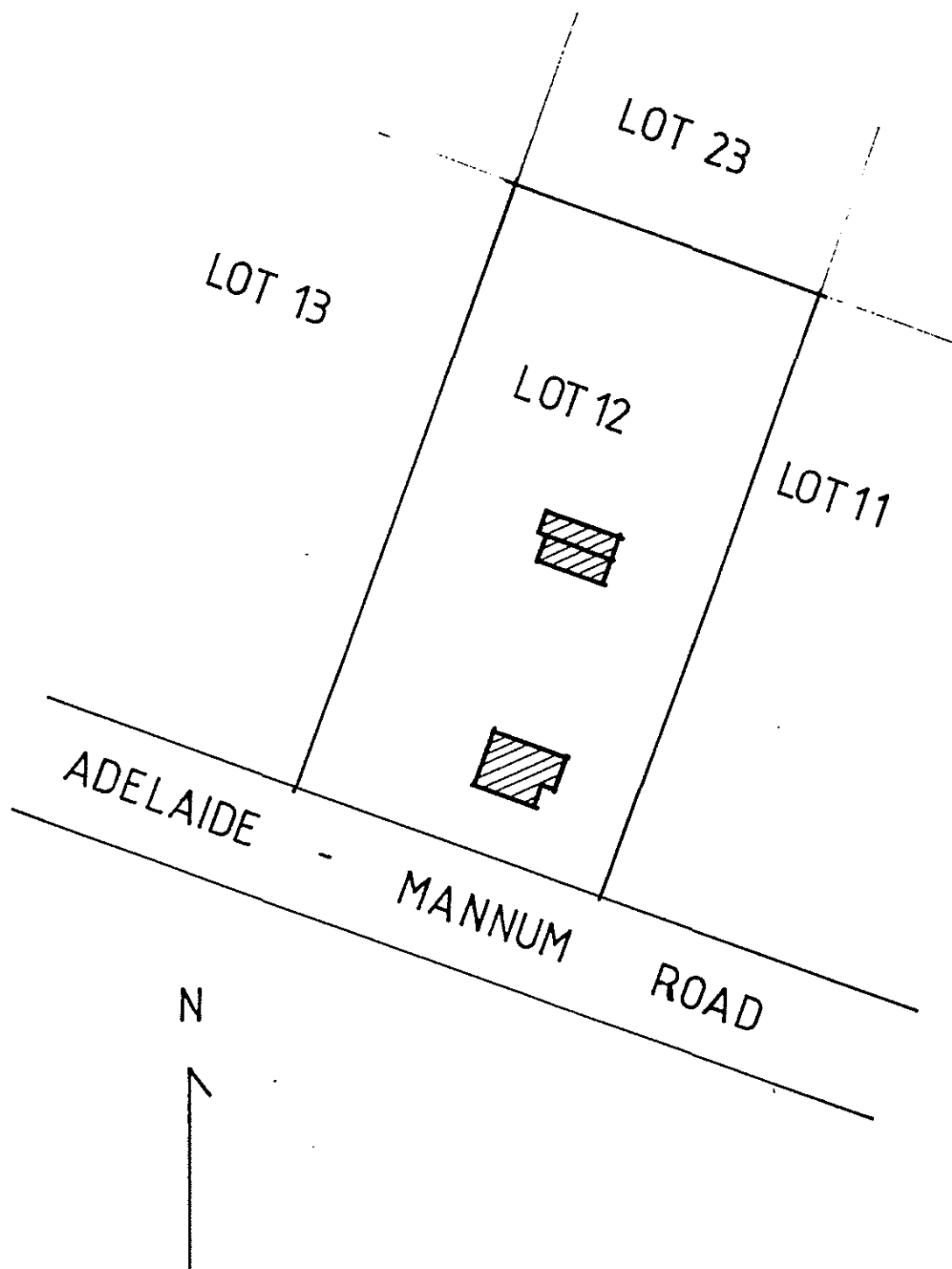
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/23

Archival: B18809(1969)
B20870(1970)





ITEM NO. P/4, 5

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: P/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960 (Lot 11)

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with red brick quoins, surrounds, string course and vents. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable-ended roof with some timber decoration to gable ends. Bull-nose return verandah with turned timber posts. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys. H-shaped house.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/34

Archival:



ITEM NO: P/7 DATE: 1868-69 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Palmer Hotel
Former or Other Names: Miners Arms

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960
Hundred: Tungkillo (Lot 3)
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0904

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered sandstone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable-ended roof. Concave front verandah some original multi-paned double hung sash windows. Symmetrical H-shaped hotel, spoilt by rendered over dressed walls and side addition.

Historical Summary: Known as the Miners Arms (1869-1888) the hotel was erected during 1868-69. At the same time as the other hotel in Palmer, the Palmer Hotel, was located on lot 17 opposite with its stables and shed on lot 16. The Miners Arms adopted the name of the other hotel when it ceased operating in 1888 and was later demolished. This hotel and its associated sheds and stables have been altered over the years, particularly in 1894 when improvements were inspected by the local policeman.

Significance: This hotel served the Reedy Creek mining community when the mine reopened and the agricultural community of the district. It preceded the subdivision of the township in 1872.

REFERENCES

Written: Hoad. J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia" (1984), pp.377, 439
G.R.G. 5/181/2 - Letterbook of Palmer Police Station (1871-94),
Re: Notice of improvements of Palmer Hotel, 7/3/94

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/28
Archival: B31883(1936)



ITEM NO: P/8

DATE: 1899

PERIOD: 1883-1913

ITEM NAME: General Store and attached dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: White painted random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with "stepped" sign and date (1899) above shop front. Raked verandah to shop, hipped return verandah to dwelling. Multi-paned fixed windows to shop front, double hung sash windows to dwelling. White painted brick chimneys.

Historical Summary: The date indicates this store and attached dwelling were erected in 1899 perhaps by Mr J.G.A. Wachtel who had an interest in the store across the main street (see Item No. P/3). It appears that the store was managed by Pflaum and Co. who later acquired the property c.1913. They sold it c. 1925 to O.W. Scheer who may have been managing the business for some years and later was in partnership with Mr. Neuman.

Significance: This combined store and residence are good examples of their type and has been an important supplier of goods to the town and district.

REFERENCES

Written: Palmer School Centenary Committee "Palmer School", (1982), p. 45
C/T No. : 758/137, 763/69, 965/27, 985/44, 1337/101, 1415/136, 137.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/25

Archival:



ITEM NO: P/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Palmer Post Office
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0911/1805

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: White painted random coursed stone walls on stone plinth with asbestos clad lean-to to side elevation. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with king post truss and finial expressed on street elevation. Roof raked over lean-to section and front verandah. Multi-paned double hung sash windows with rendered surrounds. Double door, elevated above pavement.

Historical Summary: This building appears to predate the adjacent store (see Item P/8). A Post Office was first opened in Palmer in Oct./Nov. 1868 and its number (268) allotted in Apr./May 1869. The Postmaster in the 1880s and 1890s was Mr H. Oppatt succeeded by Miss M.A. Talbot, Mrs H.S. Constable and then by Mr H.A. Newman who was associated with the adjacent general store.

Significance: The post office and associated telephone station were important communication links in the town and district. Which for many years were supplied by the mail coach from Adelaide to Mannum which had stables at the hotel (see Item No. P/7).

REFERENCES

Written: Napier G.H.C., "Notes on the opening, closing and, where applicable, the opening dates of all South Australian Post Offices, 1836-1912", p. 186
Palmer School Centenary Committee, "Palmer School", (1982) p. 48.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/24

Archival:



ITEM NO: P/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: 1914-1918 War Memorial

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0220

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Circular polished marble column on a square stone base and plinth.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/5

Archival:



ITEM NO: P/11 DATE: 1872 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Palmer Lutheran Church ("Christ Church")
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960	C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -	Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Church built in several stages. Random coursed stone walls with white painted corners, surrounds and plinth. Corrugated iron gable-ended roofs to nave and rear section. Double timber front door, pointed arch (Gothic) heads to door and windows in nave and tower. Squared heads to rear section. Tower with rendered decorative parapet and timber louvred belfry opening.

Historical Summary: In 1869 two Lutheran congregations (Christus Kirche and St. Paulus Kirche) were founded in the new town of Palmer. Pastor A.H. Hensel (1869-1882), the first minister of Christ Church held services in private homes until the first church was erected in 1870. This also served as a hall, school and teachers residence until the present Church was erected in 1872. The bell tower was added (date stone 10 July, 1927) as were the rooms at the rear replacing the old vestry which have a date stone November 5, 1972 when the church was renovated.

Significance: This church in its dominant position is the survivor of the two church buildings whose congregations and churches united in Australia in 1967.

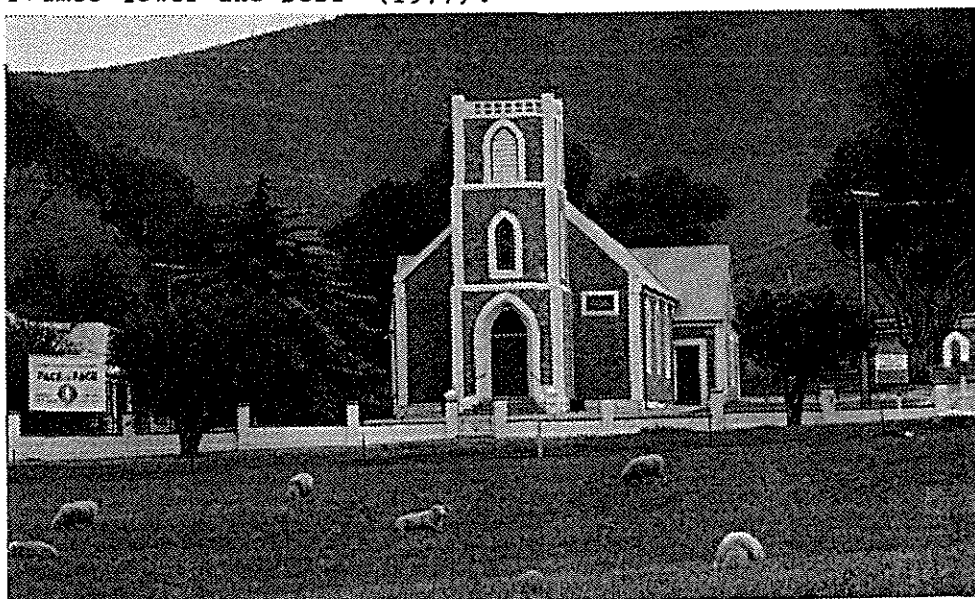
REFERENCES

Written: "Centenary - Lutheran Church at Palmer" (1972)
"50th Anniversery - Palmer Tower and Bell" (1977).

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 1/21
Archival:



ITEM NO: P/12

DATE: 1872

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Memorial to St. Pauls Lutheran Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0220

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Rendered arch (bellcote) on a stone plinth. Plinth uses stone from the now demolished St. Pauls Lutheran Church.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: St. Pauls Church (St Paulus Kirche) whose foundation stone was laid September 23, 1872 and opened for public worship February 16, 1873. The minister Dr. Loessel had previously held services in private houses until the members demanded a church building. The church was closed July 9, 1967 when the two Lutheran Churches in Australia combined. It seems to have served as a hall for some years and when demolished c. 1972 the bellcote was erected as a memorial.

Significance: The demand for two Lutheran Churches in Palmer reminds us of the history of Lutheran church in Australia and is indicative of the strength of the two congregations in the district.

REFERENCES

Written: See Item No. P/11

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/7

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: P/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Palmer-Murray Bridge Road, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Painted random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof. Bullnose verandahs to front and side elevations - side verandah partly enclosed. Half timbered panel with finial to gable end. Double hung sash windows. Hood moulding over windows in gable end. Assymmetrical building set in a large garden, amongst trees.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/37

Archival:



ITEM NO: P/14

DATE: c.1880s

PERIOD: 1883-1913

ITEM NAME: Olive Grove, "Collier Park"
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Education Avenue, Palmer

Section No: Pt. 960

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N:6141350 E: 331950

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0215

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust: Historic Trees
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: This regular plantation of olive trees now contains a sports ground and concrete block clubhouse.

Historical Summary: Samuel Davenport a resident director of the Australian Mining Company which owned the Reedy Creek Special Survey appears to have been responsible for this olive grove. Assessment records are not clear as to when the grove was planted, perhaps as early as 1881. In 1907/8 it appears under the control of the Olive Plantation trustees. Collier Park commemorates Robert Collier, a friend of S. Davenport and also a director of the Australian Mining Company.

Significance: A rare example of the remnants of a local industry producing olive oil and olives. Today it is also a valuable recreational facility in the district.

REFERENCES

Written: Palmer School Centenary Committee "Palmer School" (1982), p. 7, 42.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 13/36

Archival:



SPRINGTON

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
S/1	Springton Gallery	Miller Street (E)	0907	Local
S/2	Holmes Estate Winery (Cellar Door Sales/ Restaurant)	Miller Street (E)	1307	Local
S/3	Dwelling (Cottage), behind Springton Hotel	off William Street	0302	Local
S/4	Dwelling (Cottage)	Miller Street (W)	0302	Local
S/5	Dwelling	Miller Street (W)	0302	Local
S/6	Dwelling	Miller Street (W)	0302	Local
S/7	St. John's Lutheran Church	Hamiltons Road	0708	State
S/8	Outbuilding, adjacent to Lutheran School (Sunday School)	Hamiltons Road	0708	Local
S/9	Lutheran Manse, adjacent to Lutheran Church	Hamiltons Road	0702	Local
S/10	Dwelling (Cottage)	William Street	0302	Local
S/11	Springton Community Hall (Part of)	off Frederick Street	1907	Local
S/12	Former Dwelling	off Frederick Street	0302	Local
S/13	Outbuilding	off Frederick Street	0398	Local
S/14	Dwelling (Former Store & Post Office)	Springton- Williamstown Road	0911/ 1805	Local
S/15	St. Mary's Anglican Church	Cnr. Johannes Street & Ferdinand Street	0703	Local
S/16	Springton Public School	Cnr. Johannes Street & Edward Street	0504	Local
S/17	Herbig Tree	Springton-Mount Pleasant Road	0211	State*

ITEM NO: S/1

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Springton Gallery

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Miller Street, Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0907

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof. Hipped verandah on front elevation, completely glazed, with picket fence. Lean-to addition attached to rear elevation and dwelling built on to side elevation. Stone outbuildings at rear of main building.

Historical Summary: This building in the "new town" is believed to date from the 1870s and was one of the several general stores in Springton. It has recently been renovated to become a popular arts and craft gallery.

Significance: Although serving a different purpose this store, dwelling and residential complex is a survivor of the once busy commercial centre in the "new town" along Miller Street and forms part of the notable streetscape.

REFERENCES

Written: Herbig, D., "The Family History of F. Herbig" (1968), pp. 17, 18, 19.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/21

Archival:



ITEM NO: S/2

DATE: 1870s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Holmes Estate Winery (Cellar Door Sales)
Former or Other Names: Blacksmith's Shop

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Miller Street, Springton

Section No: 601

C/T No:

Hundred: Jutland

County: Sturt

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

Type of Item: 1307

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof and hipped verandah on front elevation. Multi-paned casement windows. Modern addition adjoins rear of building.

Historical Summary: This building which originally was one of the blacksmith's shops in Springton is believed to have been built in the 1870s when the "new town" was being formed.

Significance: This building together with the other early commercial enterprises and dwellings forms part of the notable streetscape.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/20

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: S/3

DATE: 1860s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage) behind Springton Hotel
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off William Street, Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No :

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multi-paned casement windows (small). Timber lintels over openings. Corrugated galvanised iron lean-to at rear.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: This building is believed to be associated with the Springton Hotel which was first licensed in 1865 in the "old town" and erected in this location not long afterwards.

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Herbig, D., "Family History of F. Herbig" (1968), pp. 17, 19

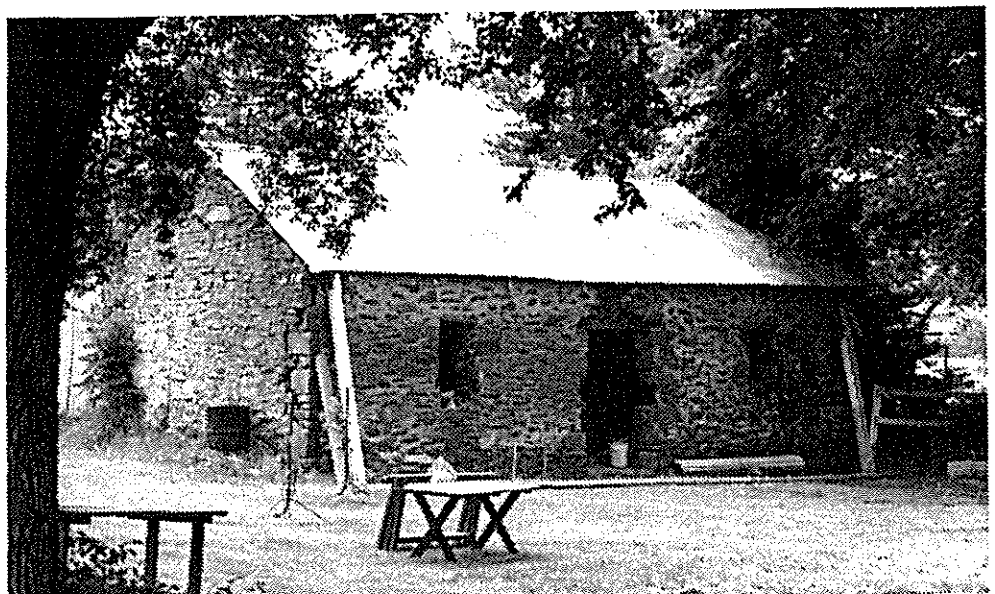
Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia" (1984), p. 573.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/27

Archival:



ITEM NO: S/4

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Miller Street, Springton

Section No: 601
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework, partly whitewashed, with rendered quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof extending over a raked lean-to at rear. Hipped verandah on front elevation. Double hung sash windows. Stone chimney and fireplace attached to lean-to. Elevated above street level, through "cottage" garden.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

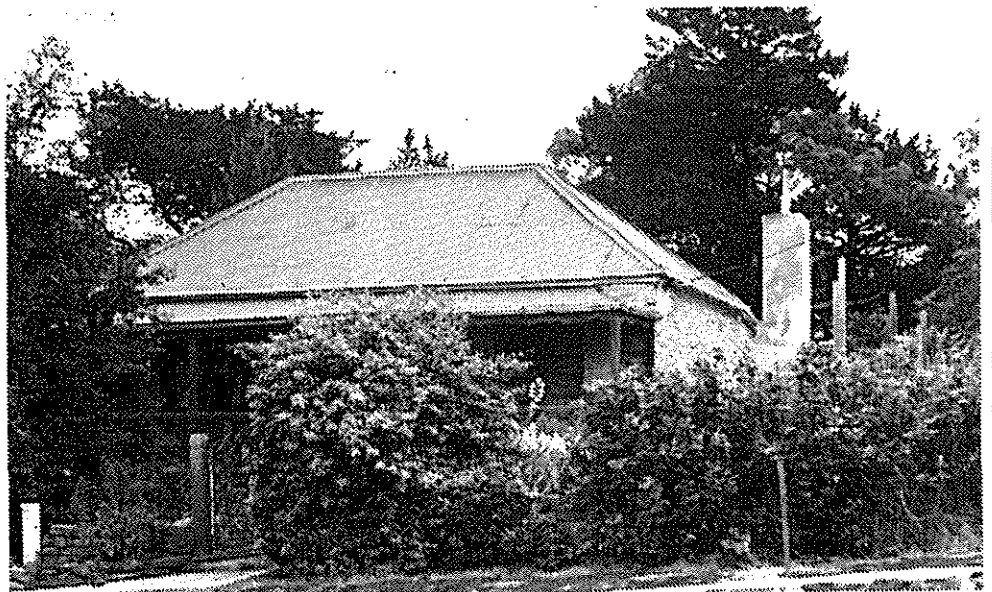
REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/22,23
Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN	HERITAGE SURVEY	L.G.A.	Mount Pleasant
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80	ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET	S.H.P.	Region: 3

ITEM NO: S/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Miller Street, Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework, whitewashed, with rendered surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with gable ended extension at rear. Verandah with hipped roof and surrounded by heavy balustrade. Painted brick chimney. Multi-paned casement windows. House is in an elevated position above a random coursed stone retaining wall.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/24

Archival:



ITEM NO: S/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Miller Street, Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Coursed stonework with rendered quoins, surrounds and plinth. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with gablets. Bullnose return verandah, returning on two sides, with gable over front entrance. Double hung sash windows. Painted brick chimneys. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/25

Archival:



ITEM NO: S/7 DATE: 1898-1899 PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: St. Johns Lutheran Church
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Hamiltons Road, Springton

Section No: 604(Pt.)	C/T No: 640/97
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -	Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: State
Description: Random coursed stonework with white painted corners, surrounds and plinth. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with tapering square based spire to tower. Windows and doors have pointed arch (Gothic) heads. Fanlight above double timber doors in tower. Square tower has a variety of different openings and a pedimented parapet

Historical Summary: During the 1880s and 1890s the number of Lutheran families in the Springton area grew considerably, so it was decided to build a new church. The foundation of the new building was laid on October 19, 1898 and the church was dedicated in March, 1899. The allotment of land was presented by Mr J.C. Herbig in 1898.

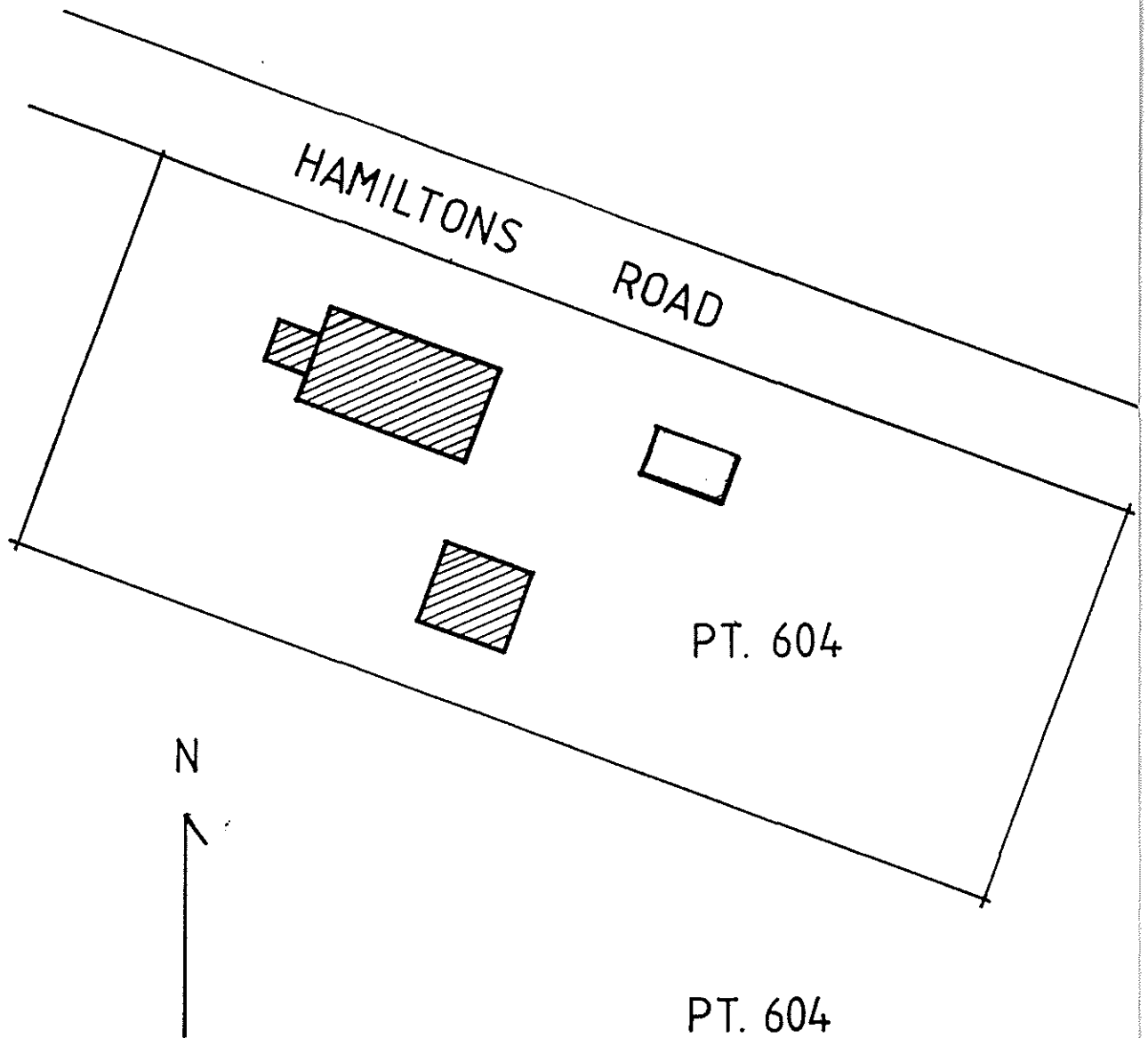
Significance: An excellent example of Lutheran church architecture and with the adjacent school and residence (Item Nos. S/8, 9) forms a cohesive unit.

REFERENCES
Written: "The Australian Lutheran", Dec. 22, 1939., p. 307

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 3/14
Archival:





ITEM NO. S/7

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:1,000

ITEM NO: S/8 DATE: 1913 PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding, adjacent to Lutheran Church Sunday School
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Hamiltons Road, Springton

Section No: 604

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0708

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Coursed stonework with rendered surrounds and quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Multi-paned double hung sash window on side elevation. Besser block lean-to attached to rear elevation.

Historical Summary: St. John's Lutheran Church (Item No. S/7) was used as a school until 1913. The school and adjacent teacher's residence were dedicated in August, 1913. The school was closed in 1917, when all Lutheran schools in South Australia were closed.

Significance: Contributes to a cohesive unit with the adjacent St. John's Church and Manse (Teacher's Residence).

REFERENCES

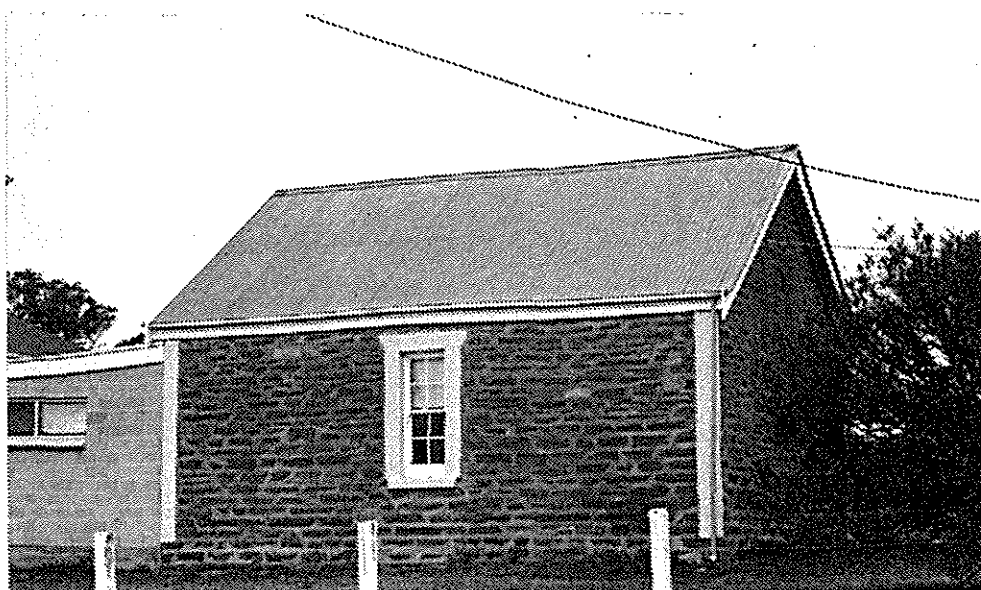
Written: "The Australian Lutheran", Dec. 22, 1939, p. 307

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/18

Archival:



ITEM NO: S/9

DATE: 1913

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Manse, adjacent to Lutheran Church
Former or Other Names: Teachers Residence

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Hamiltons Road, Springton

Section No: 604

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0702

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Coursed stonework with rendered surrounds and quoins. Corrugated galvanis iron hipped roof with bullnose return verandah. Double hung sash windows. Painted chimneys. Raised verandah supported by a random coursed stone wall. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary: Dedicated in August, 1913, along with the adjacent school. Occupied by E. Duldig, teacher from 1912 to 1917.

Significance: Part of the cohesive unit, encompassing the church, school and teacher's residence.

REFERENCES

Written: "The Australian Lutheran", Dec. 22, 1939, p. 307.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/19

Archival:



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: S/10

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Cottage)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: William Street, Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Hipped return verandah with large gable over front entrance. Multi-paned casement windows. Large stone chimney and fireplace on gable end. Building is below street/pavement level and has lean-to attached to rear elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

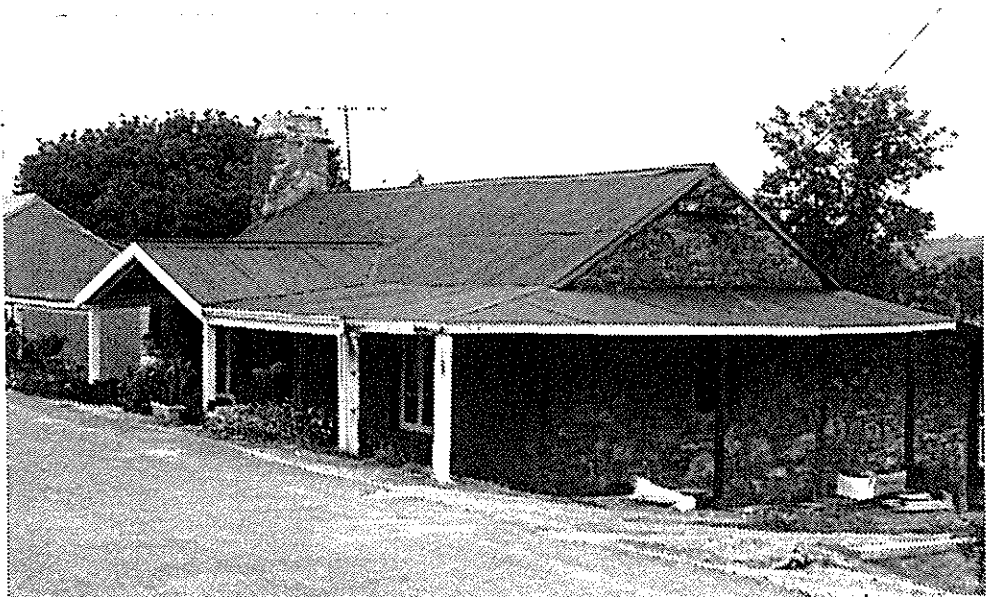
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/10

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: S/11

DATE: 1887, 1889

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Community Hall (Part of)

Former or Other Names: District Council Chambers

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: off Frederick Street, Springton

Section No: 601

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1907

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: Messrs Wishart
(1887)

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random rubble stone walls with rendered quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof with brick chimneys. Double hung sash windows. Half timbered detailing with finial to gable end. Relatively modern addition to front elevation, facing Miller Street

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Historical Summary: This building erected in several stages was formerly the hall and Chambers of the District Council of South Rhine established in 1865. The building of a Chambers for the council was not carried out until 1887 when the first stage was erected by Messrs Wishart of Angaston. The second stage was erected in 1899 and the building was enlarged again in 1906.

Significance: This building enlarged as the communities needs demanded, is tangible evidence of the headquarters of the District Council of South Rhine in Springton until its amalgamation to form the District Council of Mount Pleasant in 1935.

REFERENCES

Written: Heritage Now, No. 4 "Springton"

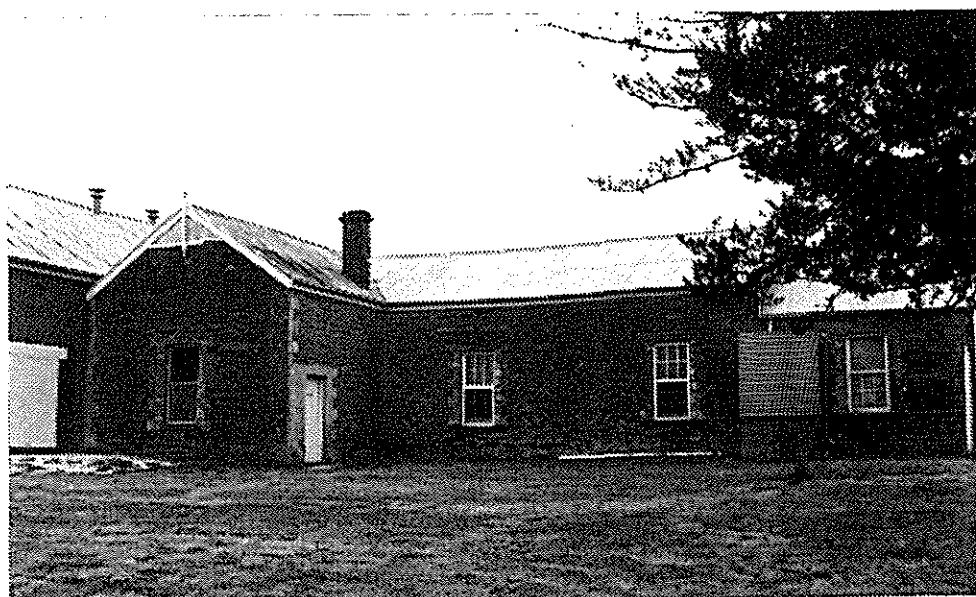
Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/11

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: S/12 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling (Former)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Frederick Street, Springton

Section No: 601 C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random rubble stonework with corrugated galvanised iron assymmetrical gable ended roof. Stone chimney on side elevation. Former windows have been boarded up (some were multi-paned). Corrugated galvanised iron lean-to on side elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 12/12
Archival:



ITEM NO: S/13

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Frederick Street, Springton

Section No: 601
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0398

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with corrugated galvanised iron raked roof.
Stone quoins on corners. Timber lintels over openings.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

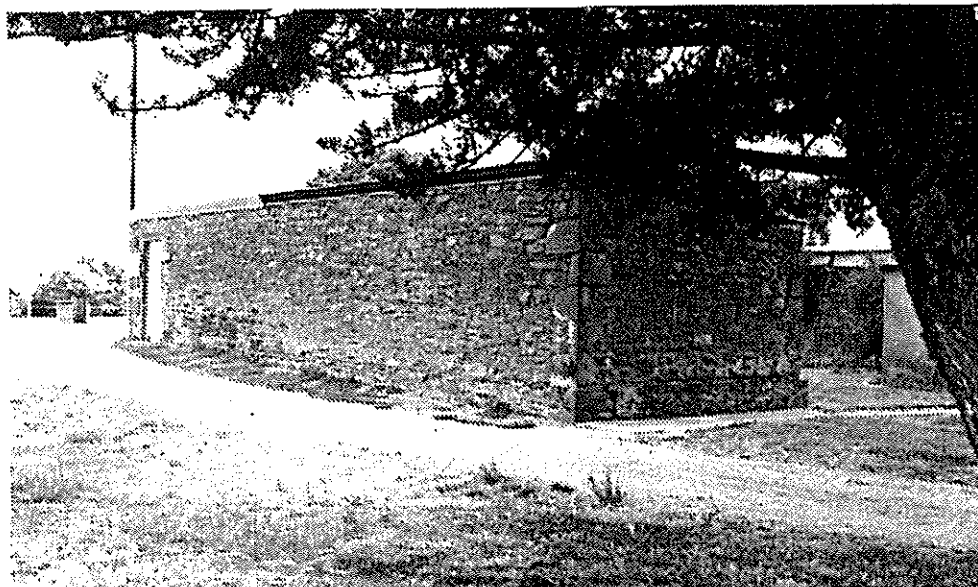
REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/13
Archival:



ITEM NO: S/14 DATE: 1870s PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Dwelling
Former or Other Names: Store and Post Office

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Williamstown Road, Springton

Section No: 600 C/T No:
Hundred: Jutland County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0911/1805

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stonework. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof, extending into a bullnose verandah. Multi-paned casement windows. Stone chimneys, one with brick extension. Three dormer windows on front elevation with multi-paned windows. Built in several stages and has been greatly altered from the original building.

Historical Summary: The original part of this building believed to date from the 1870s was managed by Johann Lutzow who had moved from his original Post Office and General Store in the "old town" (erected c. 1865). The business was then managed by B.H. Graetz circa 1913 and his family who ran the business for many years. A Post Office opened in Springton c. 1861 and a postal note office opened in 1910. It is unclear when they operated from this store.

Significance: This building which has an important history in the commercial life of the town.

REFERENCES
Written: Napier, G.H.C., "Notes on the opening, closing and, where applicable, re-opening of all South Australian Post Offices" p. 232.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
S. & W. No.: 12/14
Archival:



ITEM NO: S/15

DATE: 1883

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: St. Marys Anglican Church (Disused)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Cnr. Johannes Street & Ferdinand St. Springton

Section No: 600

Hundred: Jutland

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Adelaide

Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stonework with rendered quoins and rendered front elevation to porch. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof to nave and smaller roof to porch. Pointed arched (Gothic) windows to side of nave. Rendered bellcote to apex of gable on front elevation.

Historical Summary: The Anglican congregation was founded about 1870 and its first place of worship was about 1km west of the present town. The foundation stone for this building was laid March 28, 1883 and was opened November 18, 1883. In 1982 it was converted into a residence.

Significance: This small church building is located on high ground west of the main street and the evidence of the early Anglicans desire for a physical presence in the district close to the congregation, also because of the means of transport available.

REFERENCES

Written: Heritage Now, No. 4, "Springton"

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/15

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: S/16 DATE: 1920-1921 PERIOD: 1914-1927

ITEM NAME: Springton Public School
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Cnr. Johannes Street and Edward Street, Springton

Section No: 600
Hundred: Jutland
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Adelaide
Type of Item: 0504

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER: F. Fricker

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Brick walls with corrugated galvanised iron lean-to attached to side elevation. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof extending over attached lean-to. Double hung sash windows, in a set of four windows on front elevation surmounted by a rendered lintel. Brick chimney.

Historical Summary: The first non-Lutheran school in Springton was begun in 1868 by Mr James Dodgoon, it closed in 1871. The second public school was begun in 1878 as a Provisional School gaining public status in 1879 over its first two decades it occasionally reverted back to provisional status. With the closure of the Lutheran School in 1917 its students went to the public school. The need for new accomodation for the school which had moved to the hall was finally met in 1921 with the opening of the new school on September 9, 1921, by the Hon. G. Ritchie, Minister of Education. This cost L 1,607 and was begun in 1920, on land purchased adjacent to the old school.
Significance: The school building stands as tangible evidence of the various changes in philosophy and practice of education in the multi-cultural environment of c. 1918.

REFERENCES

Written: "Springton Primary School Centenary" (1978), pp. 9-19.
G.R.G. 38/16 - Record of School Building 1876 - 1928. Vol. 1, p. 395

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 12/16
Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: S/17 DATE: 1855-1860 PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Herbig Tree
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Springton-Mount Pleasant Road, south of Springton

Section No: 604(Pt.)	C/T No: 3680/177
Hundred: Jutland	County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: 6157500 E: 324 900	Type of Item: 0211

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List: Registered (6728-12697)
 National Trust: Historic Trees (No. 122)
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDATION: State
Description: Large red gum tree (Eucalyptus cama Idulensis) believed to be 300 years old. Surrounded by a fence and accessed through a turnstile.	

Historical Summary: The "Herbig Tree" was used by Johann Friedrich Herbig as a home/shelter when he settled at Springton in 1855. J.F. Herbig came to Springton to work in G.F. Angas' dairy, "The Springs", approx. one mile S.E. of the gum tree. After his first two children were born Herbig built a pug and pine cottage (Item No. 5/23)

Significance: The Herbig Tree has a significant link with the early German settlement in the Springton area and is a dominant feature in the landscape

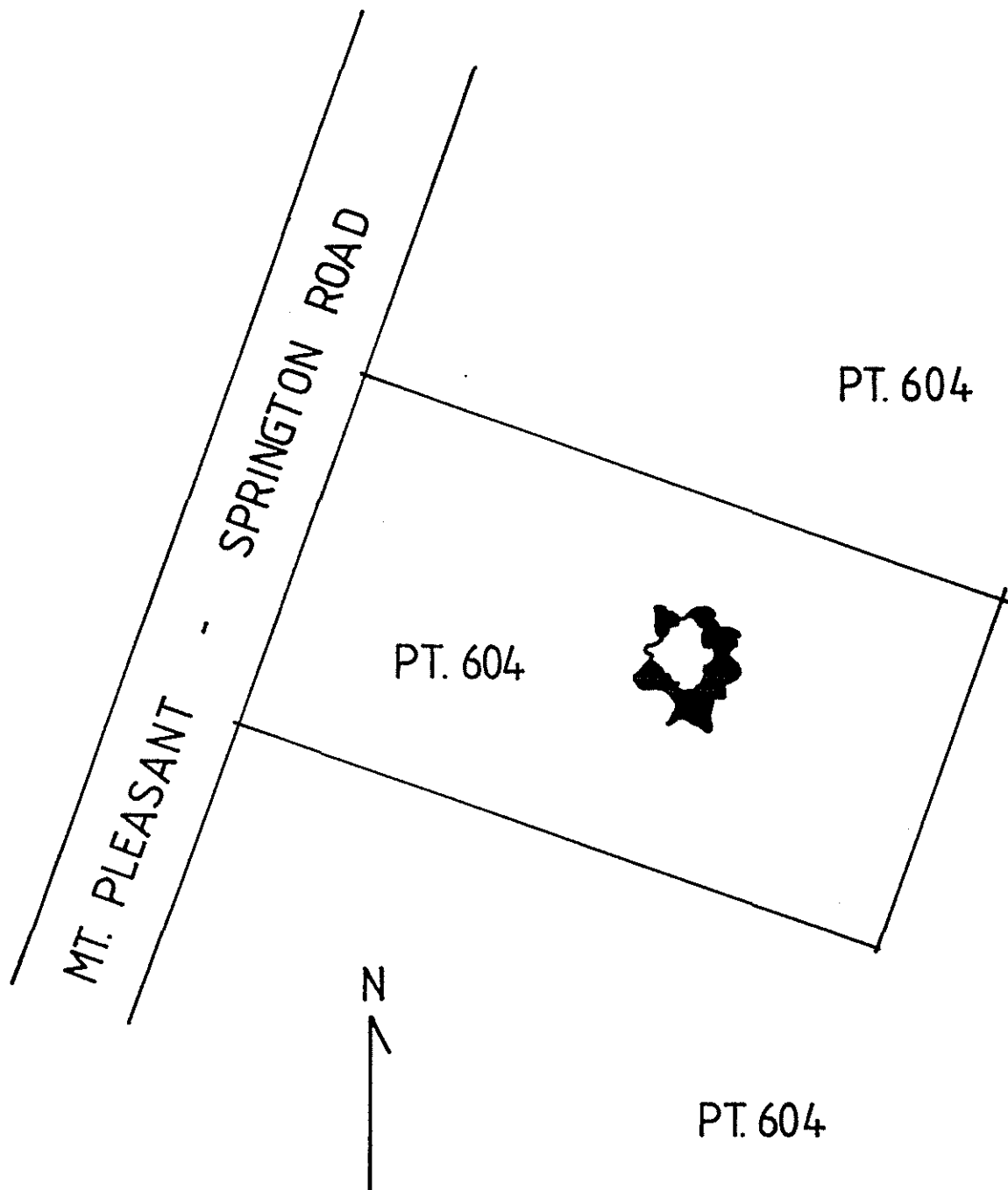
REFERENCES
Written: Register of State Heritage Items - Item Evaluation Sheet No. 6728-12697

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS
B. & W. No.: 12/28,29
Archival: B45181(n.d.)

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987





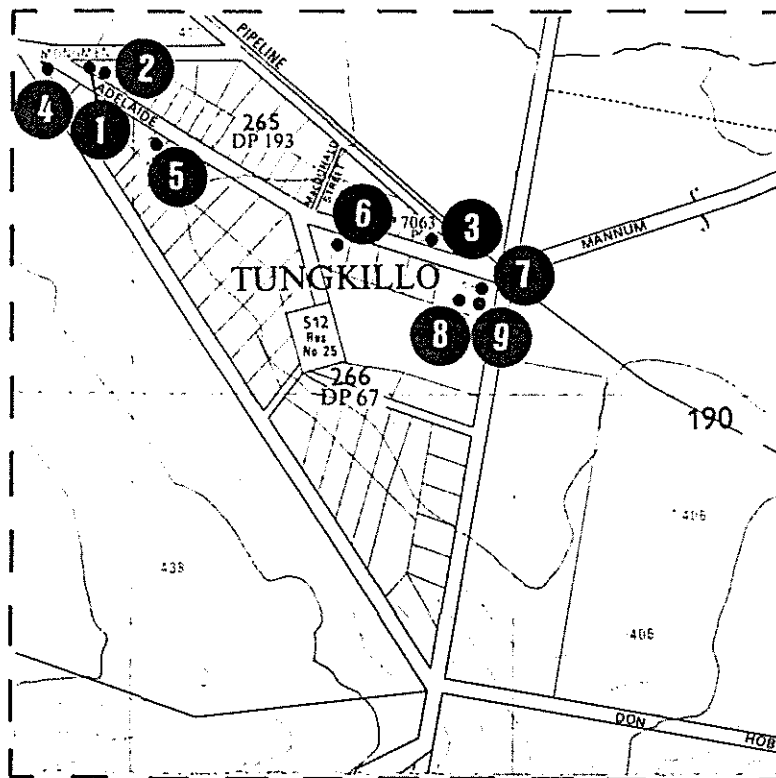
ITEM NO. S/17

SITE PLAN FOR STATE ITEMS

Scale - 1:500

TUNGKILLO

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Type of Item</u>	<u>Recommend- ation</u>
T/1	Tungkillo Community Hall	Mannum Road (N)	1907	Local
T/2	Tungkillo Uniting Church	Mannum Road (N)	0703	Local
T/3	Tungkillo General Store (Part of)	Mannum Road (N)	0911	Local
T/4	1914-1918 War Memorial	Mannum Road (S)	0220	Local
T/5	Dwelling (Cottage)	Mannum Road (S)	0302	Local
T/6	Dwelling (Cottage)	Mannum Road (S)	0302	Local
T/7	District Hotel	Mannum Road (S)	0904	Local
T/8	Outbuilding (Stables/ Barn), behind District Hotel	off Mannum Road (S)	0998	Local
T/9	Outbuilding (Store), behind District Hotel	off Mannum Road (S)	0998	Local



TOWNSHIP NAME: TUNGKILLO

LOCATION OF HERITAGE ITEMS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND PLANNING

HERITAGE CONSERVATION BRANCH

MOUNT PLEASANT HERITAGE SURVEY - 1987

The South Australian Centre for
Settlement Studies

Scale - 1:10,000

ITEM NO: T/1

DATE: 1913

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Tungkillo Community Hall
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 265

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 1907

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Description: Random coursed stone walls with brick quoins.
iron lean-to addition to rear and lean-to on front elevation.
iron gable ended roof and raked roofs to lean-to additions.
on side elevations.

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Corrugated galvanised
Corrugated galvanised
Double hung sash windows

Historical Summary: The foundation stone was laid by Mrs James Hooper on 11 December, 1913 and the hall was completed during 1914. Some additions have taken place in the following years.

Significance: Together with the adjacent church building these two buildings form a cohesive institutional unit and show the communities' need for accommodation of lay activities.

REFERENCES

Written: Collins, U.A., "Back to Tungkillo School Centenary" (1960), p.12

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/11

Archival:



ITEM NO: T/2

DATE: 1867

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: Tungkillo Uniting Church

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION:

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: 265

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0703

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered (stuccoed) stone walls on side elevations with rendered surrounds. Random coursed stone walling on front elevation with rendered surrounds and quoins. Stone porch - later addition. Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof with stone coping to gable end and bell tower (bellcote). Multi-paned Gothic windows. Double timber door to entrance porch.

Historical Summary: The foundation stone was laid for the Primitive Methodist Church on 1 January, 1867. The church was opened on Sunday 7 July, 1867 and the opening celebrations lasted four days. The cost was L 263. Services were previously held at the Tungkillo School (See Item No. 8/22). The porch was given in July 1936 by Mrs Henry P. Hobbs. Memorial windows perpetuate the memory of Mr and Mrs William Harding and Mrs Elizabeth Cook.

Significance: The position of the church on the high ground in the town shows the desire for the church to be dominant in the landscape.

REFERENCES

Written: Collins, U.A., "Back to Tungkillo School Centenary" (1960), p. 12.
The Observer Adelaide, 13 July, 1867.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/12

Archival:



ITEM NO: T/3

DATE: c.1884

PERIOD: 1884-1913

ITEM NAME: Tungkillo General Store (Part of)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 265

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0911

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Painted random coursed stone walls with brick quoins. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with raked verandah. Double hung sash windows. Verandah is partially enclosed with glazed panels, mostly fixed. Brick detailing along ridge and brick chimneys. Timber "picket" fence along verandah.

Historical Summary: This shop may have been built in 1884 by Mr Henry Burton who arrived in Australia on the ship "Adament".

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written: Collins, U.A., "Back to Tungkillo School Centenary" (1960), pp. 13, 14.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/15

Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



ITEM NO: T/4 DATE: 1929 PERIOD: 1928-1948

ITEM NAME: 1914-1918 War Memorial
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 266
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0220

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
 National Trust:
 National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Polished stone "needle" on square stone plinth/base, surrounded by stone posts connected by metal chains.

Historical Summary: The War Memorial erected in 1929 honours those of the Tungkillo district who served in World War I.

Significance: Erected to honour those who served and to commemorate especially those who paid the "supreme sacrifice". It reminds us of the heavy load borne by a small community with loss of these men to the labour force and families.

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/21
Archival:



ITEM NO: T/5

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling(Cottage)
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Palmer

Section No: 266
Hundred: Tungkillo
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:
County: Sturt
Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Rendered stone walls with rendered stone lean-to at rear. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with raked roofs over lean-to on side and rear elevations. Concave hipped verandah on front elevation - partially enclosed. Double hung sash windows. Brick chimneys with rendered stone fireplaces on exterior of lean-to's.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

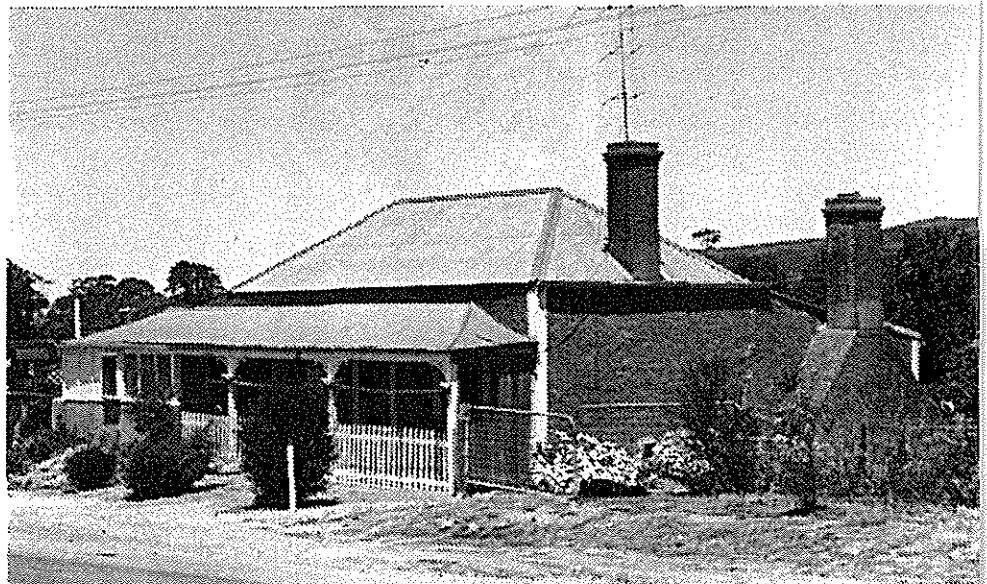
Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/20,26
Archival:

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE
FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES
1986-1987



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN
HERITAGE ACT 1978-80

HERITAGE SURVEY
ITEM IDENTIFICATION SHEET

L.G.A. Mount Pleasant
S.H.P. Region: 3

ITEM NO: T/6

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Dwelling(Cottage)

Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 266

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0302

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with stone lean-to at rear. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped roof with raked roof over lean-to. Concave hipped verandah on front elevation. Multi-paned double hung sash windows. Symmetrical front elevation.

Historical Summary:

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/16

Archival:



ITEM NO: T/7

DATE: 1860s

PERIOD: 1852-1883

ITEM NAME: District Hotel
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Good

Address: Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 266

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0904

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random coursed stone walls with rendered quoins and surrounds. Corrugated galvanised iron hipped and gable ended roof extending into a hipped verandah on side elevation. Verandah has half timber detailing on gable and heavy pillars with low rendered wall. Double hung sash windows.

Historical Summary: Uncertainty exists as to the origins of this hotel. The first hotel known as the George Inn (1858-1863) is said to have been situated about three miles south of the present hotel near the "Old Pub Creek Bridge". The George Inn also is said to have been located on section 190, Wedmore, Tungkillo, adjacent to the site of the present hotel on section 266 in the subdivision of South Pethernton, which has been known as the District Hotel since 1864. It has altered over the years.

Significance: As well as being a local "watering hole" in its early days it was the meeting place of teamsters and ore carriers from the Kittacoola mine.

REFERENCES

Written: Collins, U.A., "Back to Tungkillo School Centenary" (1960), pp. 11,12
Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia"(1984), p.162.
McLennan, J., "Index to Hotels 1839-1875".

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/13

Archival: B34598 (c.1927-1936)



ITEM NO: T/8 DATE: PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding(Stables/Barn), behind District Hotel
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION: CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 266 C/T No:
Hundred: Tungkillo County: Sturt
A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54 N: - E: - Type of Item: 0998

ARCHITECT: BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:
National Trust:
National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE RECOMMENDATION: Local
Description: Random coursed stone walls. Corrugated galvanised iron gable-ended roof with raked lean-to extensions on both sides. One as an open sided shelter, the other is stone-sided with partially collapsed room attached. Timber sliding door and front with loft door above.

Historical Summary: This building is said to have been part of the coaching station on the main Adelaide to Mannum road. The coach service began in the 1860s. The "Civic Record" for 1921-23 stated :- "Until recent years these two places (Tungkillo and Palmer) were served by coach serves (twice daily), run by Hill and Co. During the past three years or so this has however, given place to the more modern motor services run by Messrs A. Birdseye and Son"

Significance: The outbuildings adjacent to the hotel serves as a reminder of earlier methods of transport and communication by coach, cart and horse. Also the need for frequent staging points to change and refresh horses, as well as drivers and travellers.

REFERENCES

Written: Collins, U.A., "Back to Tungkillo School Centenary" pp. 11, 12
Mortlock Library of South Australiana, Research Note No. 427 "Palmer" p. 3
Palmer School Centenary Committee "Palmer School" (1982), p. 48.

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 2/17,18; 10/14
Archival:



ITEM NO: T/9

DATE:

PERIOD:

ITEM NAME: Outbuilding Store, behind District Hotel
Former or Other Names:

LOCATION:

CONDITION: Fair

Address: off Mannum Road, Tungkillo

Section No: 266

Hundred: Tungkillo

A.M.G. Ref. Z: 54

N: -

E: -

C/T No:

County: Sturt

Type of Item: 0998

ARCHITECT:

BUILDER:

CURRENT STATUS: State Heritage List:

National Trust:

National Estate:

HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

RECOMMENDATION: Local

Description: Random rubble stone walls with large stone chimney on gable end.
Corrugated galvanised iron gable ended roof. Timber lintel over door on side elevation.
Rendered coping on gable ends.

Historical Summary: For information See Item No. T/7

Significance:

REFERENCES

Written:

Verbal:

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. & W. No.: 10/30

Archival:

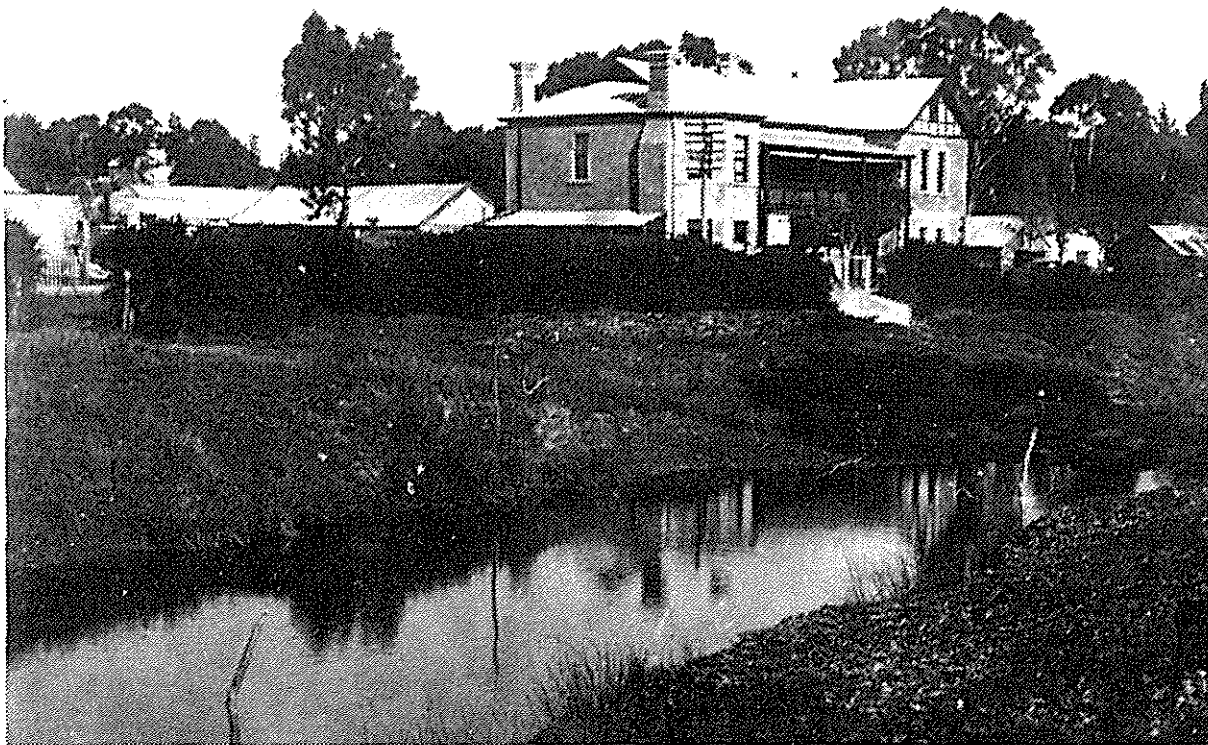




13. Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant (c. 1870s)
MLSA Ref. No. B30046



14. The Township of Palmer (1890s)
MLSA Ref. No. B35255/60



15. Totness Hotel, Mount Pleasant (1924)
MLSA Ref. No. B2275



16. District Hotel, Tungkillio (c. 1927-1936)
MLSA Ref. No. B34598

CHAPTER NO. 3 - RECOMMENDATIONS

The Mount Pleasant Heritage Survey Team through the South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies, hereby submits a series of heritage recommendations to the Heritage Conservation Branch of the Department of Environment and Planning, the South Australian Heritage Committee, the District Council of Mount Pleasant and the community. These recommendations are to be taken as a guide to the types of action required to conserve heritage items and areas of significance within the Mount Pleasant region.

3.1 Nomination of Items

It is recommended that those items which are considered to have State heritage significance should be included on the Register of State Heritage Items.

It is also recommended that those items which are considered to have Local heritage significance should be kept under review with a view to possible subsequent nomination for the Register of State Heritage Items, as a result of further research, re-assessment of survey information or if under threat of demolition.

3.2 Nomination of Areas

It is recommended that the areas surrounding Miller Street, Springton be considered as being a possible State Heritage Area. This area should also include those items that are associated with the Herbig family (Herbig Tree, Herbig Homestead Complex), located immediately south of the "village" of Springton.

The heritage items that contribute to the character of this area are as follows:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Name</u>
S/1	Springton Gallery
S/2	Holmes Estate Winery (Cellar Door Sales, etc.)
S/3	Dwelling (Cottage), behind Springton hotel
S/4	Dwelling (Cottage)
S/5	Dwelling
S/7	St. John's Lutheran Church
S/8	Outbuilding, adjacent to Lutheran Church
S/9	Lutheran Manse, adjacent to Lutheran Church
S/10	Dwelling (Cottage)
S/17	Herbig Tree
5/23	Dwelling (No. 1), "Herbig Homestead Complex"
5/24	Dwelling (No. 2), "Herbig Homestead Complex"
5/25	Dwelling (No. 3), "Herbig Homestead Complex"
5/26	Outbuilding (Cellar), Herbig Homestead Complex"
5/27	Outbuilding (Barn), "Herbig Homestead Complex"

The village of Springton is situated on Sections 600 and 601 of the Hundred of Jutland. It is located near the former "Springs Dairy" and is thought to have derived its name from that dairy. In 1864 the township was laid out by A.A. Light and was auctioned by C.E. Tidemann in 1865. The early subdivision of Springton envisaged a larger community than was the population that actually settled in the district.

George Fife Angas owned much of the land in this area and established the "Springs Dairy" in about 1850. The early settlers of the Springton

area, mainly of German extraction, were able to obtain employment at that dairy. Among these people was Johann Friedrich Herbig, who initially made his home in the now famous "Herbig Tree", just south of the township of Springton. J.F. Herbig leased this section of land from G.F. Angas in 1855 and by 1866 he was able to purchase the property. With the passing of the years and the increased size of his family, he then built the first of three houses, to the west of the tree, and the Herbig Homestead Complex now stands as a fine example of the evolution of rural domestic architecture.

Springton is nestled within the surrounding landscape and is largely concealed from the adjacent approaches, except from the south. The character of the township is that of a small village and the buildings that border Miller Street enhance that character, being low in scale, and most of them still maintain their heritage integrity. The newer buildings within the township fit quite well into the "village" atmosphere of Springton and do not detract from its essential character and scale.

The heritage significance of Springton is that it was one of the earliest communities to be established in the Mount Pleasant district, with settlers beginning to move into the area in the early 1840s. The district is also identifiable with the early German occupation of the Barossa Ranges and the impact that they had on the culture of South Australia. More uniquely Johann Friedrich Herbig settled there in 1855 and made his home in a tree, a tree which still exists and is synonymous with the Springton area. His later dwellings provide a complete picture of the occupation of the district by the Herbig family and the improvement of their lifestyle. The buildings within the township of Springton

demonstrate most of the aspects of "village" life and include two churches, a hotel, a school, a meeting hall, a former blacksmith's shop as well as several dwellings and all of them generally maintain their heritage integrity.

In summary the proposed Springton Heritage Area provides an excellent example of the village and rural lifestyle in the district through the remaining buildings and items. It also provides a tangible link with the very early settlement of the colony of South Australia by German migrants.

3.3 Suggestions for Future Research

The compilers of this heritage survey report are conscious of the need for more detailed investigation of the history and heritage of the District Council of Mount Pleasant. Although they are confident of having netted the great majority of items of significance, it is suggested that this survey not be considered the definitive statement on the heritage of the area and therefore further heritage research may be required in the future.

Any future heritage surveys, some on a more intensive level, must not only make changes in the rating of the heritage value of some items in this report, but also uncover new items of significance, which were not considered to be of value in 1986-1987. These items could include those buildings or structures that were comparatively modern in the mid-1980s and therefore not thought to be of heritage significance and others for which there was insufficient information available to justify their inclusion in this survey.

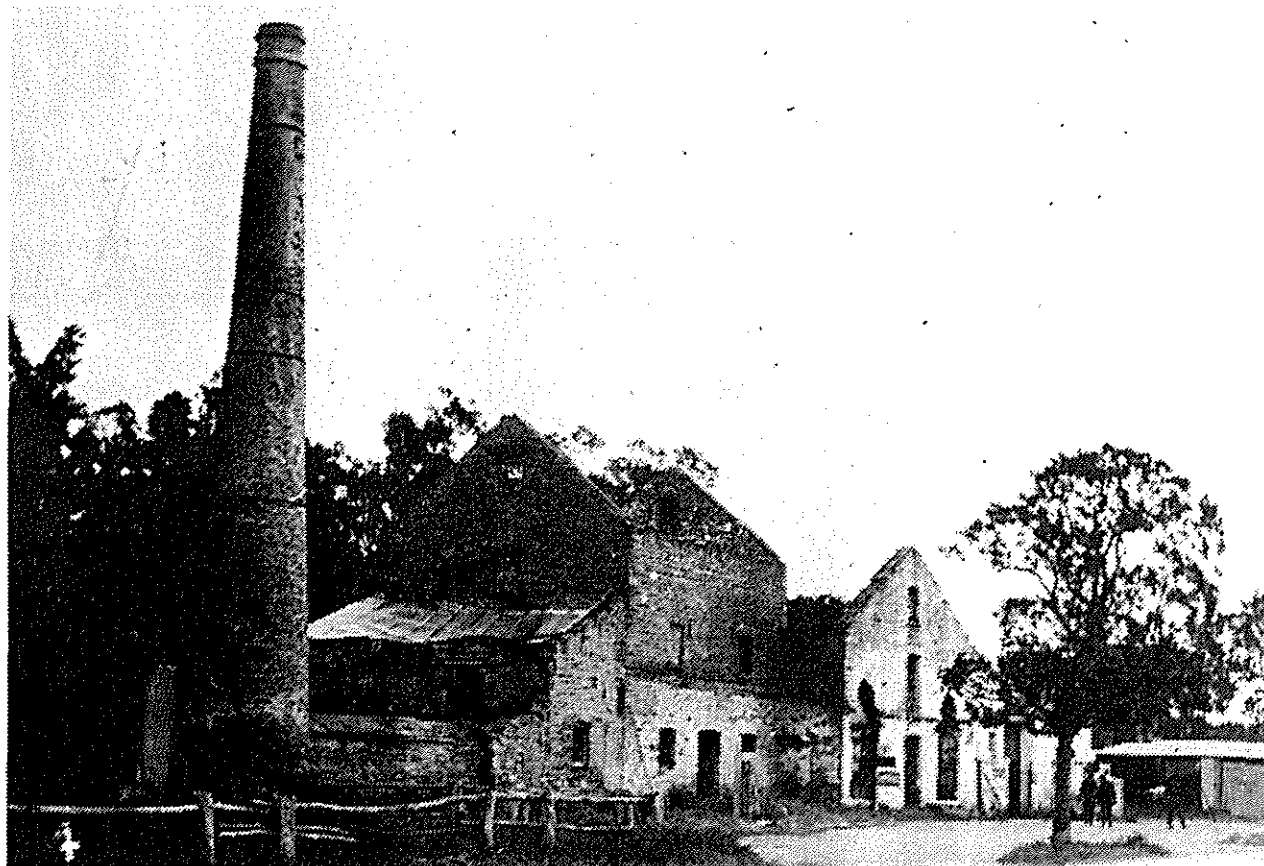
The buildings that comprise the "Herbig Homestead Complex" are an excellent example of the evolution of the houses of one German family who settled in the Springton area in the 1850s. The close juxtaposition of these dwellings and their relative integrity would allow future architectural historians to carry out an intensive investigation of their planning and construction techniques. It is therefore recommended that a site survey be undertaken to provide a series of measured drawings and pertinent construction details of this unique complex of houses.

SPRINGTON HERITAGE AREA

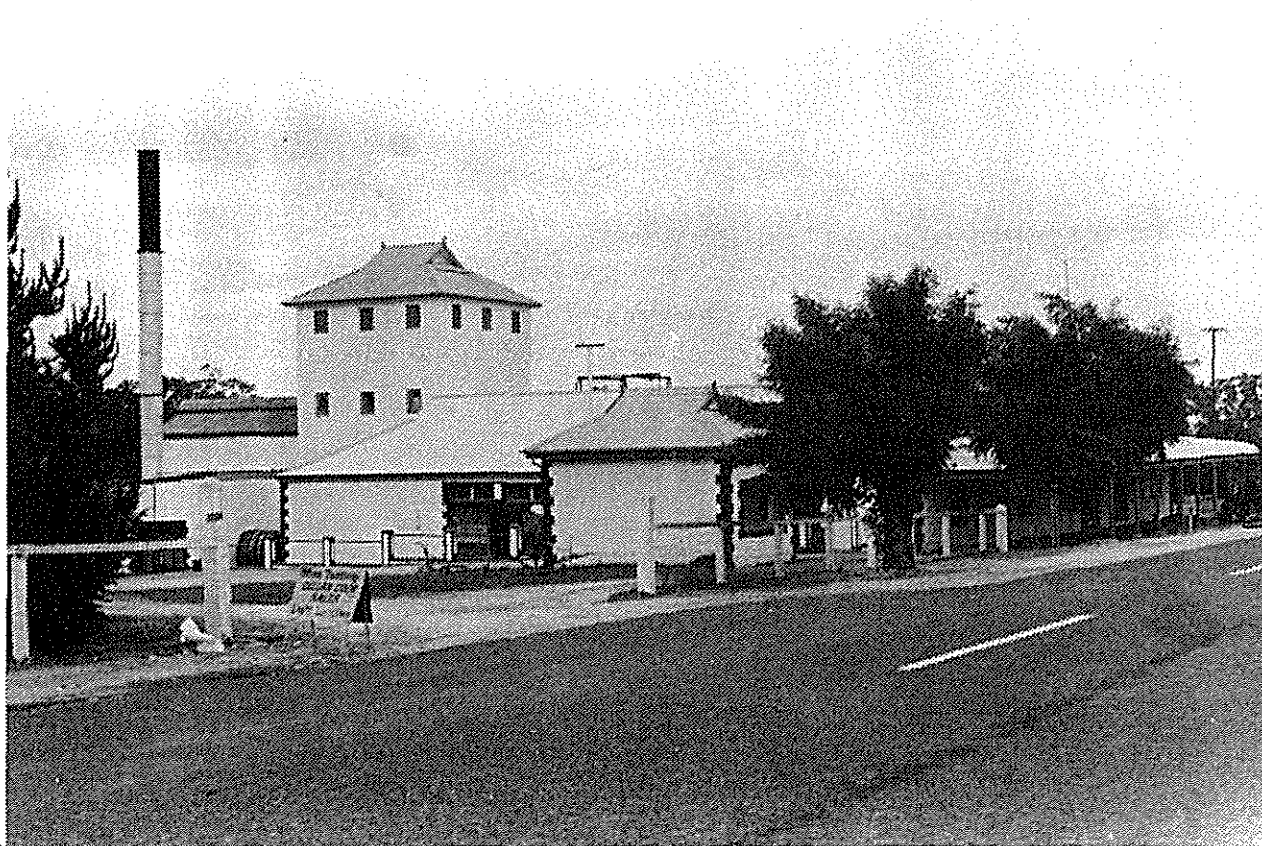
<u>Cadastral Description</u>	<u>C/T No.</u>	<u>Owner and Address</u>
Springton Township Lot No. 98	4181/896	D.J. and M.M. Searle, Miller Street, Springton
99, 100	2937/160	Mr. A.P. Jacka, Box 49, Mount Pleasant
101, 102	4180/626	Mrs. M. Fowler, Miller Street, Springton
103-107	2089/45	E.E. and J.L. Howlett, Miller Street, Springton
162, 163	4179/726	R.W.W. and J.N.P. Will, Miller Street, Springton
264	4245/730	L.F. and L.K. Holmes Nominees Pty. Ltd., P.O. Box 59, Mount Pleasant
265	4245/729	Finecraft Pty. Ltd., Miller Street, Springton
266	4245/731	P.J. and V. Verrall, Miller Street, Springton
267	4245/733	Finecraft Pty. Ltd., Miller Street, Springton
168	4245/732	P.J. and V. Verrall, Miller Street, Springton
169, 170	4031/564	Mr. K.J. Smith, Koop Creek Road, Springton

<u>Cadastral Description</u>	<u>C/T No.</u>	<u>Owner and Address</u>
Lot No. 171	4034/191	L.M. Newell-Richards, Flat 1, 52 Wear Avenue, Marden
Part Sec. No. 604, Hundred of Jutland	640/97	St. John's Lutheran Church Springton Inc., Hamiltons Road, Springton
Part Sec. No. 604, Hundred of Jutland	964/27	A.E. and E.E. Semler, Hamiltons Road, Springton
Part Sec. No. 604, Hundred of Jutland	3680/177	J.F. Herbig Memorial Trust, C/- D.O. Herbig, Springton
Part Sec. No. 604, Hundred of Jutland	3680/180	K.R. and M.E. Adams, Springton

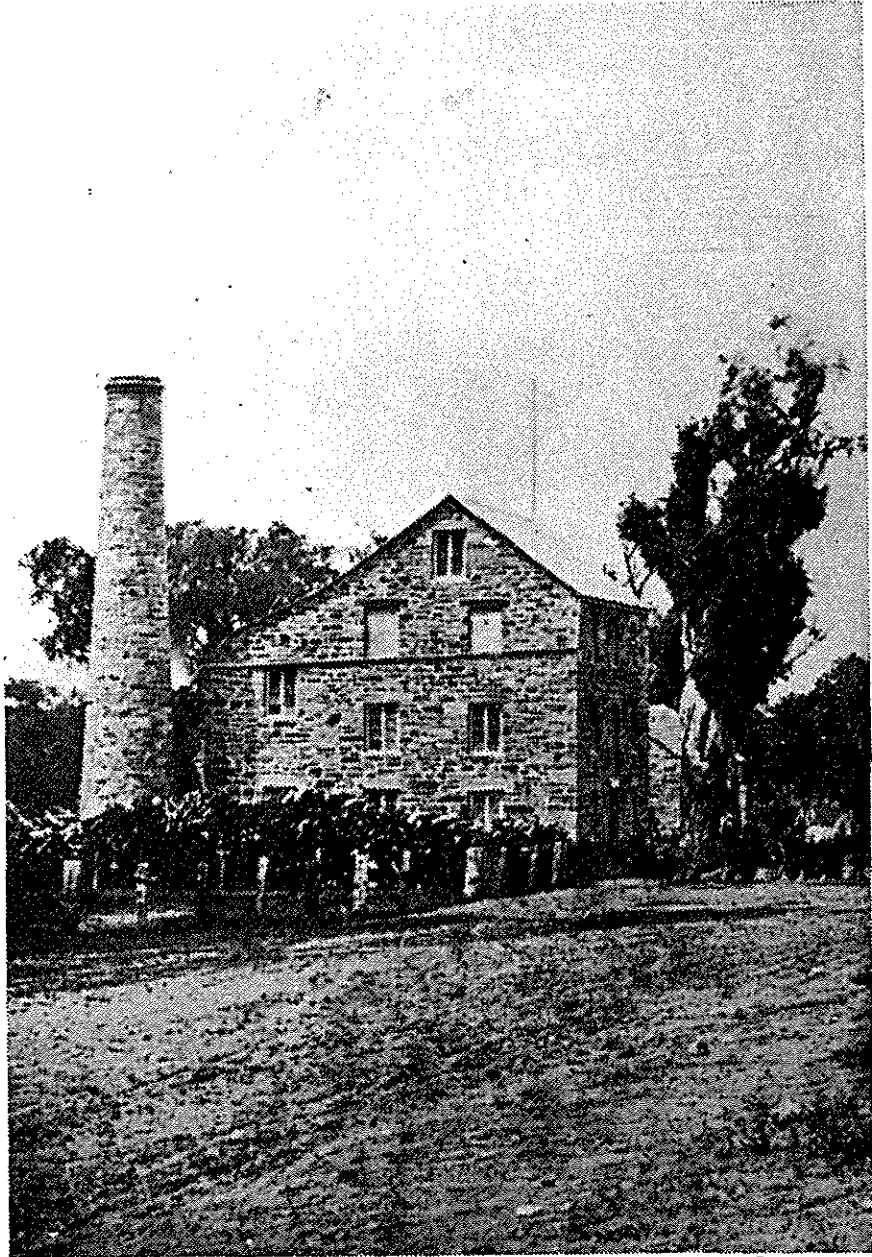
Scale - 1:5,000



17. Totness Roller Flour Mill, Mount Pleasant (1926)
MLSA Ref. No. B3886



18. R.F. Hamiltons Winery, Eden Valley (1986)
Film No. 13, Neg. No. 18



19. W.B. Randell's Mill, Eden Valley (c. 1870)
MLSA Ref. No. B7991

BIBLIOGRAPHYBooks and Pamphlets

Abbott, L., "Beneath the Hill - Tales of Tekpo"
(Bridge Print; Murray Bridge, S.A.; 1985)

"Adelaide Almanack"
(Adelaide, S.A.; 1870)

Anonymous, "Back to Mount Pleasant" - Centenary Celebrations, March
1947, Souvenir History
(The Barossa News Ltd.; Tanunda, S.A.; 1947)

Anonymous, "Centenary of St. Petri Evangelical Congregation, Eden Valley
- 1862-1962"
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1962)

Anonymous, "125th Anniversary of St. Petri Lutheran Congregation, Eden
Valley" - Nov. 13, 1983
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1983)

Anonymous, "Centenary of Lutheran Churches at Palmer - 1872-1972"
Nov. 5, 1972
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1972)

Anonymous, "50th Anniversary - Palmer Tower and Bell - 1927-1977"
Nov. 20, 1977
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1977)

Anonymous, "100th Anniversary of the Founding of St. John's Evangelical
Lutheran Congregation, Springton, South Australia" Nov. 8, 1959
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1959)

Anonymous, "Brief History of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church,
Summerfield, South Australia"
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; n.d.)

Anonymous, "St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Summerfield, South Australia -
A Souvenir History" Nov. 25, 1979
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1979)

Anonymous, "Eden Valley Primary School 50th Jubilee (1919-1969)" -
Programme issued by the Eden Valley School, Eden Valley
(Eden Valley 50th Jubilee Committee; S.A.; 1969)

Anonymous, "Palmer Primary School Centenary (1882-1982)"
(Palmer Primary School Centenary Committee; S.A.; 1982)

Anonymous, "Springton Primary School Centenary (1878-1978)"
(Springton School Centenary Committee; S.A.; 1978)

Austin, J.B., "Mines of South Australia"
(The Adelaide and Chronicle Offices; Adelaide, S.A.; 1863)

"Australian Encyclopaedia" New Edition
(Grolier Society of Australia; Sydney, N.S.W.; 1965)

Australian "Garden and Field", "Our Pastoral Industry"
(Australian "Garden and Field"; Adelaide, S.A.; 1910)

"The Australian Handbook"
(Gordon & Gotch Ltd.; London, England; 1870)

Brauer, A., "The One Hundredth Anniversary of the Arrival of the Lutheran Pilgrim Fathers in Australia"
(Lutheran Church; S.A.; 1956)

"British Parliamentary Papers"

Brown, H.Y.L., "Record of the Mines of South Australia" 4th Edition
(S.A. Government Printer; Adelaide, S.A.; 1966)

Brown, J., "Country Life in Pioneer South Australia"
(Rigby Limited; Adelaide, S.A.; 1977)

Burgess, H.T., "The Cyclopaedia of South Australia" - Vol. Nos I & II
(The Cyclopaedia Co.; Adelaide, S.A.; 1909)

Burke, J.B., "Burke's Colonial Gentry" - Vols I & II
(Harrison & Sons; London, England; 1891)

Butler, R.G., "C.F. Seidel Family History - 1798-1976"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1976)

Casson, M.R. & Hirst, W.R.C., "Loxton, District and Town"
(Hamilton Press; Melbourne, VIC.; 1972)

"Civic Record of South Australia" (1921-1922)
(Associated Publishing Service; Adelaide, S.A.; 1924)

"Official Civic Record of South Australia" (1936)
(Universal Publicity Co.; Adelaide, S.A.; 1936)

"Civic Record of South Australia" (1836-1986)
(Wakefield Press; Adelaide, S.A.; 1986)

Christoph, N., "Three Brothers from Birnbaum" - J.F. Muller Family History
(The Author; Adelaide, S.A.; 1984)

Cockburn, R., "Pastoral Pioneers of South Australia" Vol. Nos I & II
(Publishers Limited; Adelaide, S.A.; 1925)

Cockburn, R., "Nomenclature of South Australia"
(W.K. Thomas & Co.; Adelaide, S.A.; 1908)

Cockburn, R., "What's In A Name" (Nomenclature of South Australia)
(Ferguson Publications; Adelaide, S.A.; 1984)

Collins, U.A. (Ed.), "Back to Tungkillio School - Centenary, 1960"
(The Author; S.A.; 1960)

Coombe, E., "History of Gawler"
(Vardon and Sons; Adelaide, S.A.; 1910)

Department of Mines and Energy, "Kittacoola Mine"
(Record of Mines - Summary Card; Department of Mines and Energy)

Drew, G., "Notes on Reedy Creek Mine"
(Manuscript)

Faull, J., "Melrose: Child of the Mountain"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1979)

Files of the Heritage Conservation Branch, Department of Environment
and Planning

Files of National Trust of South Australia

Greenwood, R., "Magill Sketchbook"
(Rigby Limited; Adelaide, S.A. 1976)

Griffin, T., and McCaskill, M., "Atlas of South Australia"
(S.A. Government Printer; Adelaide, S.A.; 1986)

Gum, D.W., "Schuppan Family History"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1974)

Harrison, L., "Flour Mills in South Australia" - Working Paper No. 3
(Department of Architecture, University of Adelaide; Adelaide, S.A.;
1979)

Hartwig, L. and E. (Ed.), "Hartwig Family History"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1983)

Heinrich, R. (Ed.), "Heinrich of Seiffersdorf - 1839-1979"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1978)

Herbig, D., "The Family History of Friedrich Herbig, Frau Caroline and
Their Sixteen Children"
(David Herbig; Springton, S.A.; 1968)

Herbig, D., "Once There Was a Very Old Gum Tree"
(David Herbig; Springton, S.A.; 1979)

Herbig, D., "An Old Faith in a New Land - The Story of St. Johannes -
St. John Lutheran Congregation, Friedensberg and Springton - 1859-1986"
(D. Herbig; Springton, S.A.; 1986)

Herrmann Reunion Committee, "Family History of Leopold Herrmann -
1847-1972"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1972)

Herrmann Reunion Committee, "History of the Fifty-Four Grandchildren of
Leopold Herrmann"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1974)

- Hoad, J.L., "Hotels and Publicans in South Australia"
(Australian Hotels Assoc. (S.A. Branch); Adelaide, S.A.; 1986)
- Hodder, E., "The History of South Australia"
(Sampson Low, Marston & Co.; London, England; 1893)
- Hoffmann, H. & Lockwood, L. (Eds.) "Family Records of I.G. Hoffmann
- 1849-1979"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1979)
- Hughes, H.E., "The Story of the First Hundred Years" (the Baptist Church
in South Australia)
(S.A. Baptist Union; Adelaide, S.A.; 1937)
- Ivens, R., "Historic Trees of South Australia"
(Island Press; Kangaroo Island, S.A.; 1980)
- Johns, F., "Australian Biographical Dictionary"
(MacMillan & Co. Ltd.; Melbourne, VIC.; 1934)
- Kenyous, A.S., "The Story of Australia: Founders of Australia"
(The Author; Geelong, VIC.; 1941)
- Koithan, D., and Maroske, I., "Starick Family Record"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1978)
- Kroehn, K.R., "Andreas Krehn and His Families in Australia - 1855-1982"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1982)
- Kruger, E.M., "Family History of J.F.W. Roesler - Central East Europe
to Australia"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1980)
- Kubank-Kubank Family Tree Committee, "K.C. Kubank and J.G. Kubank"
- 1815-1981
(The Committee; Waikerie, S.A.; 1982)
- "Kuchel Family History - 1838-1970"
(Mitchell Press; Richmond, S.A.; 1970)
- Lester, Firth & Murton Pty. Ltd., "Barossa Valley Heritage Study"
(District Council of Angaston; Lyndoch, S.A.; 1981)
- Loyau, G.E., "Notable South Australians"
(Carey, Page & Co.; Adelaide, S.A.; 1885)
- McDougall, K., "Wine Buildings in South Australia - 1836-1936" Part 1:
The Barossa Region
(Department of Architecture, Uni. of Adelaide; Adelaide, S.A.; 1980)
- Manning, G.H., "The Romance of Place Names of South Australia"
(Gillingham Printers; Adelaide, S.A.; 1986)
- Mayo, M. Penelope, "Almanac Postal Towns Index" (1841-1985)

Milde, J., "W. & E. Milde and Descendants - 1837-1984"
(J. & R. Milde; Point Pass, S.A.; 1984)

Mills, A.R., "Kunga Tuko - History of Kanmantoo"
(Kanmantoo Progress Association; Adelaide, S.A.; 1981)

Morphett, G.C., "The Bakers of Morialta"
(Pioneers Association of South Australia; Adelaide, S.A.; 1946)

Mullins, B.W., "The Eckert Brothers of Tauer"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1979)

Murray, B.H., "Murray Pioneers, South Australia - 1839-1964"
(The Author; Verdun, S.A.; 1964)

Napier, G.H.C. (Lt. Col. - Ret.), "Notes on the Opening, Closing and,
Where Applicable, Re-opening Dates of all South Australian Post Offices
1836-1912"

Paech, W.H., "Rathjen Family History"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1973)

Pascoe, A.J. (Ed.), "History of Adelaide and Vicinity"
(Hussey and Gillingham; Adelaide, S.A.; 1901)

Pietsch, M.J., "J.F. Miller"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1984)

Pohl, J.T., "No Longer Pohl's Apart"
(Lutheran Publishing House, Adelaide, S.A.; 1984)

Potter, M., "Wine and Wineries of South Australia"
(Rigby Limited; Adelaide, S.A.; 1978)

"Royal South Australian Almanac"
(Adelaide, S.A.; 1848)

Schubert, D., "Kavel's People - From Prussia to South Australia"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1985)

Schwarz, A., "Drogemuller Family History - 1854-1986"
(A. Schwarz; Meribak, S.A.; 1986)

Schwarz, D., "The Descendants of J.G. Schulz in Australia - 1855-1980"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1980)

Scrimgeour, R.J., "Some Scots Were Here" (The History of the Presbyterian
Church in South Australia)
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1986)

South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies, "Birdwood Heritage
Survey"
(South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies; Adelaide, S.A.; 1984)

South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies, "Onkaparinga Heritage Survey"
(South Australian Centre for Settlement Studies; Adelaide, S.A.; 1985)

"South Australian Almanack"
(Adelaide, S.A.; 1855 & 1864)

"The South Australian Directory"
(Adelaide, S.A.; 1839-1969)

"South Australian Government Gazette"

"South Australian Parliamentary Papers"

Sutherland, G., "Our Inheritance in the Hills"
(W.K. Thomas & Co.; Adelaide, S.A.; 1889)

Various, "Heritage - Now", Nos 4,6,7
(L.R. Kerber, B.H.S. Printery; Balhannah, S.A.; 198)

Wait, G. & W., "J.G. Schrapel Family History"
(Lutheran Publishing House; Adelaide, S.A.; 1973)

Whitworth, R.P., "Bailliere's South Australian Gazetter"
(F.F. Bailliere; Adelaide, S.A.; 1866)

Periodical Articles

"St. John's Lutheran Church, Springton", from "The Australian Lutheran",
Dec. 22, 1939, p. 307

"Rosebank", from "Belle", July/August, 1986 (No. 76), pp. 220-222

Blaess, F.J.H., "Lutheran Centenary, Palmer", from "Lutheran Yearbook"
1970, pp. 28-41

Drexel, J.F., "The Geology of the Kittacoola Mine", from "Mineral
Resources Review, S.A.", No. 146: 5-19, pp. 5-12

"St. John's Anglican Church, Mount Pleasant", from "Mount Pleasant/Mannum
Parish Magazine" (Anglican) 1945-1951

Schmaal, J., "A Rose by Another Name", from "Police Journal", Oct.,
1976 (Vol. 57, No. 12), pp. 19-20

"History of the Presbyterian Church at Mount Pleasant", from
"Presbyterian Banner", Mar., May, Jun., 1936

"Churches After the Union", from "Presbyterian Banner", Nov., 1939,
p. 36

"Centenary of the South Rhine Uniting Church", from "Uniting Church in
South Australia Historical Society Newsletter", Nov., 1982, pp. 1-4

"Auction Notice for Rhine Park", from "Stock Journal" Sep. 11, 1980, p.61

"Rhine Park up for Auction", from "Stock Journal", Sep. 4, 1980, p. 51

Newspapers

"The Chronicle"

"The Observer"

"Quiz and Lantern"

"The Register"

"The South Australian"

APPENDIX A - ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

During the research, writing and compilation of the Mount Pleasant Heritage Survey there have been numerous individuals, organisations and agencies who have been of assistance. We would therefore like to thank the following:

The staff of the Mortlock Library of South Australia.

The staff of the Public Record Office of South Australia.

The staff of the Heritage Conservation Branch, S.A. Department of Environment and Planning.

The staff of the National Trust of South Australia.

The staff of the Lands Titles Office, General Registry Office and Survey Division, S.A. Department of Lands.

The staff of the District Council of Mount Pleasant.

Mr. Greg Drew (Geologist), Technical Information Section, S.A. Department of Mines and Energy.

Mr. Peter Perkins, School of the Built Environment, South Australian Institute of Technology.

Mr. Peter Klopotoski and Margaret Simmonds, A.V. Services, South Australian Institute of Technology, for photographic services.

Helen O'Connor and Linda Christensen, South Australian Institute of Technology, for typing of the report.

In addition, we would like to thank the following residents of the Mount Pleasant area, namely:

Mrs. Lucy Abbott

Mr. David Herbig

Mr. & Mrs. K.R. Adams

Mr. & Mrs. A. Hicks

Mr. & Mrs. Bell

Mr. W. Law

Mrs. Maggie Carey

Mr. W. Lintern

Mrs. U.A. Collins

Mrs. J. Naismith

Mrs. L. Fendler

Mr. M.D. Press

Mr. & Mrs. C.B. Giersch

Mr. M.J. Pohl

Mr. & Mrs. B. Golledge

Mr. M. Rathjen

Mr. J.J. Hannam

Dr. & Mrs. B.W. Reynolds

Mr. K.J. Seppelt

APPENDIX B - INDEX TO ARCHIVAL MATERIAL

Government Record Groups

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| GRG 5/2 | Letters Received by the Police Commissioner's Office - (1844-1978) |
| GRG 5/3 | Index to Letters Received by the Police Commissioner's Office - (1843-1849, 1854-1949) |
| GRG 5/181/1-3 | Records of the Palmer Police Station - (1871-1894) |
| GRG 5/209/1-11 | Records of the Mount Pleasant Police Station - (1869-1971) |
| GRG 23/1 | Letters Received by the Office of the Commissioner of Public Works - (1857-1957) |
| GRG 24/4 | Letters sent by the Colonial Secretary's Office - (1837-1976) |
| GRG 24/6 | Letters Received by the Colonial Secretary's Office - (1842-1982) |
| GRG 35/584/162 | Historical Notes on Tungkillio, compiled by the Department of Lands - (1959) |
| GRG 35/585/42 | Sources of the Torrens Special Survey - Selections made by the Adelaide Survey Association, in lieu of the Special Survey taken at Port Vincent (1842/43) |
| GRG 38/9/1 | Index to Outletter Books of the Colonial Architect - (1849-1878) |
| GRG 38/15 | Record Book of Public Buildings, compiled by the Office of the Superintendant of Public Buildings - (1839-1925) |
| GRG 38/16 | Record of School Buildings - (1876-1925) |
| GRG 50/1/7 & 11 | Central Board of Education - Index to Minutes - (1852-1878) |
| GRG 59/47/31 | Map of Springton, Sec. No. 601 and part Sec. No. 600, South Rhine (n.d.) |

Municipal Record Groups

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| MRG 61/1- 5 | Assessment Records of the District Council of Mount Pleasant - (1858-1961) |
|-------------|--|

Business Record Groups

BRG 52 Papers of Baker, McEwin & Co., Solicitors, Adelaide, relating to the Estate of A.E. Baker, Spinster, daughter of Sir Richard C. Baker - (Various Dates)

Personal Record Groups

PRG 117 M.S. Fisher - Letter received from F. Cole, relating to photograph (B45181) of Herbig Tree, Springton - (19)

PRG 259 A.B. Murray Family Records (Various Dates) - Restricted

Society Record Groups

SRG 94/27/1-8 Records of the St. Mary's Church, Springton (Anglican) - (1870-1975)

SRG 123/91 "South Australian Presbyterian Magazine" - (Aug., 1881; Feb., May, Aug., 1882; May, 1883)

SRG 123/92 "South Australian Independant and Presbyterian" - (Various Dates)

SRG 123/100 Mount Pleasant Presbyterian Church - Board of Management Minutes (Feb. 10, 1865 - Oct. 31, 1955)

SRG 123/348 Photographic Collection, within the records of the Presbyterian Church of South Australia - (Various Dates)

Research Notes

(Compiled by the South Australian Archives)

RN 163 Historical Notes on Mount Pleasant (n.d)

RN 427 Historical Notes on Palmer (n.d.)

RN 560 Historical Notes on Tungkillo (n.d.)

Newspaper Cuttings

Vol. 2, P. 63 Table No. 17 - Mileage of State Lines Open to Traffic to June 30, 1936 - (1936)

Vol. 3, P. 99 Colquhoun, D.F. - "Misery to Unity in 127 Years" (From "The Advertiser", Oct. 28, 1965 p. 2)

Dr. Davies Newspaper Cuttings
Vol. 27, P. 150 Death of Mr. John Murray

Maps

- C5 Map of Tungkillo, prepared by the Surveyor-General's Office (1875) - J.W. Jones - Government Surveyor, Blumberg (1875)
- C6 Map of Mount Pleasant, by J.W. Jones - Hand drawn (n.d.)
- C67 Pastoral Stations of South Australia (1847)
- C355 Pastoral Stations, by Higginson and J.W. Painter (1855)
- C789 Seven Special Surveys on the Sources of the Rhine and Gawler Rivers, by C. Flaxman (1843)
- C820 Sources of the Torrens Special Survey (n.d.)

Miscellaneous

- "Certificates of Title and Application Nos. from Department of Lands"
- Bierbaum, "Historic Buildings, Public Buildings Department" - (Various Dates)
- McLellan, J., "Index to Hotels 1839-1875" - (c. 1960) - (GRG 56/58/28)
- "Photographic Views - Eden Valley, Mount Pleasant, Palmer, Springton, Tungkillo" - (Various Dates)

APPENDIX C. - OCCUPATIONAL SURVEY OF THE DISTRICT COUNCIL OF
COUNCIL OF MOUNT PLEASANT - 1839-1869

The Occupational Survey has involved the analysis of the various South Australian Directories from 1839 until 1969.

In the directories for the years 1839 through to 1869 the listing of people in the survey area was haphazard and fragmented. Hence, it was only possible to consider the years 1847, 1850/51 and 1864 for which a reasonable list of residents and their occupations exists and then only for certain identifiable settlement areas within the survey area.

In particular the occupational survey concentrates on the period from 1869 to 1969 for which there exists readily identifiable data (lists of people and their occupations). The number of people in all types of occupations have been collated in ten year intervals, except for 1879 for which no list is available. In this case 1884 was chosen as an intermediate year.

The Survey covered the five major settlements within the District Council of Mount Pleasant, namely Eden Valley, Mount Pleasant, Palmer, Springton and Tungkillo, as well as several other minor settlements that are no longer in existence. Over the years it must be noted that the names of the settlements within the district have changed and the smaller settlements have been amalgamated into one larger settlement or township or they no longer exist becoming just place names on a map.

These changes are outlined as part of Chapter No. 2 in a series of vignettes of the settlements within the present District Council of the Mount Pleasant area.

[illegible]

1847		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERINTENDENT		2							
83.	STOCK HOLDER		3			3			1	
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER									
86.	TAILOR									
87.	TEACHER									
88.	TEAMSTER									
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON									
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT									
93.	OTHERS									
94.	TOTAL		11			3			7	

[illegible]

1850/51		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER							2		
86.	TAILOR									
87.	TEACHER									
88.	TEAMSTER									
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON									
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT									
93.	OTHERS							7		
94.	TOTAL							15		

[illegible]

1864		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER					1				
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER		4							
86.	TAILOR									
87.	TEACHER		1			1				
88.	TEAMSTER									
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON									
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT		1							
93.	OTHERS									
94.	TOTAL		44			53				

1869	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT									
3. APPIARIST									
4. AUCTIONEER									
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		1							
7. BANK CLERK									
8. BANK MANAGER									
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH		2				1		4	
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER		3			2			5	
14. BRICKMAKER						1			
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER		3				1		1	
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND					1				
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER	1	3						3	
20. CARRIER									
21. CARTER		1					1		
22. CHEMIST		1							
23. CLERK									
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL									
25. COACH PROP' TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR					1				

[illegible]

1869	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82. STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT					1				
83. STOCK HOLDER					1				
84. STOKER									
85. STORE KEEPER		2			1			5	
86. TAILOR									
87. TEACHER		1			1	1		3	
88. TEAMSTER									
89. TIMBER MERCHANT									
90. VIGNERON									
91. WATCHMAKER									
92. WHEELWRIGHT		1							
93. OTHERS		1					1		
94. TOTAL	1	75			51	4	4	175	

1884	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT									
3. APPIARIST									
4. AUCTIONEER		1							
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER									
7. BANK CLERK									
8. BANK MANAGER		1							
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH		1		1					
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER		1		2					
14. BRICKMAKER									
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER		1		1					
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER									
20. CARRIER									
21. CARTER									
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK									
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL									
25. COACH PROP' TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR				2					

1884	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUNMERFIELD
57. MILLER	2	2							
58. MINE CAPTAIN	1	1							
59. MINE MANAGER									
60. MINER									
61. MINISTER		1		1					
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP'TR									
63. NURSE									
64. OSTLER									
65. OVERSEER									
66. PAINTER									
67. POLICEMAN									
68. POST MASTER	1	1		1					
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER									
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE									
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER									
73. REST HOME PROP'TR									
74. ROAD GANGER									
75. SADDLER		1							
76. SAWYER	1								
77. SHOEMAKER	1	1							
78. SHOP ASSIST.	1								
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND				1					

1884		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER	1								
85.	STORE KEEPER	2	2		1					
86.	TAILOR	1	1							
87.	TEACHER	2			1					
88.	TEAMSTER	1								
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT		1							
90.	VIGNERON				2					
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT									
93.	OTHERS	4			2					
94.	TOTAL	40	34		50					

1889	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT									
3. APPIARIST									
4. AUCTIONEER		2							
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		2							
7. BANK CLERK		1							
8. BANK MANAGER		2							
9. BARMAN			1						
10. BLACKSMITH	1	2	2	2				3	
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER	1	2		3					
14. BRICKMAKER		1							
15. BUILDER		1							
16. BUTCHER	1	2							
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER									
20. CARRIER		2							
21. CARTER									
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK			1					1	
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL	1		1					1	
25. COACH PROP'TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR		1						1	

[illegible]

[illegible]

1889		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERINTENDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER	1								
85.	STORE KEEPER	2	2	2	2					
86.	TAILOR	1	1							
87.	TEACHER	2	1	2	1					
88.	TEAMSTER	1								
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT		1							
90.	VIGNERON				2					
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT	1	2	1	1					
93.	OTHERS	5	4		3					
94.	TOTAL	42	61	16	56					

1899	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT									
3. APPIARIST									
4. AUCTIONEER		1							
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		3							
7. BANK CLERK									
8. BANK MANAGER		1							
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH	1	2	2	1	1				1
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER		2			1				
14. BRICKMAKER									
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER	1	1							
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER		1							
20. CARRIER		2							
21. CARTER									
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK									
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL	1		1						
25. COACH PROP'TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR				1					

[illegible]

[illegible]

1899		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERINTENDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER	1	2	1	1	1				
86.	TAILOR		2							
87.	TEACHER		4							
88.	TEAMSTER									
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON	3			1					
91.	WATCHMAKER		1							
92.	WHEELWRIGHT	1	1	1	1					
93.	OTHERS	10	23	12	11					1
94.	TOTAL	32	75	19	58	12				33

1909	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT		1							
2. AGENT									
3. APPIARIST					1				
4. AUCTIONEER			1						
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		2							
7. BANK CLERK									
8. BANK MANAGER		1							
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH	1	2	1	1					
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER		1			1				
14. BRICKMAKER									
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER	1								
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER		1	2						
20. CARRIER		2							
21. CARTER	1				1				
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK		1							
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL	1								
25. COACH PROP' TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR		1							

[illegible]

[illegible]

1909		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER	1	1	3		1				
86.	TAILOR		2							
87.	TEACHER		1	2	2	1				
88.	TEAMSTER									
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON	3			1					
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT		1		1					
93.	OTHERS	6	28	22	7	4				
94.	TOTAL	35	94	53	62	31				

1919	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
57. MILLER									
58. MINE CAPTAIN									
59. MINE MANAGER			1						
60. MINER			1						
61. MINISTER		2							
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP'TR									
63. NURSE		1							
64. OSTLER		1							
65. OVERSEER									
66. PAINTER		1							
67. POLICEMAN		1							
68. POST MASTER	1	1		1	1				
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER		2							
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE									
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER									
73. REST HOME PROP'TR									
74. ROAD GANGER									
75. SADDLER		1							
76. SAWYER	1	1			1				
77. SHOEMAKER									
78. SHOP ASSIST.			2	1					
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND		2							

1919		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER	1	4	3	1	1				
86.	TAILOR									
87.	TEACHER	1	1	1	3	1				
88.	TEAMSTER		1							
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON	2			2					
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT		1	1	1					
93.	OTHERS	5	18	11	4	5				
94.	TOTAL	34	127	49	70	30				

1929	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUNNERFIELD
57. MILLER									
58. MINE CAPTAIN									
59. MINE MANAGER									
60. MINER									
61. MINISTER		2							
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP'TR		1							
63. NURSE									
64. OSTLER		1							
65. OVERSEER		1							
66. PAINTER		1							
67. POLICEMAN		?							
68. POST MASTER	1	2	1	1	1				
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER		1							
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE									
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER		1							
73. REST HOME PROP'TR									
74. ROAD GANGER									
75. SADDLER		1							
76. SAWYER	1								
77. SHOEMAKER									
78. SHOP ASSIST.				1					
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND		2							

1929		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERINTENDENT									
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER	3	3	5	2	1				
86.	TAILOR									
87.	TEACHER	1	1		2	1				
88.	TEAMSTER		1							
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON	1								
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT				2					
93.	OTHERS	6	19	15	8	7				
94.	TOTAL	30	115	54	76	30				

1939	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT			1						
3. APPIARIST		1							
4. AUCTIONEER									
5. BACON CURER		1							
6. BAKER		3							
7. BANK CLERK	1								
8. BANK MANAGER		1	1	1					
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH	3	2	3	2					
11. BLOCKER		3							
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER		2							
13. BOOT MAKER	1	1							
14. BRICKMAKER		1							
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER		6							
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE		1							
19. CARPENTER			1						
20. CARRIER	1	1							
21. CARTER	1								
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK		4							
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL		1							
25. COACH PROP' TR									
26. COLT BREAKER		1							
27. CONTRACTOR		4							

1939	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUNMERFIELD
57. MILLER									
58. MINE CAPTAIN									
59. MINE MANAGER									
60. MINER									
61. MINISTER		2	1						
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP'TR		1							
63. NURSE		1							
64. OSTLER									
65. OVERSEER	1								
66. PAINTER		1							
67. POLICEMAN		1							
68. POST MASTER	1	2	1	1	1				
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER									
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE									
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER		1							
73. REST HOME PROP'TR									
74. ROAD GANGER	1								
75. SADDLER		2							
76. SAWYER	2								
77. SHOEMAKER									
78. SHOP ASSIST.									
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND	3	2							

1939		EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82.	STATION MANAGER/ SUPERINTENDENT		1							
83.	STOCK HOLDER									
84.	STOKER									
85.	STORE KEEPER	1	3	3	1	1				
86.	TAILOR									
87.	TEACHER	1	1	1	1	1				
88.	TEAMSTER									
89.	TIMBER MERCHANT									
90.	VIGNERON	5								
91.	WATCHMAKER									
92.	WHEELWRIGHT				2					
93.	OTHERS	38	33	19	13	4				
94.	TOTAL	98	140	61	72	28				

1949	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT			1						
3. APPIARIST		1							
4. AUCTIONEER									
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		3							
7. BANK CLERK									
8. BANK MANAGER									
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH	3	2	3	1					
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER	1								
14. BRICKMAKER									
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER		5							
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER		1		1					
20. CARRIER		3							
21. CARTER	1								
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK		8							
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL									
25. COACH PROP' TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR		2							

[illegible]

1949	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMNERFIELD
57. MILLER									
58. MINE CAPTAIN									
59. MINE MANAGER									
60. MINER									
61. MINISTER	2	2	1						
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP' TR			1						
63. NURSE		1							
64. OSTLER									
65. OVERSEER									
66. PAINTER									
67. POLICEMAN		2							
68. POST MASTER	1	1	1		1				
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER									
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE									
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER		1	2						
73. REST HOME PROP' TR			1						
74. ROAD GANGER	1								
75. SADDLER									
76. SAWYER	2								
77. SHOEMAKER									
78. SHOP ASSIST.									
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND	2								

1949	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82. STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83. STOCK HOLDER									
84. STOKER									
85. STORE KEEPER	1	4	2		1				
86. TAILOR									
87. TEACHER	1	2	1		1				
88. TEAMSTER									
89. TIMBER MERCHANT									
90. VIGNERON	3								
91. WATCHMAKER									
92. WHEELWRIGHT			2						
93. OTHERS	45	95	22	29	15				
94. TOTAL	103	192	64	67	41				

1959	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT		1	1						
3. APPIARIST		1							
4. AUCTIONEER									
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		3							
7. BANK CLERK		1							
8. BANK MANAGER		1							
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH	1	2							
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER	1								
14. BRICKMAKER									
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER		4							
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER				1					
20. CARRIER		3							
21. CARTER									
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK		2			1				
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL		1							
25. COACH PROP'TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR		2							

1959	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
28. CORDWAINER									
29. DOCTOR		1							
30. DRESSMAKER		1							
31. DRIVER				6					
32. DROVER									
33. ENGINEER			1						
34. FARMER	21	13	24	21	15				
35. - DAIRY	3	6		4					
36. - MIXED									
37. - POULTRY		1							
38. - SHEEP	2			1					
39. FOREMAN		1							
40. FRUIT GROWER	1								
41. FUEL MERCHANT	1								
42. GARDENER	5	1		3	2				
43. GRAZIER		10		5	6				
44. GREEN GROCER									
45. HAIRDRESSER									
46. HAWKER									
47. HOTEL KEEPER	1	2	2	1	1				
48. LABOURER	1	6	2	4					
49. LAND OWNER	1								
50. LAUNDRESS									
51. LINES MAN		2							
52. MAIL DRIVER									
53. MANAGER	1	2		1	1				
54. MASON									
55. MECHANIC	2	1		1					
56. MILK TESTER	1								

1959	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMNERFIELD
57. MILLER									
58. MINE CAPTAIN									
59. MINE MANAGER									
60. MINER									
61. MINISTER	2	2	1						
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP' TR									
63. NURSE									
64. OSTLER									
65. OVERSEER									
66. PAINTER				1					
67. POLICEMAN		1							
68. POST MASTER									
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER									
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE			1						
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER									
73. REST HOME PROP' TR									
74. ROAD GANGER	1								
75. SADDLER									
76. SAWYER	1								
77. SHOEMAKER									
78. SHOP ASSIST.									
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND		1							

1959	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82. STATION MANAGER/ SUPERINTENDENT									
83. STOCK HOLDER									
84. STOKER									
85. STORE KEEPER	2	3	1	2					
86. TAILOR									
87. TEACHER	1	1							
88. TEAMSTER									
89. TIMBER MERCHANT									
90. VIGNERON	3			1					
91. WATCHMAKER									
92. WHEELWRIGHT				1					
93. OTHERS	66	57	26	31	33				
94. TOTAL	119	125	59	84	59				

1969	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
1. ACCOUNTANT									
2. AGENT		3	2						
3. APPIARIST		1							
4. AUCTIONEER									
5. BACON CURER									
6. BAKER		3							
7. BANK CLERK		1							
8. BANK MANAGER									
9. BARMAN									
10. BLACKSMITH	1	1							
11. BLOCKER									
12. BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER									
13. BOOT MAKER	1								
14. BRICKMAKER									
15. BUILDER									
16. BUTCHER		4							
17. BUTTER FACTORY HAND									
18. CAFE									
19. CARPENTER				1					
20. CARRIER		3							
21. CARTER									
22. CHEMIST									
23. CLERK		2							
24. CLERK DISTRICT COUNCIL		1							
25. COACH PROP' TR									
26. COLT BREAKER									
27. CONTRACTOR		2							

1969	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNGKILLO	CRANFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
57. MILLER									
58. MINE CAPTAIN									
59. MINE MANAGER									
60. MINER									
61. MINISTER	2	2	1	3	1				
62. MOTOR GARAGE PROP'TR									
63. NURSE									
64. OSTLER									
65. OVERSEER									
66. PAINTER									
67. POLICEMAN		1							
68. POST MASTER	1	1							
69. POUND KEEPER									
70. PRINTER									
71. RAILWAY EMPLOYEE		1							
72. RAILWAY STATION MASTER		1							
73. REST HOME PROP'TR									
74. ROAD GANGER									
75. SADDLER									
76. SAWYER	1								
77. SHOEMAKER									
78. SHOP ASSIST.									
79. SOLICITOR									
80. SPLITTER									
81. STATION HAND		1							

1969	EDEN VALLEY	MOUNT PLEASANT	PALMER	SPRINGTON	TUNCKILLO	CRANEFORD	REEDY CREEK	SOUTH RHINE	SUMMERFIELD
82. STATION MANAGER/ SUPERTINDENT									
83. STOCK HOLDER									
84. STOKER									
85. STORE KEEPER		3	1	2	2				
86. TAILOR									
87. TEACHER	1	1	1	1	1				
88. TEAMSTER									
89. TIMBER MERCHANT									
90. VIGNERON	1			2					
91. WATCHMAKER									
92. WHEELWRIGHT									
93. OTHERS	61	57	33	28	18				
94. TOTAL	89	133	62	73	44				

APPENDIX D. - INDEX TO TYPE OF ITEM CODES

(01) ABORIGINAL

0101 Painting Site
 0102 Engraving Site
 0103 Myth Site
 0104 Arrangement Site
 0105 Burial Site
 0106 Quarry or Mine
 0107 Manufacturing Site
 0108 Scarred Tree
 0109 Deposit or Midden
 0110 Trading Landmark
 0111 Ration Depot
 0112 Stock, Dogging or
 Fencing Camp
 0113 Campsite
 0114 Housing or Quarters
 0115 Reserve Land
 0116 Mission Hall or Church
 0117 Mission School
 0118 Mission Clinic
 0198 Outbuilding
 0199 Other

(02) HISTORIC/GEOGRAPHIC

0201 Landing or Meeting Place
 0202 Contract Site
 0203 Navigation Point
 0204 Depot or Campsite
 0205 Ruin Site
 0206 Landmark
 0207 Survey or Boundary Marker
 0208 Waterhole, Bore or Well
 0209 Informal Gravesite
 0210 Trail
 0211 Tree
 0212 Ceremonial or Proclamation
 Tree
 0213 Anchorage
 0214 Shipwreck or Hulk
 0215 Conservation Park or
 Reserve
 0216 Township or Cadastral
 Location
 0217 Look-out
 0218 Dump
 0219 Natural Feasture
 0220 Memorial Marker or Garden
 0221 Stock-route
 0222 House Museum
 0299 Other

(03) RESIDENTIAL

0301 Land or Curtilage
 0302 Single Dwelling
 0303 Seasonal Cottage or
 Cabin
 0304 Double Dwelling
 0305 Apartment Building
 0306 Row or Terrace Housing
 0307 Institutional Housing
 0308 Multiple Dwelling
 0309 Private Garage or Stable
 0310 Underground Dwelling
 0311 Outhouse
 0312 Cellar
 0313 Fencing or Wall
 0314 Garden
 0398 Outbuilding
 0399 Other

(04) SOCIAL/RECREATIONAL

0401 Office or Administration
 Building
 0402 Club or Lodge
 0403 Community Centre
 0404 Memorial or Soldiers'
 Hall
 0405 Playing Field
 0406 Theatre, Cinema or
 Concert Hall
 0407 Exhibition Ground or
 Building
 0408 Dance Hall
 0409 Bandstand or Rotunda
 0410 Racing Track
 0412 Surf or Lifesaving Club
 0413 Sport or Athletic Bldg
 0414 Park Reserve or Square
 0415 Garden
 0416 Picnic Spot or Campground
 0417 Walkway or Concourse
 0418 Co-operative Hall
 0419 Zoo or Aviary
 0420 Brothel
 0421 Ticket Stand or Kiosk
 0422 Grandstand
 0423 Public Art
 0424 Swimming Pool
 0425 Workshop
 0498 Outbuilding
 0499 Other

(05) EDUCATIONAL

0501 Office or Administration
Building
0502 Dormitory or Residence
0503 Pre-primary School
0504 Primary School
0505 Composite School
0506 Secondary School
0507 Tertiary Institution
0508 Special School
0509 Institute
0510 Library or Archives
0511 Museum or Gallery
0512 Hall
0598 Outbuilding
0599 Other

(06) MEDICAL

0601 Office or Administration
Building
0602 Hospital Personnel
Residence
0603 Hospital or Infirmary
0604 Clinic or Medical
Centre
0605 Nursing Home
0606 Asylum or Sanatorium
0607 Animal Hospital
0608 Laboratory
0609 Quarantine Station
0698 Outbuilding
0699 Other

(07) RELIGIOUS

0701 Office or Administration
Building
0702 Housing or Quarters
0703 Church, Cathedral or
Chapel
0704 Synagogue, Mosque or
Temple
0705 Monastery or Convent
0706 Statue or Monument
0707 Sanctuary, Shrine or
Grotto
0708 School
0709 Mission or Hostel
0710 Hall
0799 Other

(08) FUNERARY

0801 Funeral Home
0802 Mausoleum, Vault or
Crypt
0803 Crematorium
0804 Morgue or Mortuary
0805 Gravestone or Headstone
0806 Gravesites
0807 Cemetery or Burial
Ground
0808 Fencing or Wall
0898 Outbuilding
0899 Other

(09) MERCANTILE/COMMERCIAL

0901 Office or Administration
Building
0902 Bank or Co-op
0903 Exchange or Brokerage
0904 Hotel, Motel or Inn
0905 Restaurant
0906 Market Building or
Place
0907 Speciality Store or
Shop
0908 Speciality or Service
Store with Work Area
0909 Grocery Store or
Supermarket
0910 Department Store or
Emporium
0911 General Retail Store
0912 Shopping Centre or
Arcade
0913 Wholesale or Warehouse
Building
0914 Storage Structure or
Yard
0915 Insurance or Trust
Company Building
0916 Research Facility
0917 Advertising Sign
0918 Conveyance
0998 Outbuilding
0999 Other

(10) PRODUCTIVE INDUSTRY

1001 Pastoral Station or Run
1002 Agricultural or Mixed
Farm
1003 Paddock or Stockyard
1004 Homestead or Farm House
1005 Barn
1006 Animal Pen or Shed
1007 Shearing or Wool Shed
1008 Milking Shed
1009 Food Storage
1010 Tool or Implement Shed
1011 Greenhouse
1012 Hatchery
1013 Orchard or Vineyard
1014 Apiary
1015 Sheep-dip
1016 Nursery or Tree Farm
1017 Fishing or Whaling
Building
1018 Fencing
1019 Waterworks
1020 Company Store
1021 Silo or Grain Store
1098 Outbuilding
1099 Other

(11) EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

1101 Office or Administration
Building
1102 Housing or Quarters
1103 Underground Working
1104 Surface Working
1105 Quarry or Open-cut
1106 Conveyance or Track
1107 Storage Floor or
Structure
1108 Engine House
1109 Sorting Plan
1110 Lumber Building
1111 Tailings or Slag Heap
1112 Settling or Drying Pan
1113 Waterworks
1114 Assay Office
1115 Magazine
1116 Flue or Ventilation
Works
1198 Outbuilding
1199 Other

(12) INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING

1201 Office or Administration
Building
1202 Housing or Quarters
1203 Saw Mill or Pit
1204 Grist Mill
1205 Cannery
1206 Dairy
1207 Beverage Plant
1208 Abattoir or Meat Packing
Plant
1209 Wool Mill or Scouring Works
1210 Crushing or Concentrating
Plant
1211 Refinery or Smelter
1212 Winery
1213 Brewery
1214 Kiln or Roaster
1215 Tannery or Hide Works
1216 Bakery
1217 Seafood Processing Plant
1218 Gasworks
1219 Wood Product Factory
1220 Pulp or Paper Mill
1221 Power Generating Plant
1222 Cellar
1223 Storage Structure or Yard
1298 Outbuilding
1299 Other

(13) MANUFACTURING

1301 Office or Administration
Building
1302 Housing or Quarters
1303 Warehouse
1304 Foundry
1305 Brickworks or Brickyard
1306 Garage or Repair Building
1307 Smithy
1308 Weaving or Textiles
Facility
1309 Shoe or Clothing Factory
1310 Metal or Mineral Products
Factory
1311 Vehicle Factory
1312 Furniture Factory
1313 Joinery or Carpenter Shop
1314 Lime or Cement Works
1315 Shipyard
1316 Workshop
1317 Storage Structure or Yard
1398 Outbuilding
1399 Other

(14) TRANSPORTATION - RAIL
FACILITY

1401 Office or Administration
Building
1402 Housing or Quarters
1403 Station, Siding or
Yard
1404 Signal House
1405 Road House
1406 Pump House or Water
Tower
1407 Tressel, Bridge or
Tunnel
1408 Storage Building
1409 Embankment or Landform
1410 Goods Shed or Workshop
1411 Platform or Loading
Ramp
1412 Overhead Wiring or
Lines
1413 Vehicle
1414 Engine or Cable House
1415 Passenger Shelter
1416 Track
1417 Sign or Signal
1418 Loading Crane
1498 Outbuilding
1499 Other

(15) TRANSPORTATION - WATER
FACILITY

1501 Office or Administration
Building
1502 Housing or Quarters
1503 Terminal Building
1504 Boathouse
1505 Lighthouse
1506 Wharf or Jetty
1507 Dry Dock
1508 Lock or Lock House
1509 Storage Building
1510 Navigation Item
1511 Moorage Item
1512 Vessel
1513 Boat Haven or Marina
1514 Canal or Waterway
1515 Slipway
1598 Outbuilding
1599 Other

(16) TRANSPORTATION - ROAD
FACILITY

1601 Office or Administration
Building
1602 Service or Petrol
Station
1603 Toll-house or Weigh
Station
1604 Repair Garage or Body Shop
1605 Car Park or Garage
1606 Public Stable or
Coachhouse
1607 Overland, Mile or Way
House
1608 Bridge or Tunnel
1609 Storage Structure or Yard
1610 Road or Highway
1611 Ford or Causeway
1612 Sign or Light
1613 Curbing or Footpaths
1614 Vehicle
1699 Other

(17) TRANSPORT - AIR
FACILITY

1701 Office or Administration
Building
1702 Terminal Building
1703 Hangar
1704 Control Tower
1705 Storage Building
1706 Aeroplane
1707 Radar Station
1708 Landing Strip
1709 Airport
1798 Outbuilding
1799 Other

(18) COMMUNICATIONS

1801 Telephone Facility
1802 Radio Station
1803 Television Station
1804 Newspaper or Publishing
Office
1805 Post Office
1806 Telegraph Station
1807 Information Centre
1808 Transmitter or Receiver
Site
1898 Outbuilding
1988 Other

(19) GOVERNMENTAL

1901 Office or Administration
Building
1902 Legislative or Parliament
Building
1903 Customs House or Bond Store
1904 Court House
1905 Embassy, Consulate or High
Commission
1906 Official Residence
1907 City, Town or Community Hall
1908 Registry Office
1909 Police Lockup
1910 Gaol, Prison or Detention
Camp
1911 Police Station or Post
1912 Fire Station or Hall
1913 Waterworks
1914 Orphanage or Hostel
1915 Monument or Statue
1916 Mission or Provision
Station
1917 Research Station or
Laboratory
1918 Public Works Yard
1919 Waste Disposal Plant, Works
or Dump
1920 Reformatory or Rehabilitation
Centre
1921 Public Safety or Service Item
1922 Stable
1998 Outbuilding
1999 Other

(20) MILITARY

2001 Office or Administration
Building
2002 Barracks
2003 Officers' Quarters
2004 Other Quarters
2005 Armoury or Drill Hall
2006 Mess or Recreation Hall
2007 Store or Canteen
2008 Monument or Exhibit
2009 Fort or Bastion
2010 Weapon Emplacement or
Installation
2011 Proof Range
2012 Shelter or Dug-out
2013 Naval Base
2014 Airforce base
2015 Research Site or Unit
2016 Transmitter or Receiver
Site
2017 Army Camp
2018 Weapon
2019 Vehicle
2020 Aeroplane
2021 Vessel
2022 Parade Ground
2023 Signal Post
2024 Magazine or Storage
Structure
2098 Outbuilding
2099 Other